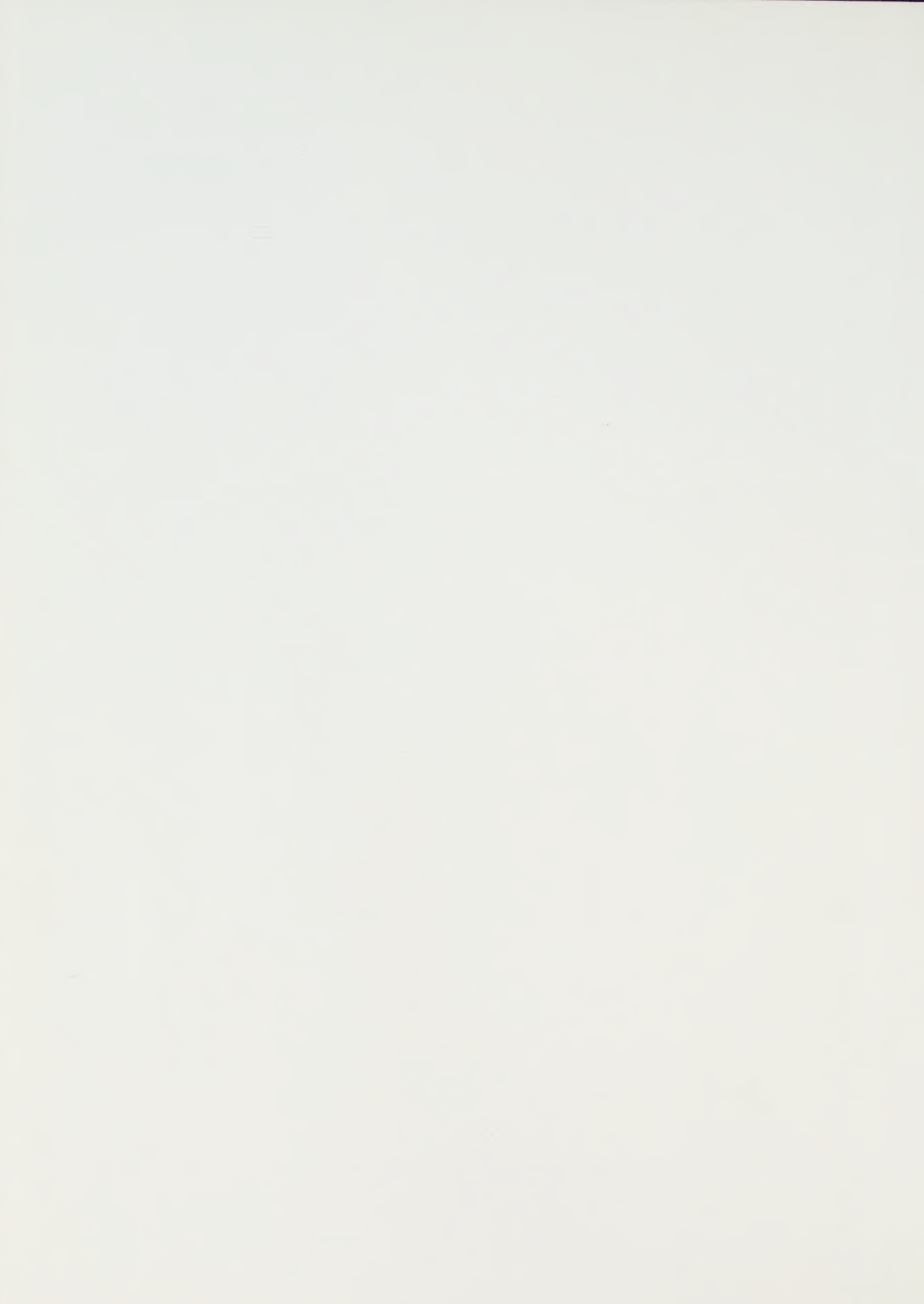


T. IREDALE
D. F. McMICHAEL

MARINE MOLLUSCA
OF N.S.W.





THE AUSTRALIAN MUSEUM, SYDNEY

MEMOIR XI

A REFERENCE LIST
OF THE MARINE MOLLUSCA
OF NEW SOUTH WALES

By

TOM IREDALE* AND D. F. McMICHAEL†

* Honorary Zoologist, Australian Museum, Sydney

† Curator of Molluscs, Australian Museum, Sydney



Published by order of the Trustees

J. W. Evans, Sc.D.

Sydney, May 30, 1962

THE AUSTRALIAN MUSEUM, SYDNEY

NUMBER 38

A REFERENCE LIST
OF THE MARINE MOLLUSCA
OF NEW SOUTH WALES

BY
THE LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR OF NEW SOUTH WALES
AND
THE SECRETARY OF THE AUSTRALIAN MUSEUM

PUBLISHED BY THE AUSTRALIAN MUSEUM
SYDNEY

A REFERENCE LIST OF THE MARINE MOLLUSCA OF NEW SOUTH WALES

by

TOM IREDALE* AND D. F. McMICHAEL†

* Honorary Zoologist, Australian Museum, Sydney.

† Curator of Molluscs, Australian Museum, Sydney.

In a young and progressive country like Australia, where knowledge of the fauna is increasing rapidly, it becomes necessary at least once in each generation to review progress in systematics with reference lists, which serve as a basis for future work. It is now over forty years since a Check-List of the New South Wales Marine Mollusca was issued (by Charles Hedley, 1918, *J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W.*, 51 Suppl., pp. M.1-M.120) and during that time a great deal of material has been collected and studied from almost every part of the New South Wales coastline, so that Hedley's list is quite obsolete.

Many workers have contributed to knowledge in this field during this century, but the principal changes are due to the studies of Hedley, Iredale, Laceron and Joyce Allan. The present work is an attempt to record the systematic classification and nomenclature of this fauna as it now stands. Work in progress will, no doubt, make it partly out of date as soon as it is published, but it is as complete as we have been able to make it up till the end of 1959. The changes from the old list are numerous, but these are indicated by the citation of the number of the species in Hedley's Check-List at the end of each reference. New records for the state have increased the number of species from about 1,200 to over 2,000. Only those records which have been published in a scientific journal and which are considered to be correctly identified, or those based on specimens in the Australian Museum are included. Several records reported by letter or verbally, but not verified or recorded elsewhere, have not been included.

The arrangement of the genera is in systematic order, the classification not following any particular authority, but being one which seems most satisfactory to us. Each genus is cited with the original reference, and any notable synonyms are indicated. In every case the type species of the genus is given. The letters used indicate the method by which the type species has been determined, following the priorities laid down in the International Rules of Zoological Nomenclature. Five different methods are used and are indicated, in order of preference, as follows:

O.T. Orthotype, or Type Species by Original Designation.

H.T. Haplotype, or Type Species by Monotypy.

T.T. Tautotype, or Type Species by Tautonymy (or by the use of the specific names *typicus* or *typus*).

L.T. Logotype, or Type Species by Subsequent Designation.

T.N.C. Type Species by determination of the Nomenclature Commission. (This latter method has only recently been introduced and covers cases not determinable by any of the above rules, or which are in dispute.)

All these methods of type species determination are quite straightforward, except the Logotypes. Here, the species first selected as Type Species (from among the originally included species) by any subsequent author, must be accepted. Unfortunately it has not always been the practice to give the full references to the works where type species have been subsequently designated. Many authors have cited type species, which they have presumed to be the type, or accepted on hearsay, but without indicating the source of their information. In a number of cases, it appears that these authors have been the first to clearly designate a type species, and so they have quite inadvertently become the selectors of Logotypes. In other cases, we have located early selections, but we cannot be sure that these are the first such selections, and it is quite likely that the whole concept of a genus may be upset by the discovery of an earlier type species selection. In either case, we have quoted in full the references to the earliest selections which we have found, and in a few cases, where no previous selection could be found, we have selected type species ourselves.

Each species is cited in full, with the original reference and figures (if any), the type locality, any important synonyms and references to them, and if the original description did not give a figure, then a later illustration has been cited. In the case of species described from localities beyond the boundaries of New South Wales, the reference to its first record from this State is given wherever possible, except in the cases where the species appeared on Hedley's list and where full details are given. Where an author in referring to a species has used an incorrect name, this misidentification is indicated in the following way "(*x-us*, not of Smith, 1900)". Where a name was originally introduced to replace a preoccupied name, the invalid name and its senior homonym are given. It should be noted

that the type localities of many species were not known at the time of description, or inadequately given (e.g. "Australia" or "South Seas"). Many of these have since been resolved by historical or zoo-geographical research and the localities cited are, for the most part, restricted localities, the reasons for which may be found elsewhere.

This Reference List is intended for popular use as well as scientific study. Check-Lists of the Marine Molluscs of Victoria, Tasmania and South Australia have been issued in comparatively recent years, but old and imperfect lists only are available for Western Australia and Queensland. The State of New South Wales is not in itself a complete zoological unit, as political and zoo-geographical boundaries seldom coincide. The marine fauna of Australia appears to be composed of two diverse elements, a northern and a southern one, and these are separable into smaller regional elements. As the state boundaries are not acceptable, special names have been introduced for these small regions, to clarify the study of the fauna, and these have now come into widespread use. Briefly outlined, the regions are as follows. The northern coast of Australia, from Shark's Bay in Western Australia, along the north coast and down the east coast of Queensland, has been named the SOLANDERIAN Region, and includes two sub-regions, the DAMPIERIAN (the north-western part) and the BANKSIAN (the Great Barrier Reef). The south-eastern coast from south Queensland to south Tasmania has been named the PERONIAN Region, with eastern Tasmania and southern Victoria forming a sub-region, the MAUGEAN. Southern Australia, reaching from western Victoria into Western Australia as far as Geraldton, has been named the FLINDERSIAN Region. These regions do not have precise boundaries, as the Mollusca are mobile animals which often overlap from one region to another, but the general outline has proven to be generally applicable. It may be stated that, as a rule, the species predominant in one region are not common in any other region. In many cases, genera are restricted to one or other of the regions.

The State of New South Wales almost, but not quite, coincides with the PERONIAN Region (minus the MAUGEAN Sub-Region) but many species characteristic of the SOLANDERIAN Region are found as stragglers in the north of the State, and vagrants from the FLINDERSIAN Region may reach to southern New South Wales. It should also be noted that, while the littoral and shallow water Mollusca agree well with the zoo-geographical scheme here outlined, the deepwater Mollusca transgress the boundaries altogether, though they are still very inadequately known.

It should be mentioned here that the figures given in connection with each species are chosen because they best illustrate the species under consideration. However, many of these works will not be available to users of this list. The best source of illustrations available is *Australian Shells* by Joyce Allan (Georgian House, Melbourne, 2nd ed., 1959)

where many of the New South Wales shells are figured.

In the preface to Hedley's Check-List an account is given of a number of species, wrongly recorded from New South Wales, which were eliminated from Hedley's List. Among these were a number of species described in the reports of the *Challenger* Expedition, supposed to have been dredged from Station 164B, from a depth of 410 fathoms off Sydney. Hedley noted that some of these shells were apparently Atlantic Ocean species, and so they were not included, but a number of them which were not known Atlantic species, were retained. Most of these have not been found since and hence can be assumed to be from the Atlantic also, and should be eliminated from our faunal list. The species concerned are listed here for reference. Most were described by E. A. Smith, 1891, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* for 1891, and the following are the page and figure references to them.

atkinsoni, *Solarium*, p. 441, pl. 35, figs. 19 a, b (H.1077)

australis, *Lima*, p. 444, pl. 35, fig. 27 (H.175)

brazieri, *Marginella*, p. 440, pl. 34, fig. 14 (H.776)

**carinata*, *Marginella*, p. 440, pl. 34, fig. 13 (H.777)

*Laseron (1948) recorded this form from 800 fathoms off Sydney and later proposed a new genus *Carinaginella* for it alone. However the figured specimen does not agree very well with Smith's description and figure.

challengeri, *Pecten*, p. 443, pl. 35, fig. 25 (H.64)

challengeri, *Pleurotoma* (*Drillia*), p. 438, pl. 34, fig. 7 (H.883)

consanguinea, *Odostomia* (*Turbonilla*), p. 441, pl. 35, fig. 17 (H.1046)

constricta, *Odostomia* (*Turbonilla*), p. 441, pl. 35, fig. 18 (H.1047)

crossi, *Pleurotoma* (*Drillia*), p. 439, pl. 34, fig. 8 (H.884)

dilecta, *Nucula*, p. 442, pl. 35, fig. 23 (H.5)

distincta, *Scalaria*, p. 441, pl. 35, fig. 15 (H.644)

exigua, *Cancellaria*, p. 439, pl. 34, fig. 11 (H.804)

fischeri, *Odostomia* (*Turbonilla*), p. 441, pl. 35, fig. 16 (H.1048)

hoylei, *Pleurotoma* (*Drillia*), p. 439, pl. 34, fig. 9 (H.882)

incommoda, *Bulla*, p. 442, pl. 35, fig. 20 (H.1105)

miranda, *Mitra*, p. 440, pl. 34, fig. 12 (H.897)

murrayi, *Lima*, p. 444, pl. 35, fig. 26 (H.81)

ordinaria, *Cylichna*, p. 442, pl. 35, fig. 21 (H.1099)

subacuminata, *Tellimya*, p. 442, pl. 35, fig. 22 (H.202)

umbonata, *Nucula*, p. 443, pl. 35, fig. 24 (H.6)

watsoni, *Pleurotoma* (*Drillia*), p. 439, pl. 34, fig. 10 (H.885)

An additional species was described by Smith, 1894, *Proc. Malacol. Soc. Lond.*, 1, pp. 57 *et seq.*, pl. 7, figs. 1-7, the species being *alta*, *Lepeta* (H.478). At the same time, Smith discussed the occurrence of the Atlantic shells in deep water off Sydney, but did not reject them as exotic. Later Hedley (1901, *Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales*, 26, pp. 22-5) discussed the matter in detail, and rejected all the species but those listed above.

An additional six species were described from the

same station by Watson and Donald. These include one known to occur in New South Wales waters (*Nassaria kampyla* Watson = *Cymatona kampyla*) while the remainder, though not since confirmed, have the appearance of local species. Therefore these five species (*Trochus glyptus* Watson, *Trophon carduelis* Watson, *Fusus pagodoides* Watson, *Turritella smithiana* Donald and *Turritella crenulata* Donald) are for the time being placed in suspense as possible members of the fauna, awaiting con-

firmed. They are included in the list, but placed between perpendicular rules to indicate their doubtful status.

Acknowledgments

We wish to acknowledge the assistance of Miss Helen Anderson in the preparation of the index of generic and family names, and of Mrs M. Whitelegg, who has patiently typed and retyped the manuscript.

PHYLUM MOLLUSCA

Class PELECYPODA (LAMELLIBRANCHIA)

Subclass PRIONODESMACEA

Order PALAEOBRANCHIA

Family SOLEMYIDAE

SOLEMYARINA Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 202. *O.T. vesesiana* Iredale.

1. *vesesiana* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 201. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Not figured. Cf. Iredale, 1929, Mem. Queensl. Mus., 9, p. 262, pl. 30, fig. 13 (*terraereginae*, Q'ld).

Order PROTOBRANCHIA

Family NUCULIDAE

ENNUCULA Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 202. *O.T. obliqua* Lamarck.

2. *obliqua* Lamarck, 1819, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 6, (1), p. 59. South Tasmania. May, 1923, Illus. Index Tasm. Shells, pl. 1, fig. 5 (H.4).

3. *duritas* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 202. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Not figured. Cf. *obliqua* Lamarck.

4. *consobrina* A. Adams and Angas, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1863, p. 427. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hedley, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 38, p. 263, pl. 16, figs. 1-3, type figured (H.3).

5. *astrieta* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 202. New name for *Nucula simplex* A. Adams, 1856, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1856, p. 52 (not *Nucula simplex* Deshayes, 1842). Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Hedley, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 38, p. 263, pl. 16, figs. 4, 5, 6.

PRONUCULA Hedley, 1902, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 290. *O.T. decorosa* Hedley.

6. *decorosa* Hedley, 1902, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 290, fig. 39. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. (H.1).

7. *hedleyi* Pritchard and Gatliff, 1904, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., 17, (n.s.), p. 237. New name for *Nucula minuta* Tenison-Woods, 1877, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1876, p. 106 (not *N. minuta* Owen, 1844). Tasmania. Hedley, 1902, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 291, fig. 40 (H.2).

8. *pusilla* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 177, pl. 26, fig. 26. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.5).

Family NUCULANIDAE

SCAEOLEDA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 158. *O.T. crassa* Hinds.

9. *crassa* Hinds, 1843, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1843, p. 99. South Tasmania. Hanley, 1860, Thes. Conch. (Sowerby), 3, p. 120, pl. 228, fig. 69 (H.7).

10. *caloundra* Iredale, 1929, Mem. Queensl. Mus.,

9, p. 262, pl. 30, fig. 17. Caloundra, South Queensland.

11. *dohrni* Hanley, 1861, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1861, p. 242. Pacific Ocean. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 185, pl. 35, fig. 14. (Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 15-25 fm.) (H.8).

12. *tragulata* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 185, pl. 35, fig. 15. Off Green Cape, N.S.W., 50-70 fm.

TERETILEDA Iredale, 1924, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 158. *O.T. oculata* Iredale.

13. *oculata* Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 250, pl. 42, fig. 9. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 75-80 fm.

14. *fortis* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 362, pl. 66, fig. 23. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 800 fm. (H.9).

MACALEDA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 158. *O.T. inopinata* Smith.

15. *inopinata* Smith, 1885, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 13, p. 236, pl. 19, fig. 9a. Challenger St. 164, off Sydney, N.S.W., 950 fm. (H.10).

COMITILEDA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, pp. 181, 185. *O.T. miliacea* Hedley.

16. *miliacea* Hedley, 1902, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 295, fig. 43. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. (H.11).

17. *pala* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 361, pl. 65, fig. 1. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 800 fm. (H.12).

THESTYLEDA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 158. *O.T. ramsayi* Smith.

18. *ramsayi* Smith, 1885, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 13, p. 241, pl. 20, fig. 3. Challenger St. 164, off Sydney, N.S.W., 950 fm. (H.13).

PROFELEDA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, pp. 181, 186. *O.T. ensicula* Angas.

19. *ensicula* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 177, pl. 26, fig. 27. Off Port Jackson, N.S.W., 45 fm. (H.14).

POROLEDA Hutton, 1893, Macleay Mem. Vol. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., p. 86. *H.T. lanceolata* Hutton.

20. *spathula* Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 696, pl. 78, figs. 17, 18. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. (H.15).

OVALEDA, Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, pp. 248, 250. *O.T. tellinaeformis* Hedley.

21. *tellinaeformis* Hedley, 1901 Rec. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 26, fig. 8. Off Sydney, N.S.W., "95" (= 45) fm. (H.16).

Order FILIBRANCHIA

Family LIMOPSIDAE

PHRYNELIMA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 160. *O.T. brazieri* Angas.

22. *brazieri* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 21, pl. 1, fig. 34. Dredged Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.18).

ASPALIMA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 160. O.T. *erecta* Hedley and Petterd.

23. *erecta* Hedley and Petterd, 1916, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 224, pl. 38, figs. 14, 15. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 250 fm. (H.19).

24. *solator* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 204. Off Cape Byron, N.S.W., 111 fm. Not figured. Cf. *erecta* Hedley and Petterd.

LORINGELLA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 160. O.T. *loringi* Angas.

25. *loringi* Angas, 1873, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1873, p. 183, pl. 20, fig. 6. Off south coast, Queensland (H.20).

VERSIPELLA Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 203. O.T. *soboles* Iredale.

26. *soboles* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 203. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 300 fm. Not figured. Cf. *tenisoni* Tenison-Woods, 1877, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tas., 1877, p. 56; May, 1923, Illust. Ind. Tas. Shells, pl. 1, fig. 12 (H.21).

SENECTIDENS, Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 204. O.T. *dannevigi* Iredale.

27. *dannevigi* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 204. Off south coast, N.S.W., 75 fm. Not figured.

GLYCILIMA Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 204. O.T. *paradoxa* Iredale.

28. *paradoxa* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 204. Off Wollongong, N.S.W., 100 fm. Not figured.

CYRILLONA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 160. O.T. *dalli* Hedley.

29. *dalli* Hedley, 1902, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 296, fig. 44. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. (H.22).

AUSTROSAREPTA Hedley, 1899, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 24, p. 430. O.T. *picta* Hedley.

30. *picta* Hedley, 1899, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 24, p. 430, figs. 1, 2. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.23).

31. *elliptica* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 51, figs. 41, 41a. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

Family ARCIDAE

CUCULLAEA Lamarck, 1801, Syst. Anim. s. Vert., p. 116. H.T. *labiata* Solander.

32. *vaga* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 267, pl. 20, fig. 1. Shoalhaven Bight, N.S.W., 45 fm. (H.17).

ABARBATIA Dall, Bartsch and Rehder, 1938, B.P. Bishop Mus. Bull., 153, p. 29. O.T. *oahua* Dall Bartsch and Rehder.

33. *parvivillosa* Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef

Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, p. 256, pl. 2, figs. 4, 4a. Capricorn Group, Q'ld.

34. *prolatens* Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, p. 257, pl. 2, figs. 5, 5a. Keppel Bay, Q'ld.

35. *corallicola* Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, p. 253, pl. 2, figs. 2, 2a. Low Is., Queensland.

36. *pistachia* Lamarck, 1819, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 6, (1), p. 41, King I., Bass Strait (= *fasciata* Reeve, 1844, Conch. Icon., 2, *Arca*, pl. 15, fig. 99. No loc. (H.26).

37. *separata* Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 249. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 75-80 fm. Not figured. Cf. *pistachia* Lamarck.

ACAR Gray, 1857, Ann Mag. Nat. Hist., (2), 19, p. 267. L.T. (Stoliczka, 1871, Palaeont. Indica, 3, p. xxxi) *divaricata* Sowerby.

38. *botanica* Hedley, 1917, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 41, p. 680, pl. 51, figs. 33-35. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.25).

ANADARA Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 198. O.T. *antiquata* Linne.

39. *trapezia* Deshayes, 1839, Revue Zool. Soc. Cuv., 2, p. 358. "Mexico" (= Sydney, N.S.W.). Cf. Hedley, 1904 Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 29, p. 203, pl. 9, figs. 29-34 (*lischkei*, not of Dunker, 1868) (H.30).

TEGILLARCA Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, p. 281. O.T. *bessalis* Iredale.

40. *thackwayi* Iredale, 1927, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 332, pl. 46, fig. 45. Maroubra, near Sydney, N.S.W.

GABINARCA Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, p. 285. O.T. *pellita* Iredale.

41. *pellita* Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, p. 285, pl. 3, figs. 18, 18a. Low Is., Queensland (H.24).

DESTACAR Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, pp. 268, 334. O.T. *metella* Hedley.

42. *metella* Hedley, 1917, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 41, p. 681, pl. 51, figs. 36, 37. Off Wollongong, N.S.W., 100 fm. (H.28).

SAMACAR Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 268. O.T. *strabo* Hedley.

43. *strabo* Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 697, pl. 78, figs. 19, 20. Off Port Macquarie, N.S.W., 100 fm. (H.29).

MICROCUCULLAEA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 159. O.T. *perversidens* Hedley.

44. *perversidens* Hedley, 1902, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 298, fig. 45. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. (H.31).

ARCA Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, p. 693, T.N.C. *noae* Linne.

45. *ventricosa* Lamarck, 1819, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 6, (1), p. 38. Amboina. Rumph, 1741, Amboin. Rariteitk., pl. 44, fig. L. Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, p. 294, pl. 6, figs. 6, 6a. (Low Is., Queensland) (H.27).

Family GLYCYMERIDAE

VELETUCETA Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 203. O.T. *flammea* Reeve.

46. *holoserica* Reeve, 1843, Conch. Icon., 4, *Pectunculus*, pl. 4, sp. & fig. 18. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.32).

47. *thackwayi* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 203. Northern N.S.W. Not figured. Cf. *crebriliratus* Sowerby, 1889, J. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool., 20, p. 399, pl. 25, fig. 20.

48. *fossa* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 203. Twofold Bay, N.S.W. Not figured. Cf. *tenuicostatus* Reeve, 1843, Conch. Icon., 1, *Pectunculus*, pl. 6, fig. 35 (H.34).

49. *flammea* Reeve, 1843, Conch. Icon., 1, *Pectunculus*, pl. 2, fig. 7. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.32A).

50. *radians* Lamarck, 1819, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 6, (1), p. 54. South Australia. May, 1923, Illust. Index Tasm. Shells, pl. 2, fig. 7.

51. *striatularis suspecta* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, pp. 181, 189, pl. 35, fig. 3. Twofold Bay, N.S.W.

TUCETONA Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 202. O.T. *flabellata* Tenison-Woods.

52. *flabellata* Tenison-Woods, 1878, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., 14, 1877, p. 61. Victoria. May, 1923, Illust. Index. Tasm. Shells, pl. 2, fig. 6.

GRANDAXINAEA Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 202. O.T. *magnificens* Iredale.

53. *gealei* Angas, 1873, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1873, p. 183, pl. 20, fig. 5. Dredged off Port Macquarie, N.S.W. (H.33).

54. *magnificens* Iredale, 1929 Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 161, pl. 38, figs. 1, 2. Off Montagu I., N.S.W., 50-60 fm.

Family HOCHSTETTERIIDAE

CRATIS Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 698. O.T. *progressa* Hedley.

55. *progressa* Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 698, pl. 78, figs. 21-23. Off Port Macquarie, N.S.W., 100 fm. (H.35).

COSA Finlay, 1926, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 57, p. 449. O.T. *costata* Bernard.

56. *inornata* Hedley, 1904, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 29, p. 207, pl. 10, figs. 40-43. Off Wollongong, N.S.W., 100 fm. (H.36).

57. *parallelogramma* Hedley, 1906, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 30, p. 544, pl. 32, figs. 14-16. Manly, N.S.W. (H.37).

58. *pectinata* Hedley, 1902, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4,

p. 299, fig. 46. Off Cape Three Points, N.S.W., 41-50 fm. (H.38).

59. *sagana* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 204. Off Wollongong, N.S.W., 100 fm. Not figured. Cf. *auriculata* Laseron, 1953.

60. *tatei* Hedley, 1901, Rec. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 24, fig. 6. Off Port Stephens, N.S.W., 35 fm. (H.39).

61. *pharetra* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 204. Off Wollongong, N.S.W., 100 fm. Not figured.

62. *stephensis* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 50, figs. 39, 39a. Port Stephens, N.S.W.

63. *auriculata* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 50, figs. 40, 40a. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

NOTOMYTIUS Hedley, 1916, Aust. Antarc. Exped., Moll., p. 20. O.T. *ruber* Hedley.

64. *ruber* Hedley, 1904, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 29, p. 207, pl. 10, figs. 44-47. South Tasmania (H.41).

ADACNARCA Pelseneer, 1903, Voy. Belgica, Moll., p. 24. O.T. *nitens* Pelseneer.

65. *squamea* Hedley, 1905, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 45, fig. 9. Off Cape Byron, north N.S.W., 111 fm. (H.42).

Order PALAEOLAMELLIBRANCHIA

Family TRIGONIIDAE

[Ref.:—McMichael, 1956, Aust. Mus. Mag., 12, pp. 82-84, text figs.]

NEOTRIGONIA Cossmann, 1912, Ann. Paleont., 7, p. 81. H.T. *margaritacea* Lamarck.

66. *margaritacea* Lamarck, 1804, Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 4, p. 355, pl. 67, fig. 2. South Tasmania (= *antarctica* Peron, 1807 = *pectinata* Lamarck, 1819) (H.56).

67. *lamarchii* Gray, 1838, Ann. Nat. Hist., (1), p. 482. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Chenu, 1845, Illust. Conch., *Trigonia*, pl. 1 (H.56b).

68. *strangei* A. Adams, 1854, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1852, p. 91, pl. 16, fig. 3. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.57).

69. *gemma* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 193, pl. 33, figs. 1, 2, pl. 35, fig. 1. Off Green Cape, N.S.W., 50-70 fm. (H.56a).

Order PSEUDOLAMELLIBRANCHIA

Suborder PINNIFORMES

Family PINNIDAE

QUANTULOPINNA Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep. 5, pp. 308, 310. O.T. *delsa* Iredale.

70. *delsa* Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, p. 311, pl. 4, fig. 16. Low Is., Queensland.

SUBITOPINNA Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, pp. 308, 312. O.T. *menkei* Reeve.

71. *menkei* Reeve, 1858, Conch. Icon., 11, *Pinna*, pl. 18, fig. 34 (ex Hanley MS.) Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.43).

ATRINA Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 199. O.T. *nigra* Dillwyn.

72. *gouldii banksiana* Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, p. 316, pl. 4, fig. 18. Low Is., Queensland. Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 268 (*vexillum*, not of Born, 1780). (Ballina, N.S.W.)

73. *tasmanica* Tenison-Woods, 1876, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1875, p. 168. North Tasmania. Hedley, 1924, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 152, pl. 20, fig. 13. (Shoalhaven Bight and Norah Head, N.S.W.)

SERVATRINA Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, pp. 309, 317. O.T. *assimilis* Reeve.

74. *strangei* Reeve, 1858, Conch. Icon., 11, *Pinna*, pl. 27, fig. 52. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Hedley, 1924, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 152, pl. 20, fig. 10. (Off Norah Head, N.S.W.)

75. *serra* Reeve, 1858, Conch. Icon., 11, *Pinna*, pl. 23, fig. 43. Moreton Bay, Queensland.

STREPTOPINNA Martens, 1886, Beitr. Meeres. f. Maurit. (Mobius), p. 318. H.T. *saccata* Linne.

76. *saccata inusitata* Iredale, 1927, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 333, pl. 46, figs. 9-11. Michaelmas Cay, Queensland. Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 204. (Trial Bay, N.S.W.)

Suborder AVICULIFORMES

Family ISOGNOMONTIDAE

ISOGNOMON Solander, 1786, Cat. Portland Mus., pp. 9, 41. T.T. *isognomum* Linne.

77. *isognomum* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 699. Amboina. Rumph, 1741, Amboin. Rariteitk., pl. 47, fig. 1. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 259, pl. 30, fig. 17.

ANISOPERNA Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, p. 322. O.T. *australica* Reeve.

78. *australica* Reeve, 1858, Conch. Icon., 11, *Perna*, pl. 3, fig. 12. Moreton Bay, Queensland (= *anomioides* Reeve, 1858, Conch. Icon., 11, *Perna*, pl. 3, fig. 11. Torres Strait).

MELINA Retzius, 1788, Diss. Hist. Nat. Nov. Test. Gen., p. 22. L.T. (Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1847, p. 20) *ephippium* Linne.

79. *ephippium* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat. 10th ed., p. 700. Amboina. Rumph, 1741, Amboin. Rariteitk., pl. 47, fig. B (= *cumingii* Reeve, 1858, Conch. Icon., 11, *Perna*, pl. 1, fig. 3). Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 259, text fig. 63, fig. 1 (H.44).

FORAMELINA Hedley, 1914, Biol. Results Endeavour, 2, p. 70. O.T. *exempla* Hedley.

80. *exempla* Hedley, 1914, Biol. Results Endeavour, 2, p. 70, pl. 11, 12, figs. 6-8. Off Gabo I., Victoria, 100-290 fm. (H.45).

Family PTERIIDAE

AUSTROPTERIA Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 205. O.T. *saltata* Iredale.

81. *saltata* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 205. Reeve, 1857, Conch. Icon., 10, *Avicula*, pl. 16, fig. 67. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (*heteroptera*, not of Lamarck 1819) (H.46).

82. *maura* Reeve, 1857, Conch. Icon., 10, *Avicula*, pl. 17, fig. 72. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.47).

83. *scalpta* Reeve, 1857, Conch. Icon., 10, *Avicula*, pl. 11, fig. 38. Sydney, N.S.W.

PTERELECTROMA Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, p. 332. O.T. *zebra* Reeve.

84. *zebra* Reeve, 1859, Conch. Icon., 10, *Avicula*, pl. 11, fig. 36. Moreton Bay, Queensland (H.48).

PINCTADA Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten, pt. 2, p. 166. L.T. (Iredale, 1915, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 11, p. 305) *margaritifera* Linne.

85. *perviridis* Reeve, 1857, Conch. Icon., 10, *Avicula*, pl. 8, fig. 20. Moreton Bay, Queensland (H.49).

86. *panasesae* Jameson, 1907, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1907, p. 390, fig. in text. South-east New Guinea.

87. *perrutila* Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, p. 337, pl. 5, fig. 15. Capricorn Group, Q'ld.

88. *epitheca* Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, p. 336, pl. 5, figs. 14, 14c. Townsville, Queensland.

89. *sugillata* Reeve, 1857, Conch. Icon., 10, *Avicula*, pl. 9, fig. 27. Cape Hillsborough, mid-Queensland.

90. *reeveana* Dunker, 1872, Conch. Cab. (cont.), Bd. 7, Abth. 3, p. 45. New name for *Avicula fimbriata* Reeve, 1857, Conch. Icon., 10, *Avicula*, pl. 9, fig. 25 (not *A. fimbriata* Dunker, 1852). N.W. Aust.

91. *aerata* Reeve, 1857, Conch. Icon., 10, *Avicula*, pl. 10, fig. 32. Queensland.

Family VULSELLIDAE

MALLEUS Lamarck, 1799, Mem. Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris, p. 32. H.T. *malleus* Linne.

92. *noveslesianus* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 205. Broken Bay, N.S.W. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 258, pl. 30, fig. 10 (H.50).

PARIMALLEUS Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 205. O.T. *cursator* Iredale.

93. *cursator* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 205. Sydney, N.S.W. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 259, fig. 6 (H.51).

VULSELLA Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten, pt. 2, p. 156. T.T. *vulsella* Linne.

94. *spongiorum* Lamarck, 1819, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 6, (1), p. 222. Tasmania (Fig. reference below.) (H.52).

95. *ovata* Lamarck, 1819, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 6, (1), p. 222. South Australia. Smith, 1911, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 9, pp. 306-312, pl. 11 (both types figured).

Order PECTINIFORMES

Family PECTINIDAE

MIMACHLAMYS Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 162. O.T. *asperrima* Lamarck.

96. *asperrima* Lamarck, 1819, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 6, (1), p. 174. South Tasmania. Delessert, 1841, Proc. Coq. Lamarck, pl. 15, fig. 1 (H.61).

97. *blanda* Reeve, 1853, Conch. Icon., 8, *Pecten*, pl. 34, fig. 162. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.63).

98. *aktinos* Petterd, 1887, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1886, p. 329. North-west Tasmania (= *bednalli* Hedley, 1900, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 495, pl. 25, figs. 10-13. Port Jackson, N.S.W.) (H.59).

99. *famigerator* Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 252, pl. 12, figs. 1, 2. Off Green Cape, N.S.W., 50-70 fm. (H.60).

SCAEOCHLAMYS Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 162. O.T. *livida* Lamarck.

100. *peroniana* Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, p. 355. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 280, pl. 37, fig. 9 (H.66).

NOTOCHLAMYS Cotton, 1930, Rec. South Aust. Mus., 4, p. 233. H.T. *anguinea* Finlay.

101. *anguinea* Finlay, 1927, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 57, p. 527. New name for *Pecten undulatus* Sowerby, 1842, Thes. Conch., I, p. 60, pl. 19, figs. 206-207 (not *P. undulatus* Nilsson, 1827). No loc. = Western Australia. (Cotton and Godfrey). Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 194. (Two-fold Bay, N.S.W.)

EQUICHLAMYS Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 162. O.T. *bifrons* Lamarck.

102. *bifrons* Lamarck, 1819, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 6, (1), p. 164. South Australia. Delessert, 1841, Rec. Coq. Lamarck, pl. 15, fig. 5 (H.62).

MESOPEPLUM Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 162. O.T. *caroli* Iredale.

103. *caroli* Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 162, pl. 38, figs. 7-9. Off N.S.W. coast, 40-80 fm.

104. *fenestratum* Hedley, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 730, pl. 48, figs. 17-19. Port Jackson,

N.S.W. (= *hedleyi* Dautzenberg, 1901, J. de Conch., 49, p. 348). (H.65).

DECATOPECTEN Sowerby, 1839, Conch. Man., 1st ed., p. 37. H.T. *plica* Linne.

105. *strangei* Reeve, 1852, Conch. Icon., 8, *Pecten*, pl. 4, fig. 22. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 269, pl. 20, fig. 2. (Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.)

NOTOVOLA Finlay, 1927, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 57, p. 451. H.T. *novaezealandiae* Reeve.

106. *fumata* Reeve, 1852, Conch. Icon., 8, *Pecten*, pl. 9, fig. 32. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.58).

107. ? *byronensis* Fleming, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 108, text fig. 1. Byron Bay, N.S.W.

108. *meridionalis* Tate, 1887, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1886, p. 115. Tasmania. May, 1903, Illus. Index Tasm. Shells, pl. 3, fig. 5.

Family AMUSIIDAE

AMUSIUM Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten, pt. 2, p. 165. T.T. *pleuronectes* Linne.

109. *balloti* Bernardi, 1861, J. de Conch., 9, p. 46, pl. 1, fig. 1. New Caledonia. Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 193. (Port Jackson, N.S.W.) (H.67).

CTENAMUSIUM Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 164. O.T. *thetidis* Hedley.

110. *salacon* Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 164. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 250-300 fm. Hedley and Petterd, 1906, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, pl. 38, figs. 18, 19.

111. *thetidis* Hedley, 1902, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 304, fig. 49. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. (H.68).

CHLAMYDELLA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 164. O.T. *fava* Hedley.

112. *favus* Hedley, 1902, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 305, fig. 50. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. (H.69).

113. *obliqua* Hedley, 1902, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 306, fig. 51. Off Cape Three Points, N.S.W., 41-50 fm. (H.70).

Family SPONDYLIDAE

SPONDYLUS Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 690. L.T. (Anton, 1839, Verz. Conch., p. 19) *gaederopus* Linne.

114. *tenellus* Reeve, 1856, Conch. Icon., 9, *Spondylus*, pl. 18, fig. 67. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.71).

115. *regillus* Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 165, pl. 38, figs. 3-5. Off Montagu I., N.S.W., 50-60 fm.

116. *prionifer* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 205, pl. 24, fig. 1. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

117. *parocellatus* Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, p. 376. Lindeman I., Q'ld. Not figured. Cf. *ocellatus* Reeve, 1856, Conch. Icon., 9, *Spondylus*, pl. 12, fig. 43.

Family PLICATULIDAE

PLICATULA Lamarck, 1801, Syst. Anim. s. Vert., p. 132. H.T. *gibbosa* Lamarck.

118. *essingtonensis elusa* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 206, pl. 25, figs. 5-6. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.72).

Family LIMIDAE

AUSTROLIMA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 165. O.T. *nimbifer* Iredale.

119. *nimbifer* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 195, pl. 34, figs. 1-4. Twofold Bay, N.S.W. (H.77).

120. *benthonimbifer* Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 250. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 75-80 fm. Hedley, 1904, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 28, p. 201, pl. 9, fig. 28 (*bassi*, not of Tenison-Woods 1876) (H.76).

PROMANTELLUM Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, p. 385. O.T. *parafragile* Iredale.

121. *vigens* Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, p. 387, pl. 6, figs. 7-7a. Low Is., Queensland (H.74, 78).

122. *parafragile* Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, p. 386, pl. 6, figs. 10, 10a. Low Is., Queensland.

123. *sydneyense* Hedley, 1904, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 29, p. 200. New name for *Lima brunnea* Hedley, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 26, p. 21, pl. 2, figs. 7-9 (not *Lima brunnea* Cooke, 1886). Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.80).

STABILIMA Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, p. 390. O.T. *tadena* Iredale.

124. *strangei* Sowerby, 1872, Conch. Icon. (Reeve), 18, *Lima*, pl. 3, fig. 15. Moreton Bay, Queensland (H.79).

125. *jacksonensis* Thiele, 1920, Conch. Cab. (cont.), 7, Abt. 2a, p. 51, pl. 9, fig. 26. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

ESCALIMA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 165. O.T. *acclinis* Hedley.

126. *acclinis* Hedley, 1905, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 46, fig. 10. Off Cape Byron, north N.S.W., 111 fm. (H.81).

Suborder DIMYIFORMES

Family DIMYIDAE

DIMYARINA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 269. O.T. *corrugata* Hedley.

127. *corrugata* Hedley, 1902, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4,

p. 308, fig. 52. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. (H.73).

Suborder OSTREIFORMES

Family OSTREIDAE

OSTREA Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 696. L.T. (Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 201) *edulis* Linne.

128. *angasi* Sowerby, 1871, Conch. Icon. (Reeve), 18, *Ostrea*, pl. 13, fig. 27. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.53).

129. *bresia* Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, p. 396, pl. 7, fig. 4. Mackay, Queensland. Woolacott, 1957, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1955-6, p. 114, figs. 11-12. (Kurnell, N.S.W.)

130. *procles* Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, p. 396, pl. 7, fig. 2. Low Is., Queensland.

131. *nomades* Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, p. 395, pl. 7, figs. 1a, b. Stradbroke Is., Queensland.

132. *virescens* Angas, 1868, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 911, pl. 44, fig. 13. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.55).

SAXOSTREA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 269. H.T. *commercialis* Iredale and Roughley.

133. *commercialis* Iredale and Roughley, 1933, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 58, p. 278. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Roughley, 1933, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 58, pp. 279-333, pls. 10-27, 2 text figs. (H.54).

134. *amasa* Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, p. 399, pl. 7, fig. 8. Caloundra, South Queensland.

LOPHA Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten, pt. 2, p. 168. L.T. (Dall, 1896, Trans. Wagner Free Inst., 3, p. 672) *cristagalli* Linne.

135. *hyotis notina* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 269, pl. 20, fig. 2. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

Order PARAFILIBRANCHIA

Family ANOMIIDAE

MONIA Gray, 1850, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1849, p. 121. L.T. (Kobelt, 1881, Illust. Conch., pt. 11, p. 376) *zelandica* Gray.

136. *ione* Gray, 1850, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1849, p. 123. Sydney, N.S.W. Reeve, 1859, Conch. Icon., 11, *Placunanomia*, pl. 2, fig. 6 (H.82).

137. *deliciosa* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 269, pl. 20, figs. 7, 7a. Off Cape Everard, Vic., 75 fm.

ANOMIA Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 700. L.T. (Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 201) *ephippium* Linne.

138. *descripta* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19,

b. 270, pl. 20, fig. 6. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.83).

PATRO Gray, 1850, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1849, p. 118. H.T. *elyros* Gray (= *australis* Gray).

139. *australis* Gray, 1847, Narr. Voy. "Fly", 2, App. p. 362. Port Essington, N.A. (= *elyros* Gray, 1850, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1849, p. 118, Moll., pl. 4, figs. 1, 2. Port Essington, N.A.).

Order ISOFILIBRANCHIA

Family MYTILIDAE

[Ref.:—Laseron, 1956, Aust. Zool., 12, pp. 263-283, figs. 1-54.]

MYTILUS Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 704, L.T. (Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 198) *edulis* Linne.

140. *obscurus* Dunker, 1857, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1856, p. 360. Sydney, N.S.W. Reeve, 1857, Conch. Icon., 10, *Mytilus*, pl. 8, fig. 30. Laseron, 1956, loc. cit., p. 264, figs. 1-3 (*planulatus*, not of Lamarck, 1822) (H.84).

AUSTROMYTILUS Laseron, 1956, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 265. O.T. *rostratus* Dunker.

141. *rostratus* Dunker, 1857, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1856, p. 358. Tasmania. Reeve, 1857, Conch. Icon., 10, *Mytilus*, pl. 5, fig. 15. Laseron, 1956, loc. cit., p. 265, figs. 4, 5.

SEPTIFER Recluz, 1848, Rev. Zool. Soc. Cuv., 1848, p. 275. O.T. *bilocularis* Linne.

142. *australis* Laseron, 1956, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 266, figs. 6, 7. Long Reef, near Sydney, N.S.W., 14 fm. (H.101).

TRICHOMYA Ihering, 1900, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 4, p. 87. O.T. *hirsuta* Lamarck.

143. *hirsuta* Lamarck, 1819, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 6, pt. 1, p. 120. South Australia. Reeve, 1857, Conch. Icon., 10, *Mytilus*, pl. 3, fig. 8. Laseron, 1956, loc. cit., p. 267, figs. 8-10. (Port Jackson, N.S.W.) (H.85).

MUSCULUS Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten, pt. 2, p. 156. L.T. (Dall, 1915, Nautilus 28, p. 138) *discors* Linne.

144. *cumingianus* Reeve, 1857, Conch. Icon., 10, *Mytilus*, pl. 9, fig. 50. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 270, pl. 21, fig. 1. Sydney, N.S.W. Laseron, 1956, loc. cit., p. 267, fig. 11 (H.93).

145. *ulmus* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 271, pl. 21, fig. 10. Sydney, N.S.W. Laseron, 1956, loc. cit., p. 268, fig. 12 (H.94).

146. *alganus* Laseron, 1956, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 268, figs. 13, 14. Yamba, north N.S.W.

147. *varicosus* Gould, 1861, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 8, p. 37. Sydney, N.S.W. Smith, 1884, Rep. Zool. Coll. Alert, p. 109, pl. 7, fig. M. Laseron, 1956,

loc. cit., p. 268, fig. 15 (H.99).

TRICHOMUSCULUS Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 196. O.T. *barbatus* Reeve.

148. *barbatus* Reeve, 1858, Conch. Icon., 10, *Lithodomus*, pl. 5, fig. 27. Sydney, N.S.W., 6 fm. (= *Modiolaria barbata* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 911, pl. 44, fig. 12. Botany Bay, N.S.W.). Laseron, 1956, loc. cit., p. 269, figs. 16-18 (H.92).

149. *splendidus* Dunker, 1857, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1856, p. 365. "California" (error = Sydney, N.S.W.). Reeve, 1858, Conch. Icon., 10, *Lithodomus*, pl. 5, fig. 21. Sydney. Hedley, 1902, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 26, p. 706, pl. 34, fig. 1. Laseron, 1956, loc. cit., p. 269, figs. 19-21 (H.97).

MODIOLUS Lamarck, 1799, Mem. Soc. Nat. Hist. Paris, p. 87. H.T. *modiolus* Linne.

150. *peronianus* Laseron, 1956, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 269, figs. 22-24. Port Hacking, N.S.W.

151. *cottoni* Laseron, 1956, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 270, figs. 25-28. Off Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 30-50 fm.

152. *agripeta* Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, p. 412, pl. 6, fig. 21. Low Is., Queensland. Laseron, 1956, loc. cit., p. 271, figs. 29, 30. (Woolgoolga, N.S.W.)

153. *victoriae* Pritchard and Gatliff, 1903, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vic., 16, (n.s.), p. 93, pl. 15, figs. 1, 2. Western Port, Victoria. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 197. (Twofold Bay, N.S.W.) Laseron, 1956, loc. cit., p. 271, figs. 31, 32.

154. *delinificus* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 196, (based on) May, 1923, Illus. Index. Tasm. Shells, pl. 4, fig. 6. Tasmania. Laseron, 1956, loc. cit., p. 271, figs. 33, 35. (Brush Island, Bateman's Bay, N.S.W.) (H.86).

155. *pulex* Lamarck, 1819, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 6, pt. 1, p. 112. King George's Sound, south-west Australia. Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 698, pl. 79, fig. 24 (South-east Tasmania.)

156. *confusus* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 21, pl. 1, fig. 33. Lane Cove River, Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1956, Aust. Zool., p. 272, figs. 36, 38. New South Wales (*pulex*, not of Lamarck, 1819) (H. 89).

157. *lineus* Hedley, 1906, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 300, pl. 56, figs. 23-25. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm. Laseron, 1956, loc. cit., p. 273, figs. 42-43 (under *Amygdalum*, position doubtful) (H.91).

AMYGDALUM Megerle-Muhlfeldt, 1811, Ges. Nat. Fr. Berlin Mag., 5, p. 69. H.T. *dendriticum* Megerle-Muhlfeldt.

158. *beddomei* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 197, pl. 35, fig. 21. Twofold Bay, dredged, N.S.W. Laseron, 1956, loc. cit., p. 272, figs. 39-41 (H.87).

159. *glaberrimum* Dunker, 1857, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1856, p. 363. Sydney, N.S.W. Reeve, 1857,

Conch. Icon., 10, *Modiola*, pl. 8, fig. 48. Laseron, 1956, loc. cit., p. 273, figs. 44-45 (H.90).

LITHOPHAGA Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten, pt. 2, p. 156. T.T. *lithophaga* Linne.

160. *calcifer* Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, p. 420, pl. 6, fig. 28. Low Is., Queensland. Woolacott, 1955, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1953-4, p. 99, pl. 2, fig. 4. (Woolgoolga, N.S.W.)

161. *obesa suspecta* Iredale, 1939, Gt. Barrier Reef Exped., Sci. Rep., 5, p. 421, pl. 6, fig. 30. Low Is., Queensland.

FLUVIOLANATUS Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 196. O.T. *subtortus* Dunker.

162. *amarus* Laseron, 1956, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 274, figs. 46, 49. Woolgoolga, N.S.W. (H.98).

EXOSIPERNA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 166. O.T. *scapha* Verco.

163. *relata* Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 167. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm. Laseron, 1956, loc. cit., p. 274, figs. 50, 51 (type) (H.96).

SOLAMEN Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 198. O.T. *rex* Iredale.

164. *rex* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 198, pl. 34, fig. 5, pl. 35, fig. 2. Twofold Bay, N.S.W. Laseron, 1956, loc. cit., p. 275, figs. 52, 53 (H.95).

QUENDREDA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 271. O.T. *fabalis* Hedley.

165. *fabalis* Hedley, 1904, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 29, p. 199, pl. 10, fig. 39. Off Wollongong, N.S.W., 100 fm. (H.100).

Family GAIMARDIIDAE

GAIMARDIA Gould, 1852, United States Explor. Exped., 12, p. 460. H.T. *trapesina* Lamarck.

166. *tasmanica* Beddome, 1883, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1882, p. 168. South Tasmania. Tate and May, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 26, p. 439, fig. 12. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 198. (Twofold Bay, N.S.W.)

Subclass ANOMALODESMACEA

Order ANOMALOBANCHIA

Suborder LATERNULIFORMES

Family LATERNULIDAE

LATERNULA Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten, pt. 2, p. 155. L.T. (Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1847, p. 190) *anatina* Linne.

167. *creccina* Reeve, 1860, Conch. Icon., 14, *Anatina*, pl. 2, fig. 12. South Australia. Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 913. (Port Jackson, N.S.W.) (H.102).

168. *marilina* Reeve, 1860, Conch. Icon., 14, *Anatina*, pl. 2, fig. 10. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

169. *recta* Reeve, 1863, Conch. Icon., 14, *Anatina*, pl. 4, fig. 24. Port Phillip, Victoria.

170. *attenuata* Reeve, 1863, Conch. Icon., 14, *Anatina*, pl. 3, fig. 16. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.103).

171. *vagina* Reeve, 1863, Conch. Icon., 14, *Anatina*, pl. 4, fig. 26. Moreton Bay, Queensland.

PENDALOMA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 387. O.T. *micans* Hedley.

172. *micans* Hedley, 1901, Rec. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 25, fig. 7. Off Sydney, N.S.W., "75" (= 45) fm. (H.104).

OFFADESMA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 387. H.T. *angasi* Crosse and Fischer,

173. *angasi* Crosse and Fischer, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 349. Spencer's Gulf, South Australia. Id., 1865, ib., 13, p. 427, pl. 11, fig. 1 (H.105).

Family THRACIIDAE

EXIMIOTHRACIA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 181. O.T. *speciosa* Angas.

174. *speciosa* Angas, 1869, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1869, p. 48, pl. 2, fig. 12. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.114).

175. *anatinoides* Reeve, 1859, Conch. Icon., 12, *Thracia*, pl. 3, fig. 12. Sydney, N.S.W. [Not yet discovered, probably foreign.] (H.106).

176. *angasiana* Smith, 1876, J. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool., 12, p. 560, pl. 30, fig. 23. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.107, 109).

177. *modesta* Angas, 1868, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 908, pl. 44, fig. 3. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.110).

CETOTHRAX Iredale, 1949, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W. 1947-8, p. 19. O.T. *imperfecta* Lamarck.

178. *jacksonensis* Smith, 1876, J. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool., 12, p. 561, pl. 30, fig. 24. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (= *brazieri* Sowerby, 1884, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1883, p. 465, Sydney, N.S.W.) (H.108).

THRACIDORA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, pp. 181, 200. H.T. *arenosa* Hedley.

179. *arenosa* Hedley, 1904, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 29, p. 197, pl. 9, figs. 26, 27. Off Wollongong, N.S.W., 100 fm. (H.112).

THRACIOPSIS Tate and May, 1907, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 24, p. 103. O.T. *angustata* Angas.

180. *angustata* Angas, 1868, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 908, pl. 44, fig. 1. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.111).

181. *elegantula* Angas, 1868, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 905, pl. 44, fig. 2. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.113).

182. *peroniana* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc.

N.S.W., 49, pp. 181, 199. Tasmania. May, 1923, Illus. Index Tasm. Shells, pl. 5, fig. 7 (*elegantula*, not of Ingas, supra) (H.113 pt.).

183. *elongata* Stutchbury, 1830, Zool. Journ., 5, p. 20, Suppl., pl. 43, figs. 9, 10. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

184. *subalata* Gatliff and Gabriel, 1910, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., 23, (n.s.), p. 85, pl. 19, figs. 10-12. Port Phillip, Victoria.

Family MYOCHAMIDAE

MYOCHAMA Stutchbury, 1830, Zool. Journ., 5, p. 97. H.T. *anomioides* Stutchbury.

185. *anomioides* Stutchbury, 1830, Zool. Journ., 5, p. 97, Suppl., pl. 42, figs. 1-4. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.115).

186. *strangei* A. Adams, 1850, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1850, p. 23, pl. 8, fig. 2. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.116).

187. *tasmanica* Tenison-Woods, 1877, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1876, p. 160. South Tasmania. Tate and May, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 26, p. 461, fig. 13 (type figured).

MYADORA Gray, 1840, Ann. Nat. Hist., 4, p. 306. H.T. *brevis* Sowerby.

188. *brevis* Sowerby, 1829, Appendix Stutchbury Sale Cat., p. 3, fig. 2. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.119).

189. *crassa* Stutchbury, 1830, Zool. Journ., 5, p. 20, Suppl., pl. 43, figs. 5-6. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.120).

190. *ovalis* Stutchbury, 1830, Zool. Journ., 5, p. 20, Suppl., pl. 43, figs. 7, 8. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.121).

191. *complexa* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, pp. 181, 201, pl. 33, figs. 9, 10. Twofold Bay, N.S.W. (H.122).

192. *pandoriformis* Stutchbury, 1830, Zool. Journ., 5, p. 99, Suppl., pl. 43, figs. 3, 4. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.123).

193. *royana* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, pp. 181, 201, pl. 33, figs. 5, 6. Off Green Cape, N.S.W., 50-70 fm.

194. *albida* Tenison-Woods, 1876, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1875, p. 160. South Tasmania. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 200, pl. 33, figs. 13, 14 (H.117).

195. *subalbida* Gatliff and Gabriel, 1914, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vic., 27, (n.s.), p. 96, pl. 15, fig. 14. Western Port, Victoria. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 200, pl. 33, figs. 3, 4 (New South Wales).

196. *elongata* May, 1915, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1915, p. 98, pl. 8, figs. 40-40a. Tasmania. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 200 (N.S.W.).

197. *australica* Reeve, 1859, Conch. Icon., 12, *Thracia*, pl. 6, fig. 13. Moreton Bay, Queensland (H.118).

PHRAGMORISMA Tate, 1894, J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 27, p. 189. L.T. (here designated) *watsoni* Smith.

198. *watsoni* Smith, 1885, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 13, p. 69, pl. 6, figs. 5, 5b. Bass Strait, 38-40 fm. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 201 (Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 15-25 fm).

Suborder PANDORIFORMES

Family CLEIDOTHAERIDAE

CLEIDOTHAERUS Stutchbury, 1830, Zool. Journ., 5, p. 97. H.T. *chamoides* Stutchbury.

199. *chamoides* Stutchbury, 1830, Zool. Journ., 5, p. 98, Suppl., pl. 42, figs. 5-6. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.124).

Suborder BRECHITIFORMES

Family CLAVAGELLIDAE

DACOSTA Gray, 1858, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1858, p. 315. H.T. *australis* Sowerby.

200. *australis* Sowerby, 1829, Appendix Stutchbury Sale Cat., pl. 1, fig. 1. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.125).

HUMPHREYIA Gray, 1858, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (3) 2, p. 16. H.T. *strangei* A. Adams.

201. *coxi* Brazier, 1872, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1872, p. 22, pl. 4, fig. 9. Port Stephens, N.S.W. (H.126).

202. *strangei* A. Adams, 1854, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1852, p. 91, pl. 15, fig. 5. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.127).

203. *multangularis* Tate, 1887, J. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 9, p. 64, pl. 4, figs. 4 a, b. St. Vincent Gulf, South Australia.

Order SEPTIBRANCHIA

Family VERTICORDIIDAE

VERTISPHAERA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 388. O.T. *cambrica* Iredale.

204. *cambrica* Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 387. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm. Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 303, pl. 56, figs. 38-39 (*australiensis*, not of Smith, 1885) (H.128).

SPINOSIPELLA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 388. O.T. *ericia* Hedley.

205. *ericia* Hedley, 1911, Biol. Res. Endeavour, I, p. 96, pl. 17, figs. 1-3. Off Cape Wiles, South Australia, 100 fm. (also from 80 fm., east of Narrabeen, N.S.W.) (H.129).

SETALIRIS Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 388. O.T. *accessa* Iredale.

206. *accessa* Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 388. 23 m. east of Sydney, N.S.W., 250-300 fm. Hedley, 1906, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 215 (*rhomboidea* Hedley, not of Tate 1887). Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 303 (*setosa*, not of Hedley 1907) (H.130).

VERTAMBITUS Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 388. O.T. *vadosus* Hedley.

207. *vadosus* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 303, pl. 56, figs. 34-37. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm. (H.131).

Family POROMYIDAE

PROAGORINA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 388. O.T. *quadrata* Hedley.

208. *quadrata* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 302, pl. 56, figs. 31, 33. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm. (H.132).

QUESTIMYA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 388. O.T. *undosa* Hedley and Petterd.

209. *undosa* Hedley and Petterd, 1906, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 224, pl. 38, figs. 16-17. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 250 fm. (H.133).

ECTORISMA Tate, 1892, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 15, p. 127. O.T. *granulata* Tate.

210. *granulata* Tate, 1892, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 15, p. 127, pl. 1, figs. 3, 3a. Hardwicke Bay, South Australia, 8-10 fm. (= *illevs* Hedley, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 38, p. 265, nom. nov., error only) (H.134).

Family CUSPIDARIIDAE

CUSPIDARIA Nardo, 1840, Revue Zool. Soc. Cuv., 1840, p. 30. O.T. *cuspidata* Olivi.

211. *latesulcata* Tenison-Woods, 1878, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 2, p. 123. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hedley, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 26, p. 20, pl. 2, figs. 11-13 (H.140).

212. *exarata* Verco, 1908, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 32, p. 199, pl. 12, figs. 6-7. South Australia, 104 fm. (H.139).

213. *brazieri* Smith, 1885, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 13, p. 51, pl. 9, fig. 3. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.137).

214. *dorsirecta* Verco, 1908, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 32, p. 198, pl. 11, figs. 9-10. South Australia, 40-110 fm. (H.138).

215. *tasmanica* Tenison-Woods, 1876, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1875, p. 27. Tasmania. Hedley, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 26, p. 21, fig. 20, in text (H.141).

216. *alveata* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 362, pl. 66, fig. 6. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 800 fm. (H.135).

217. *truncata* Hedley, 1905, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 47, fig. 11. Off Cape Byron, N.S.W., 111 fm. (H.142).

Subclass TELEODESMACEA

Order HETERODONTA

Family EUCRASSATELLIDAE

EUCRASSATELLA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, pp. 181, 202. O.T. *kingicola* Lamarck.

218. *kingicola* Lamarck, 1805, Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 6, p. 408. King I., Bass Strait. Lamy, 1917, J. de Conch., 62, pl. 6, fig. 1. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 202 (Twofold Bay, N.S.W.) (H.145).

219. *cumingii* A. Adams, 1854, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1852, p. 90, pl. 16, fig. 1. Moreton Bay, Queensland.

220. *genuina* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 271, pl. 20, fig. 4. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

TALABRICA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, pp. 181, 204. O.T. *aurora* A. Adams and Angas.

221. *aurora* A. Adams and Angas, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1863, p. 426, pl. 37, fig. 15. Banks Strait, Tasmania. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 204. (Off Twofold Bay, N.S.W.)

SALAPUTIUM Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, pp. 182, 204. O.T. *fulvida* Angas.

222. *discus* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 300, pl. 56, figs. 26-27. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm. (H.143).

223. *scabriliratum* Hedley, 1902, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 314, fig. 54. Off Port Stephens, N.S.W. (H.146).

224. *securiforme* Hedley, 1902, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 312, fig. 53. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. (H.147).

225. *fulvidum* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 20, pl. 1, fig. 32. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.144).

Family CUNIDAE

[Ref.:—Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 33 et seq., figs.]

SALTOCUNA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 272. H.T. *particula* Hedley.

226. *particula* Hedley, 1902, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 316, fig. 56. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. Laseron, 1953, loc. cit., p. 35, figs. 5, 5a (H.151).

CUNA Hedley, 1902, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 315. O.T. *concentrica* Hedley.

227. *concentrica* Hedley, 1902, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 315, fig. 55. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. Laseron, 1953, loc. cit., p. 34, figs. 1-1 a (Off Cape Byron, north N.S.W., 110 fm.) (H.149).

228. *littoralis* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 34, figs. 2, 2a, 2b. Manly, N.S.W.

OVACUNA Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 34. O.T. *atkinsoni* Tenison-Woods.

229. *atkinsoni* Tenison-Woods, 1877, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1876, p. 158. Tasmania. Laseron, 1953,

loc. cit., p. 35, figs. 3 a, b (Port Jackson, N.S.W.) (H.148).

COLUPICUNA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 272. O.T. *delta* Tate and May.

230. *novacambrica* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 3, p. 35, figs. 4, 4 a. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.150).

HAMACUNA Cotton, 1931, Rec. South Aust. Mus., 4, p. 350. H.T. *hamata* Hedley and May.

231. *radiata* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 36, figs. 6, 6 a. Near Sydney, N.S.W., 14 fm.

MESOCUNA Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 36. O.T. *saza* Laseron.

232. *saza* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 36, figs. 7, 7a. Near Sydney, N.S.W., 14 fm.

PUNANAX Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 272. O.T. *pisum* Hedley.

233. *pisum* Hedley, 1908, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 33, p. 476, pl. 9, figs. 26, 27. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1953, loc. cit., p. 37, figs. 8 a, b (H.152).

Family CARDITELLIDAE

CARDITELLONA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 272. O.T. *angasi* Smith.

234. *angasi* Smith, 1885, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 13, p. 217, pl. 15, fig. 9. Off Port Jackson, N.S.W., 35 fm. (H.154).

CARDITELLOPSIS Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 272. O.T. *elegantula* Tate and May.

235. *elegantula* Tate and May, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 26, p. 463, fig. 14. South Tasmania (H.155).

Family CARDITIDAE

CARDITA Bruguiere, 1792, Tabl. Ency. Meth., Vers, 2, p. 401. L.T. (Fleming, 1818, Conchology (Encycl. Brit., Suppl., 3) p. 305) *variegata* Bruguiere.

236. *excavata* Deshayes, 1854, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1852, p. 100, pl. 17, figs. 1-3. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.156).

237. *amabilis* Deshayes, 1854, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1852, p. 102, pl. 17, figs. 8, 9. "New Zealand" (error = Port Jackson, N.S.W.) (= *beddomei* Smith, 1885, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 13, p. 211, pl. 15, fig. 5. Bass Strait, 38-42 fm.) (H.157, 158).

VIMENTUM Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 248, 254. O.T. *dilectum* Smith.

238. *dilectum* Smith, 1885, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 13, p. 213, pl. 15, figs. 4, 4 a. Bass Strait, 24-40 fm. (H.159).

239. *cavaticum* Hedley, 1902. Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 318, fig. 58. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. (H.160).

240. *legulejum* Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 255. Off Ulladulla, N.S.W., 74 fm. Not figured. Cf. *excelsior* Verco, 1908, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Australia, 32, p. 348, pl. 14, fig. 9.

241. *semotum* Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 255, pl. 42, fig. 8. Off Montagu I., N.S.W., 7-10 fm.

BATHYCARDITA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, pp. 182, 205. O.T. *raouli* Angas.

242. *raouli* Angas, 1872, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1872, p. 613, pl. 42, fig. 12. Off Cape Raoul, South Tasmania. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 205, pl. 33, figs. 11, 12. (Off Green Cape, N.S.W. 50-70 fm.) (H.161).

Family CONDYLOCARDIIDAE

[Ref.:—Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 37 et seq., figs.]

CONDYLOCUNA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 272. O.T. *projecta* Hedley.

243. *ovata* Hedley, 1906, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 30, p. 539, pl. 31, figs. 5, 6. Manly Beach, N.S.W. Laseron, 1953, loc. cit., p. 40, figs. 17, 17 a (H.162).

244. *projecta* Hedley, 1902, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 317, fig. 57. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1953, loc. cit., p. 40, fig. 16 (H.165).

245. *cambrica* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 272. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1953, loc. cit., p. 41, figs. 13, 13 a (H.166).

246. *moringa* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 40, figs. 18, 18 a. Port Jackson, N.S.W., 15 fm.

247. *minuta* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 41, figs. 14, 14 a. Narrabeen, N.S.W.

CONDYLOCARDIA Bernard, 1896, Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Paris, 2, p. 195. O.T. *sanctipauli* Bernard.

248. *kunopia* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 39, figs. 10, 10 a. Narrabeen, N.S.W.

249. *rotunda* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 39, figs. 11, 11 a. Narrabeen, N.S.W.

RADIOCONDYLA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 272. O.T. *arizela* Iredale.

250. *arizela* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 272. Off Cape Pillar, S. Tasmania, 100 fm. Based on Hedley and May, 1908, Rec. Aust. Mus., 7, p. 125, pl. 25, figs. 41, 42 (*porrecta*, not of Hedley, 1906, South Queensland) (H.164).

251. *jacksonensis* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 42, figs. 19, 19 a. Port Jackson, N.S.W., 6-9 fm. (H.163).

252. *ampla* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 42, fig. 22. Near Sydney, N.S.W., 14 fm.

253. *rotunda* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 42, fig. 9. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

PARTICONDYLA Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 43. O.T. *cuneata* Laseron.

254. *cuneata* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 43, figs. 20 a, b. Near Sydney, N.S.W., 14 fm.

WARRANA Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 43. O.T. *dielasma* Laseron.

255. *dielasma* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 43, fig. 23. Narrabeen, N.S.W.

256. *vitrea* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 44, figs. 24, 24 a. Narrabeen, N.S.W.

257. *eccentrica* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 44, figs. 25, 25 a. Off Shoalhaven, N.S.W., 20-25 fm.

Family BENTHOCARDIELLIDAE

BENTHOCARDIELLA Powell, 1930, Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. New Zeal., 61, p. 533. O.T. *pusilla* Powell.

258. *vitrea* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 41, figs. 15, 15 a. Narrabeen, N.S.W.

Family CHAMIDAE

CHAMA Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 691. L.T. (Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 193) *lazarus* Linne.

259. *nivalis* Reeve, 1846, Conch. Icon., 4, *Chama*, pl. 4, fig. 17. North Australia (H.167).

260. *reflexa* Reeve, 1846, Conch. Icon., 4, *Chama*, pl. 4, fig. 16. Darnley Is., Queensland (H.167 pt.).

261. *jukesii* Reeve, 1847, Conch. Icon., 4, *Chama*, pl. 7, fig. 39. Cape Upstart, Queensland (H.167 pt.).

Family CODAKIIDAE

EPICODAKIA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 390. O.T. *gunnamatta* Iredale.

262. *conssettiana* Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 391. Badger I., Tasmania. New name for *Lucina minima*, Tenison-Woods, 1876, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tas., 1875, p. 162 (not *L. minima* Roemer, 1836). May, 1903, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasmania, 1902, p. 14, figs. 12 in text.

263. *quadrata* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 176, pl. 26, fig. 24. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.170).

264. *tatei* Angas, 1879, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1878, p. 863, pl. 54, fig. 15. St. Vincent Gulf, South Aust.

265. *gunnamatta* Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 391, pl. 64, figs. 6, 7. Port Hacking, N.S.W. (H.168).

TALOCODAKIA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 273. O.T. *kennethi* Iredale.

266. *kennethi* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 273, pl. 20, fig. 10. Narrabeen, N.S.W.

PEXOCODAKIA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 389. O.T. *rugifera* Reeve.

267. *rugifera* Reeve, 1850, Conch. Icon., 6, *Lucina*, pl. 1, fig. 1. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.171).

SYDLORINA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 390. O.T. *symbolica* Iredale.

268. *symbolica* Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 390. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (based on) Hedley, 1914, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 699, pl. 79, figs. 25, 28 (*pisidium*, not of Dunker 1860) (H.169).

MENDICULA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 206. H.T. *memorata* Iredale.

269. *memorata* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 206. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 800 fm. New name for *Lucina induta* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 363, pl. 66, figs. 11-12 (not *L. induta* Stoliczka 1887) (H.173).

CAVATIDENS Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 391. O.T. *omissa* Iredale.

270. *omissa* Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 391, pl. 63, figs. 3, 4. Port Hacking, N.S.W.

WALLUCINA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 390. O.T. *jacksoniensis* Smith.

271. *jacksoniensis* Smith, 1885, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 13, p. 185, pl. 13, figs. 11 a, b. Port Jackson, N.S.W., 6-15 fm. (H.174).

NEVENULORA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 390. O.T. *hilaira* Hedley.

272. *hilaira* Hedley, 1917, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 41, p. 683, pl. 51, figs. 38, 39. Off Montagu I., N.S.W., 7-10 fm. (H.175).

MONITILORA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 390. O.T. *ramsayi* Smith.

273. *ramsayi* Smith, 1885, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 13, p. 174, pl. 13, fig. 2. Port Jackson, N.S.W., 6-7 fm. (H.176).

NOTOMYRTEA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, pp. 182, 206. O.T. *botanica* Hedley.

274. *botanica* Hedley, 1918, J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 51, Suppl. M.18. Sydney, N.S.W. New name for *Tellina brazieri* Sowerby, 1883, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1883, p. 31, pl. 7, fig. 2 (not *T. brazieri* Sowerby 1869) (H.177).

DIVALUCINA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., p. 273. O.T. *cumingii* A. Adams and Angas.

275. *cumingii* A. Adams and Angas, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1863, p. 426, pl. 37, fig. 20. St. Vincent Gulf, South Aust. (H.178).

BATHYCORBIS Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 392. O.T. *despecta* Hedley.

276. *despecta* Hedley, 1904, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 29, p. 193, pl. 10, figs. 35-38. Off Wollongong, N.S.W., 100 fm. (H.179).

NUMELLA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, pp. 182, 206. H.T. *adamsi* Angas.

277. *adamsi* Angas, 1868, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 910, pl. 44, fig. 9. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.180).

278. *jacksoniensis* Angas, 1868, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 910, pl. 44, fig. 10. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.181).

Family UNGULINIDAE

ZEMYISIA Finlay, 1927, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 57, p. 462. O.T. *zelandica* Gray.

279. *tasmanica* Tenison-Woods, 1877, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1876, p. 158. South Tasmania. Tate and May, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 26, p. 432, pl. 27, fig. 102 (H.183).

ZEMYSINA Finlay, 1927, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 57, p. 462. O.T. *globus* Finlay.

280. *globulosa* A. Adams, 1856, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1855, p. 226. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 312, text fig. 75, fig. 11 (H.182).

TORALIMYSIA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 273. O.T. *excentrica* Iredale.

281. *excentrica* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 273. Sydney, N.S.W. Based on Hedley, 1906, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 30, p. 544, pl. 32, figs. 18-21 (*sphaericula*, not of Deshayes, 1855) (H.184).

Family THYASIRIDAE

GENAXINUS Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 363. O.T. *albigena* Hedley.

282. *albigena* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 363, pl. 66, figs. 4-5. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 500 fm. (H.185).

PARATHYASIRA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 392. O.T. *resupina* Iredale.

283. *resupina* Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 392, pl. 63, fig. 5. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. (H.186).

PROTHYASIRA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 393. O.T. *peroniana* Iredale.

284. *peroniana* Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 393, pl. 63, fig. 8. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm.

285. *benthicola* Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 394. Off Green Cape, N.S.W., 470 fm. Not figured. Cf. *adelaideana* Iredale, 1930, *ibid.*, p. 394, pl. 63, figs. 6, 7.

Family "LEPTONIDAE"

[Ref.:—Laseron, 1956, Rec. Aust. Mus., 24, pp. 7-21.]

Subfamily MARIKELLIINAE

MARIKELLIA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 274. O.T. *solida* Angas.

286. *rotunda* Deshayes, 1856, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1855, p. 181. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Laseron, 1956, *loc. cit.*, p. 8, figs. 1 a, b, c (H.196).

287. *tumida* Laseron, 1956, Rec. Aust. Mus., 24, p. 8, figs. 4 a, b, c. Shark Is., Port Jackson, N.S.W.

288. *jacksoniana* Smith, 1884, Rep. Zool. Coll. Alert, p. 105, pl. 7, figs. F, F1. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1956, *loc. cit.*, p. 8, figs. 2 a, b, c (H.194).

289. *solida* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 176, pl. 25, fig. 25. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1956, *loc. cit.*, p. 8, figs. 3 a, b, c (H.195).

290. *adamsi* Angas, 1868, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 910, pl. 44, fig. 11. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1956, *loc. cit.*, p. 9, figs. 5 a, b, c (H.193).

FRONSELLA Laseron, 1956, Rec. Aust. Mus., 24, p. 9. O.T. *adipata* Laseron.

291. *adipata* Laseron, 1956, Rec. Aust. Mus., 24, p. 9, figs. 6 a, b. Port Hacking, N.S.W.

292. *reversa* Laseron, 1956, Rec. Aust. Mus., 24, p. 9, fig. 7 a. North Harbour, Port Jackson, N.S.W.

PARVIKELLIA Laseron, 1956, Rec. Aust. Mus., 24, p. 9. O.T. *isolata* Laseron.

293. *isolata* Laseron, 1956, Rec. Aust. Mus., 24, p. 11, fig. 8a. Burrill Lake, south N.S.W.

294. *depressa* Laseron, 1956, Rec. Aust. Mus., 24, p. 11, fig. 9, 9 a. Jervis Bay, N.S.W., 5 fm.

PILEATONA Laseron, 1956, Rec. Aust. Mus., 24, p. 11. O.T. *compressa* Laseron.

295. *compressa* Laseron, 1956, Rec. Aust. Mus., 24, p. 11, figs. 10, 10 a. Off Twofold Bay, N.S.W. 40 fm.

NOTOLEPTON Finlay, 1927, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 57, p. 463. O.T. *antipoda* Filhol.

296. *novacambrium* Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 701, pl. 79, figs. 29-32. Off Narra-been, N.S.W., 22 miles, 80 fm. Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 49, figs. 21 a, b (H.192).

Subfamily LASAEINAE

LASAEA Brown, 1827, Ill. Conch. Gt. Brit., Expl. to pl. 20, fig. 18. H.T. *rubra* Montagu. (*Kellia* was used by Laseron, p. 15 through an error.)

297. *australis* Lamarck, 1818, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 5, p. 560a.* Tasmania. Hedley, 1916, Moll. Aust. Antarct. Exped., p. 33, pl. 4, figs. 45-46 (H.203).

* The page numbers 551-560 in Lamarck's *Histoire Naturelle* are used twice in succession; *Cyclas australis* is described on the first page 560, referred to here as 560a.

298. *scalaris* Philippi, 1847, Zeitschr. fur Malak. (Menke), 1847, p. 72. Western Australia. Laseron, 1956, *loc. cit.*, p. 15, figs. 19 a, b (*australis*, not of Lamarck, 1818). (Port Jackson, N.S.W.) (H.203).

CORIAREUS Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 301.
O.T. *vitreus* Hedley.

299. *vitreus* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 301, pl. 56, figs. 28, 30. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm. Laseron, 1956, loc. cit., p. 12, figs. 11 a, b (H.204).

300. *jervisensis* Laseron, 1956, Rec. Aust. Mus., 24, p. 12, fig. 12 a. Jervis Bay, N.S.W., 15 fm. (H.205).

Subfamily MELLITERYCINAE

MELLITERYX Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, pp. 182, 207. O.T. *acupuncta* Hedley.

301. *acupuncta* Hedley, 1902, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 321, fig. 60. Off Cape Three Points, N.S.W., 41-50 fm. Laseron, 1956, loc. cit., p. 13, figs. 15 a, b, c (H.187).

302. *helmsi* Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 701, pl. 80, figs. 37-39. Dee Why Lagoon, near Sydney, N.S.W. Laseron, 1956, loc. cit., p. 13, figs. 16 a, b (Estuarine species, probably not congeneric) (H.188).

VERMITEXTA Laseron, 1956, Rec. Aust. Mus., 24, p. 13. O.T. *garrardi* Laseron.

303. *garrardi* Laseron, 1956, Rec. Aust. Mus., 24, p. 15, figs. 17 a, b, c. Twofold Bay, N.S.W.

CICATELLIA Laseron, 1956, Rec. Aust. Mus., 24, p. 15. O.T. *indenta* Laseron.

304. *indenta* Laseron, 1956, Rec. Aust. Mus., 24, p. 15, figs. 18, 18 a. Port Stephens, N.S.W.

Subfamily MYSELLINAE

MYSELLA Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 176. H.T. *anomala* Angas.

305. *anomala* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 176, pl. 26, fig. 22. Shark Is., Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1956, loc. cit., p. 18, figs. 23 a, b (H.198).

306. *vitrea* Laseron, 1956, Rec. Aust. Mus., 24, p. 18, figs. 24 a, b. North Harbour, Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.200).

307. *lactea* Hedley, 1902, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 320, fig. 59. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. Laseron, 1956, loc. cit., p. 18, figs. 25 a, b (H.201).

308. *cretacea* Laseron, 1956, Rec. Aust. Mus., 24, p. 19, figs. 27 a, b. Crookhaven, south of Sydney, N.S.W.

VIRMYSELLA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 394. O.T. *spernax* Iredale.

309. *spernax* Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 394, pl. 64, figs. 10-12. Manly, N.S.W. Laseron, 1956, loc. cit., p. 19, figs. 26 a, b (H.198).

The determination of the next species is in doubt:

310. *Lepton concentrica* Gould. Laseron, 1956, loc. cit., p. 19. Cf. Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 700, pl. 77, fig. 1 (H.199).

Family BORNIOLOIDAE

BORNIOLO Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, pp. 182, 207. O.T. *lepida* Hedley.

311. *lepida* Hedley, 1906, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 30, p. 543, pl. 32, figs. 22, 23. Manly Beach, N.S.W. Laseron, 1956, loc. cit., p. 16, figs. 20 a, b (H.190).

312. *radiata* Hedley, 1905, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 48, fig. 12. East of Cape Byron, N.S.W., 111 fm. Laseron, 1956, loc. cit., p. 16, figs. 22 a, b (H.191).

BYSSOBORNIA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 274. O.T. *filosa* Hedley.

313. *filosa* Hedley, 1902, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 27, p. 7, pl. 2, figs. 15-17. Middle Harbour, Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1956, loc. cit., p. 16, fig. 21 a (H.189).

Family MYLLITIDAE

MYLLITA Orbigny and Recluz, 1850, J. de Conch., 1, p. 288. H.T. *deshayesii* Orbigny and Recluz.

314. *tasmanica* Tenison-Woods, 1876, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1875, p. 162. Tasmania. Tate, 1887, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 9, p. 98, pl. 5, fig. 12. Laseron, 1956, loc. cit., p. 12, figs. 13 a, b (Pt. Stephens, N.S.W.) (H.206).

315. *calva* Laseron, 1956, Rec. Aust. Mus., 24, p. 12, figs. 14, 14 a. Pt. Stephens, N.S.W. (*Myllitta errore*).

Family CYAMIOMACTRIDAE

[Ref.:—Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 44 et seq. figs.]

CYAMIOMACTRA Bernard, 1897, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, p. 311. O.T. *problematica* Bernard.

316. *balaustina* Gould, 1861, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., 8, p. 33. Sydney, N.S.W. Type figured, Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 699, pl. 27, figs. 2-3 (= *nitida* Hedley, 1908, id. ib. 33, p. 477, pl. 9, figs. 19-20. Off Wreck Bay, N.S.W., 20 fm.). Laseron, 1953, loc. cit., p. 46, figs. 31, 31 a (H.207).

317. *communis* Hedley, 1906, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 30, p. 541, pl. 31, figs. 11-13. Manly, N.S.W. Laseron, 1953, loc. cit., p. 45, figs. 28 a, b (H.208).

318. *mactroides* Tate and May, 1900, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 24, p. 102. Tasmania. Hedley, 1906, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 30, p. 541, pl. 31, figs. 9-10. Laseron, 1953, loc. cit., p. 45, figs. 27 a, b (Port Jackson, N.S.W.) (H.209).

319. *symmetrica* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 45, figs. 29 a, b. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

320. *distorta* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 45, figs. 30 a, b. Port Stephens, N.S.W.

321. *carina* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 46, figs. 26 a, b. Manly, N.S.W.

CALVITIUM Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 46. O.T. *glabrum* Laseron.

322. *glabrum* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 46, figs. 32 a, b. Port Hacking, N.S.W.

Family MICROPOLIIDAE

MICROPOLIA Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 48. O.T. *typica* Laseron.

323. *typica* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 48, figs. 33 a, b. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

324. *jacksonensis* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 48, figs. 34 a, b. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

325. *depressa* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 48, figs. 35 a, b. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

326. *ovalis* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 49, figs. 36 a, b. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

327. *concentrica* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 49, figs. 37 a, b. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

328. *profundis* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 49, figs. 38 a, b. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

Family SCINTILLIDAE

VAROTOGA Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 206. O.T. *cryptozoica* Hedley.

329. *cryptozoica* Hedley, 1917, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 41, p. 684, pl. 51, fig. 40, and pl. 46, fig. 1. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.210).

LACTEMILES Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 206. O.T. *strangei* Deshayes.

330. *strangei* Deshayes, 1856, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1855, p. 181. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Hedley, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 38, p. 268, pl. 16, figs. 17-19 (H.211).

AMBUSCINTILLA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 275. O.T. *praemium* Iredale.

331. *praemium* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 275, pl. 21, fig. 4. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

Family HEMIDONACIDAE

HEMIDONAX Morch, 1871, Malak. Blatt., 17, p. 121. H.T. *pictus* Tryon.

332. *pictus* Tryon, 1870, Amer. J. Conch., 6, p. 23, pl. 1, fig. 1. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 319, col. pl. 34, fig. 10 (*australiense*, not of Reeve, 1844) (H.153).

333. *dactylus* Hedley, 1923, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 48, p. 303, pl. 31, fig. 13. Kiama, N.S.W.

334. *chapmani* Gatliff and Gabriel, 1923, Vict. Naturalist, 40, p. 10, pl. 2. San Remo, Victoria.

Family CARDIIDAE

PRATULUM Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, pp. 182, 207. O.T. *thetidis* Hedley.

335. *thetidis* Hedley, 1902, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 322. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. May,

1923, Illus. Index Tasm. Shells, pl. 9, fig. 14 (*pulchella*, not of Gray, 1843) (H.217).

336. *probatum* Iredale, 1927, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 333, pl. 46, fig. 8. Trial Bay, N.S.W. (H.212).

VEPRICARDIUM Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 338. O.T. *pulchricostatum* Iredale.

337. *pulchricostatum* Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 338, pl. 37, figs. 4, 5. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.216).

REGOZARA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 275. O.T. *olivifer* Iredale.

338. *olivifer* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 275. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Reeve, 1845, Conch. Icon., 2, *Cardium*, pl. 14, fig. 68 (H.214).

339. *foveolatum* Sowerby, 1840, Conch. Illust., *Cardium*, Cat., p. 3, no. 44, fig. 65. Swan River, W.A. (= *cygnorum* Deshayes, 1855, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1854, p. 331. Swan River, Western Aust.). Hedley, 1917, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 41, p. 686, pl. 52, fig. 41 (Montagu I., N.S.W.) (H.213).

340. *racketti* Donovan, 1825, Nat. Repository, 4, pl. 124. New South Wales. Reeve, 1845, Conch. Icon., 2, *Cardium*, pl. 18, figs. 89, 92 (H.218).

341. *oxygonum* Sowerby, 1840, Conch. Illust., *Cardium*, Cat. p. 4, no. 50, fig. 9. China. Hedley, 1923, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 48, p. 304 (Trial Bay and Middle Harbour, N.S.W.).

342. *setosum* Redfield, 1846, Ann. New York Lyceum, 4, p. 168, pl. 11, fig. 1. China Seas. Smith, 1885, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 13, p. 158 (H.219).

Family DOSINIIDAE

DOSINIA Scopoli, 1777, Intr. Hist. Nat., p. 399. L.T. (Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 183), *africana* Hanley.

343. *circinaria* Deshayes, 1853, Cat. Conch. Brit. Mus., p. 9. Sydney, N.S.W. Smith, 1885, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 13, p. 150, pl. 1, fig. 2 (H.220).

344. *crocea* Deshayes, 1853, Cat. Conch. Brit. Mus., p. 8. Bass Strait. Roemer, 1862, Monog., *Venus*, p. 71, pl. 13, fig. 4 (H.221).

345. *caerulea* Reeve, 1850, Conch. Icon., 6, *Artemis*, pl. 4, fig. 25. Tasmania.

346. *victoriae* Gatliff and Gabriel, 1914, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., 27, (n.s.), p. 96, pl. 16, figs. 17-19. Western Port, Victoria, 5-10 fm.

FALLARTEMIS Iredale, 1930, Mem. Queensland Mus., 10, p. 75. O.T. *amina* Iredale.

347. *sculpta* Hanley, 1845, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1845, p. 12. Australia. Reeve, 1850, Conch. Icon., 6, *Artemis*, pl. 9, fig. 52. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.224).

MERIDOSINIA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17 p. 394. O.T. *nedigna* Iredale.

348. *nedigna* Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 394, pl. 64, figs. 4-5. Port Hacking, N.S.W.

349. *puella* Angas, 1868, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 909, pl. 44, fig. 4. Botany Bay, N.S.W. (H.222).

Family SUNETTIDAE

SUNEMEROE Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 395. O.T. *adelinae* Angas.

350. *adelinae* Angas, 1868, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 909, pl. 54, fig. 5. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (Locality possibly incorrect). Cf. Fischer-Piette and Fischer, 1939, J. de Conch., 83, p. 192 (H.225).

Family CIRCIDAE

CIRCE Schumacher, 1817, Essai Nouv. Syst. Test., p. 152. H.T. *scripta* Linne.

351. *sugillata* Reeve, 1863, Conch. Icon., 14, *Circe*, pl. 3, fig. 11. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.227).

REDICIRCE Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 276. O.T. *mistura* Iredale.

352. *mistura* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 276, pl. 21, fig. 3. Sydney, N.S.W.

353. *consola* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 276, pl. 21, fig. 5. Newcastle, N.S.W., 45-55 fm.

FLUCTIGER Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 209. O.T. *royanus* Iredale.

354. *royanus* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 209, pl. 33, figs. 7-8. Twofold Bay, N.S.W.

GOULDIOPA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 209. O.T. *australis* Angas.

355. *australis* Angas, 1865, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1865, p. 459. Port Jackson, N.S.W., 5 fm. (= *angasi* Smith, 1885, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 13, p. 148, pl. 2, fig. 4) (H.226).

Family LIOCONCHIDAE

NOTOCALLISTA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, pp. 182, 210. O.T. *kingii* Gray.

356. *laevigata* Sowerby, 1853, Thes. Conch., 2, p. 738, pl. 159, figs. 156-158. Moreton Bay, Queensland.

357. *kingii* Gray, 1826, Survey Coasts Austral. (King), 2, p. 476 ("1827" error). Tasmania. Reeve, 1863, Conch. Icon., 14, *Dione*, pl. 9, fig. 36 (H.229).

STRIACALLISTA Marwick, 1938, Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. New Zeal., 68, p. 68. O.T. *multistriata* Sowerby.

358. *diemenensis* Hanley, 1844, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1844, p. 110. Tasmania. Marwick, 1938, Trans. Roy. Soc. New Zeal., 68, p. 70, pl. 12, figs. 6-8.

359. *disrupta* Sowerby, 1853, Thes. Conch., 2, p. 743, pl. 163, figs. 208-209. Moreton Bay, Queensland (H.228).

EUMARCIA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 211. O.T. *fumigata* Sowerby.

360. *fumigata* Sowerby, 1853, Thes. Conch., 2, p. 737, pl. 159, figs. 152-155. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.247).

GRANICORIUM Hedley, 1906, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 31, p. 477. O.T. *indutum* Hedley.

361. *attonitum* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 278, pl. 20, fig. 17. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 50-80 fm. PITARINA Jukes Browne, 1913, Proc. Malacol. Soc. Lond., 10, p. 339. O.T. *citrina* Lamarck.

362. *sophiae* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 176, pl. 26, fig. 23. Botany Bay, N.S.W. (H.230).

363. *osmunda* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 277, pl. 20, figs. 9, 9 a. Sydney, N.S.W.

Family VENERIDAE

TIGAMMONA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 396. O.T. *persimilis* Iredale.

364. *chemnitzii* Hanley, 1845, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1844, p. 160. Philippines. Reeve, 1863, Conch. Icon., 14, *Venus*, pl. 10, fig. 32 (H.231).

365. *persimilis* Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 396, pl. 62, figs. 1-2. Manly Beach, N.S.W.

PROXICHIONE Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 339. O.T. *materna* Iredale.

366. *materna* Iredale, 1929, Austr. Zool., 5, p. 339, pl. 37, figs. 2-3. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.232).

ANTIGONA Schumacher, 1817, Essai nouv. Syst. Test. H.T. *lamellaris* Schumacher.

367. *lamellaris moderata* Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 395. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Not figured. Cf. *lamellaris* Schumacher, Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 329, pl. 41, fig. 12 (H.233).

TAWERA Marwick, 1927, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 57, pp. 597, 613. O.T. *spissa* Deshayes.

368. *gallinula* Lamarck, 1818, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 5, p. 592. King I., Bass Strait. Delessert, 1841, Rec. Coq. Lam., pl. 10, fig. 1. Cotton and Godfrey, 1938, Moll. South Aust., pt. 1, Pelecypoda, p. 240, text fig. 266 (not 265) (H.234).

369. *lagopus* Lamarck, 1818, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 5, p. 591. King George's Sound, Western Australia. Cotton and Godfrey, 1938, Moll. South Aust., pt. 1, Pelecypoda, p. 240, text fig. 265 (not 266) (H.235).

KATELYSIA Roemer, 1857, Krit. Unters. Vener., p. 17. L.T. (Dall, 1902, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26, p. 360) *scalarina* Lamarck.

370. *enigma* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 278, pl. 20, fig. 13. Manly, N.S.W.

371. *scalarina* Lamarck, 1818, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 5, p. 599. King George's Sound, West Aust. Delessert, 1841, Rec. Coq. Lam., pl. 10, fig. 12. (H.248).

GLYCYDONTA Cotton, 1936, Rec. South Aust. Mus., 5, p. 502. O.T. *marica* Linne.

372. *marica* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 685. (East Indies. Reeve, 1863, Conch. Icon., 14, *Venus*, pl. 22, fig. 104 a (H.236).

VEREMOLPA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 397. O.T. *ethica* Iredale.

373. *ethica* Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 397, pl. 62, figs. 3-4. Port Stephens, N.S.W. (H.237).

CHIONERYX Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 210. H.T. *cardioides* Lamarck.

374. *cardioides* Lamarck, 1818, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 5, p. 486. King George's Sound, W.A. (= *striatissima* Sowerby, 1853, Thes. Conch., 2, p. 718, pl. 157, figs. 103-105) (H.238).

PLACAMEN Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, pp. 248, 255. O.T. *placidum* Philippi.

375. *placidum molimen* Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 256. Twofold Bay, N.S.W. Not figured. Cf. *placidum* Philippi, 1844, Abbild. Besch. Conchyl. 1, p. 128, *Venus*, p. 6, pl. 2, fig. 2 (H.239).

376. *sidneyense* Menke, 1858, Zeit. Malak. (Menke), 1858, p. 15. Port Jackson, N.S.W. New name for *Venus dysera* Sowerby, 1853, Thes. Conch., 2, p. 723, pl. 157, fig. 119 (not *Venus dysera* Linne, 1758) (H.240).

CALLANAITIS Iredale, 1917, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 12, pp. 322, 329. O.T. *Venus yatei* Gray.

377. *disjecta* Perry, 1811, Conchology, pl. 58, fig. 3. Tasmania (H.241).

BASSINA Jukes Browne, 1914, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 11, p. 81. O.T. *pachyphylla* Jonas.

378. *pachyphylla* Jonas, 1838, Arch. fur Nat. (Wiegmann), 5, (1), p. 344, pl. 9, figs. 6-7. Western Australia (H.243).

379. *jacksoni* Smith, 1885, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 13, p. 123, pl. 3, fig. 2. Port Jackson, N.S.W., 4-18 fm. (H.242).

GOMPHINA Moerch, 1853, Cat. Conch. Yoldi., 2, p. 19. H.T. *undulosa* Lamarck.

380. *fulgida* Hedley, 1918, J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 51, Suppl., M. 24. N.S.W. Sowerby, 1853, Thes. Conch., 5, pl. 158, fig. 145 (*undulosa*, not of Lamarck, 1818) (H.244).

CLEMENTIA Gray 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 184. O.T. *papyracea* Gray.

381. *strangei* Deshayes, 1854, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1853, p. 17. Moreton Bay, south Queensland. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 331, pl. 37, fig. 11 (H.245).

382. *moretonensis* Deshayes, 1854, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1853, p. 18. Moreton Bay, south Queensland. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 338, text fig. 78 (H.246).

Family PAPHIIDAE

ACRITOPAPHIA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 280. O.T. *transfusa* Iredale.

383. *transfusa* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 280, pl. 20, fig. 12. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.249).

PARATAPES Stoliczka, 1871, Cret. Pal. India, p. 144. H.T. *textile* Gmelin.

384. *scordalus* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 279, pl. 20, fig. 11. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.251).

PAPHIA Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten, pt. 2, p. 175. L.T. (Dall, 1902, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26, p. 362) *alapapilionis* Bolten-Roding.

385. *semirugata* Philippi, 1847, Zeit. Malak. (Menke), 4, p. 88. No loc. Philippi, 1848, Abbild. Besch. Conchyl., 3, p. 76, *Venus*, p. 24, pl. 7, fig. 4. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 334, col. pl. 39, fig. 11 (H.250).

TAPES Megerle-Muhlfeldt, 1811, Ges. Nat. Freund. Mag. Berlin, 5, p. 51. H.T. *literatus* Linne.

386. *watlingi* Iredale, 1958, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1956-7, p. 104. Port Hacking, N.S.W. Aust. Mus. Mag., 1925, 2, p. 287, fig. in text. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 333, pl. 37, fig. 5 (*turgida*, not of Lamarck, 1822) (H.252).

387. *fabagella* Deshayes, 1853, Cat. Conch. Brit. Mus., p. 182. New Zealand. Reeve, 1864, Conch. Icon., 14, *Tapes*, pl. 13, fig. 66. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 335, text fig. 78, fig. 3 (H.254).

388. *iridescent* Tate, 1889, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 2, p. 61, pl. 2, fig. 10. Kangaroo Island, South Australia. Kerslake, 1957, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1955-6, p. 112.

389. *galactites* Lamarck, 1818, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 5, p. 599. King George's Sound, south-west Australia. Cotton and Godfrey, 1938, Moll. South Aust., pt. 1, Pelecypoda, p. 248, fig. 275, on p. 246 (H.255).

Family IRIDAE

NOTIRUS Finlay, 1928, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 59, p. 278. O.T. *reflexus* Gray.

390. *crenatus* Lamarck, 1818, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 5, p. 508. New Holland. Delessert, 1841, Rec. Coq. Lam., pl. 5, fig. 2. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 335, text fig. 3, on p. 333 (H.253).

CLAUDICONCHA Fischer, 1887, Man. de Conchyl., p. 1087. H.T. *monstrosa* Dillwyn.

391. *cumingii* Sowerby, 1854, Thes. Conch., 2, p. 768, pl. 164, fig. 12. No loc. = South Australia (H.256).

VELARGILLA Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 207. O.T. *rubiginosa* A. Adams and Angas.

392. *rubiginosa* A. Adams and Angas, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1863, p. 425, pl. 37, fig. 17. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.257).

Family GLAUCONOMIDAE

GLAUCONOMETTA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 281. O.T. *plankta* Iredale.

393. *plankta* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 281, pl. 20, fig. 6. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.258).

Family TELLINIDAE

TELLINOTA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 281. O.T. *roseola* Iredale.

394. *roseola* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 281, pl. 20, fig. 18. Byron Bay, N.S.W. (H.259).

PHARAONELLA Lamy, 1918, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris), 24, p. 31. T.T. *pharaonis* Hanley.

395. *astula* Hedley, 1917, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 41, p. 691, pl. 52, figs. 42-43, Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.260).

396. *beryllina* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 211. New name for *Tellina inaequivalvis* Sowerby, 1867, Conch. Icon. (Reeve), 17, *Tellina*, pl. 26, fig. 139 (not *T. inaequivalvis* Linne). Moreton Bay, Queensland (H.262).

SEMELANGULUS Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 212. O.T. *tenuilirata* Sowerby.

397. *tenuiliratus* Sowerby, 1867, Conch. Icon. (Reeve), 17, *Tellina*, pl. 39, fig. 219. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (= *semitorta* Sowerby, 1867, Conch. Icon. (Reeve), 17, *Tellina*, pl. 39, fig. 221. Port Jackson, N.S.W.) (H.263, 264).

398. *unifasciatus* Sowerby, 1867, Conch. Icon. (Reeve), 17, *Tellina*, pl. 29, fig. 156. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.265).

399. *brazieri* Sowerby, 1867, Conch. Icon. (Reeve), 17, *Tellina*, pl. 55, fig. 323. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.261).

400. *lilium* Hanley, 1844, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1844, p. 147. Philippine Isles. Sowerby, 1846, Thes. Conch., 1, p. 303, pl. 58, fig. 35. Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 919 (Lane Cove, Port Jackson, N.S.W.) (H.267).

401. *subdilutus* Tate, 1887, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 9, p. 65, pl. 4, fig. 9. Encounter Bay, South Australia. Cotton and Godfrey, 1938, Moll. South Aust., pt. 1, Pelecypoda, p. 255, fig. 287. (Not Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 338, text fig. 79, fig. 7, which is *vincentiana* Tate) (H.263).

QUADRANS Bertin, 1878, Nouv. Arch. Mus. Paris, (2), 1, pp. 229, 265. O.T. *gargadia* Linne.

402. *parvitas* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 207, pl. 22, figs. 10-12. Sydney, N.S.W.

OBTELLINA Iredale, 1929, Mem. Queensland Mus., 9, p. 266. O.T. *bougei* Sowerby.

403. *bougei* Sowerby, 1909, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 8, p. 200, fig. in text. Ile Monac, New Caledonia. PRISTIPAGIA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 281. O.T. *gemonia* Iredale.

404. *gemonia* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 281, pl. 21, fig. 6. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.272).

PUNIPAGIA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 398. O.T. *subelliptica* Sowerby (= *hypelliptica* Salisbury).

405. *hypelliptica* Salisbury, 1934, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 21, p. 89. New name for *Tellina subelliptica* Sowerby, 1867, Conch. Icon. (Reeve), 17, *Tellina*, pl. 39, fig. 220. Port Jackson, N.S.W., 3 fm. (not *T. subelliptica* Meek and Hayden, 1864) (H.273).

PSEUDARCOPAGIA Bertin, 1879, Nouv. Arch. Mus. Paris, (2), 1, pp. 229, 264. L.T. (Martens, 1881, Zool. Record, 1879, Moll. p. 95) *decussata* Lamarck (= *victoriae* Gatliff and Gabriel).

406. *botanica* Hedley, 1918, J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 51, suppl. M. 27. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hedley, 1923, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 48, p. 305, pl. 31, figs. 17, 19 (H.274).

MACOMONA Finlay, 1927, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 57, p. 466. O.T. *liliana* Iredale.

407. *tristis* Deshayes, 1855, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1854, p. 361. Sowerby, 1846, Thes. Conch., 1, pl. 64, fig. 299 (*deltoidalis*, not of Lamarck, 1818) (H.269).

408. *semifossilis* Sowerby, 1867, Conch. Icon. (Reeve), 17, *Tellina*, pl. 41, fig. 237. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.270).

409. *semiplana* Sowerby, 1867, Conch. Icon. (Reeve), 17, *Tellina*, pl. 39, fig. 222. New South Wales (H.271).

410. *tortuosa* Sowerby, 1867, Conch. Icon. (Reeve), 17, *Tellina*, pl. 39, fig. 224. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.268).

PINGUIMACOMA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 282. O.T. *hemicilla* Iredale.

411. *hemicilla* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 282, pl. 21, fig. 7. Sydney, N.S.W.

Family STRIGILLIDAE

AERETICA Dall, 1900, Trans. Wagner Free Inst., 3, p. 1038. O.T. *senegalensis* Hanley.

412. *euronia* Hedley, 1908, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 33, p. 473, pl. 9, figs. 22-23. Moreton I., south Queensland (H.266).

Family SEMELIDAE

THEORA H. and A. Adams, 1856, Gen. Rec. Moll., 2, p. 369. L.T. (Stoliczka, 1871, Cret. Pal. Indica, 3, p. xvii) *lata* Hinds.

413. *fragilis* A. Adams, 1856, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1855, p. 226. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Hedley, 1902, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 26, p. 706, pl. 34, figs. 4, 5, 6 (H.275).

414. *pura* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.,

871, p. 20, pl. 1, fig. 30. Lane Cove, Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.276).

BRANDA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, pp. 182, 212. *H.T. rex* Iredale.

415. *rex* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 182, 212. New name for *Tellina elliptica* Sowerby, 1867, Conch. Icon. (Reeve), 17, *Tellina*, pl. 39, fig. 23 (not *T. elliptica* Brocchi, 1814, nor Lamarck, 1818). Sydney, N.S.W. Smith, 1884, Zool. Coll. Alert, v. 99, pl. 7, fig. C (H.277).

416. *simplex* Sowerby, 1867, Conch. Icon. (Reeve), 7, *Tellina*, pl. 41, fig. 240. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.278).

Family GARIIDAE

MILLIGARETTA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 282. *O.T. venta* Iredale.

417. *venta* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 282, pl. 21, fig. 8. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.280).

418. *menkeana* Deshayes, 1855, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1854, p. 319. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Reeve, 1857, Conch. Icon., 10, *Psammobia*, pl. 6, fig. 13 (H.279).

419. *modesta* Deshayes, 1855, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1854, p. 319. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Reeve, 1857, Conch. Icon., 10, *Psammobia*, pl. 1, fig. 3 (H.282).

420. *togata* Deshayes, 1855, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1854, p. 319. Philippine Is. Reeve, 1856, Conch. Icon., 10, *Psammobia*, pl. 2, fig. 14. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 342, text fig. 80, p. 341, fig. 7 (H.283).

421. *livida* Lamarck, 1818, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 5, p. 515. "West Australia" = Tasmania. Dautzenberg and Fischer, 1914, J. de Conch., 61, p. 224, pl. 7, figs. 1-6 (type figured) (H.281).

FLAVOMALA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 283. *O.T. biradiata* Wood.

422. *biradiata* Wood, 1815, General Conch., p. 135, pl. 33, fig. 1. Western Australia (H.284).

FLORISARKA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 283. *O.T. onuphria* Iredale.

423. *onuphria* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 283, pl. 20, fig. 14. Manly, N.S.W. (H.285).

HETEROGLYPTA Martens, 1880, Beitr. Meeresf. Maurit., p. 331. *H.T. contraria* Deshayes.

424. *hedleyi* Iredale, 1929, Mem. Queensland Mus., 9, p. 265. Nambucca River, north N.S.W. Based on Hedley, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 1900, p. 731, pl. 48, figs. 4-8 (*contraria*, not of Deshayes, 1863) (H.286).

Family DONACIDAE

PLEBIDONAX Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 398. *O.T. deltoides* Lamarck.

425. *deltoides* Lamarck, 1818, Hist. Anim. s. Vert.,

5, p. 547. Kangaroo I., South Australia. Reeve, 1854, Conch. Icon., 8, *Donax*, pl. 1, fig. 4 (H.288).

LATONA Schumacher, 1817, Essai nouv. Syst. Test., pp. 52, 156. *H.T. cuneata* Linne.

426. *faba* Gmelin, 1791, Syst. Nat., pt. 6, p. 3264. Malabar Coast. Roemer, 1869, Conch. Cab. (cont.), 10, Abt. 3, p. 88, pl. 2, figs. 12-17 (= *radians* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 191) (H.289).

DELTACTION Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 398. *O.T. virilis* Iredale.

427. *brazieri* Smith, 1892, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1891, p. 491, pl. 40, fig. 10. Richmond River, N.S.W. (H.287).

428. *virilis* Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 398, pl. 62, figs. 5-6. Manly, N.S.W.

TENTIDONAX Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 398. *O.T. veruinus* Hedley.

429. *veruinus* Hedley, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 38, p. 274. New name for *Donax nitida* Reeve, 1854, Conch. Icon., 8, *Donax*, pl. 6, fig. 34. Moreton Bay, Queensland (not *D. nitida* Lamarck, 1806) (H.290).

Family SOLECURTIDAE

SOLECURTUS Blainville, 1824, Dict. Sci. Nat. (Levr.), 32, p. 351. L.T. (Deshayes, Dict. Class. d'Hist. Nat., 1829, 15, p. 482) *strigilatus* Linne. (*Psammosolen olim*.)

430. *leone* Woolacott, 1954, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1952-3, p. 39, figs. 3-5. Off Ulladulla, N.S.W., 40-45 fm.

431. *australis* Deshayes, 1862, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1861, p. 424. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Sowerby, 1874, Conch. Icon. (Reeve), 19, *Solecortus*, pl. 2, fig. 10.

Family SOLENIDAE

NEOSOLEN Ghosh, 1920, Rec. Ind. Mus., 19, p. 57. *H.T. aquaedulcoris* Ghosh.

432. *correctus* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 213. Sydney, N.S.W. Based on Hedley, 1899, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 24, p. 432, fig. 3 in text (*sloanii*, not of Hanley, 1842) (H.291).

433. *vaginoides* Lamarck, 1818, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 5, p. 451. South Tasmania. Delessert, 1841, Rec. Coq. Lamarck, pl. 2, fig. 3.

Family ENSIIDAE

ENSICULUS H. Adams, 1860, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1860, p. 369. *H.T. cultellus* Linne.

434. *hilaris* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 284, pl. 20, fig. 15. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.292).

Family MACTRIDAE

AUSTROMACTRA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 400. *O.T. caloundra* Iredale.

435. *contraria* Reeve, 1854, Conch. Icon., 8, *Mactra*, pl. 17, fig. 86. Tasmania (H.293).
436. *caloundra* Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 401, pl. 63, figs. 1-2. Caloundra, South Queensland.
437. *eximia* Reeve, 1854, Conch. Icon., 8, *Mactra*, pl. 8, fig. 31. Moreton Bay, Queensland (H.294).
- NANNOMACTRA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 400. O.T. *jacksonensis* Smith.
438. *jacksonensis* Smith, 1885, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 13, p. 62, pl. 5, fig. 9. Port Jackson, N.S.W., 2-10 fm. (H.295).
439. *pusilla* A. Adams, 1855, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1855, p. 226. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Smith, 1885, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 13, p. 6, pl. 5, fig. 8 (H.298).
- ELECTOMACTRA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 400. O.T. *parkesiana* Hedley (not *Electromactra* as cited in the Zool. Rec., 1930).
440. *antecedens* Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 401, pl. 64, figs. 1-3. Port Hacking, N.S.W. (H.296).
441. *parkesiana* Hedley, 1902, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 27, p. 8, pl. 1, figs. 5-9. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.297).
- NOTOSPISULA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 400. O.T. *parva* Petit.
442. *parva producta* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 909, pl. 44, fig. 7. Johnson Bay and Parramatta River, Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.299).
443. *cretacea* Angas, 1868, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 909, pl. 44, fig. 6. Port Stephens, N.S.W. (= *fluvialis*, id. ib., 1871, p. 20, pl. 1, fig. 31. Hawkesbury River, N.S.W., brackish 2 fm.).
- DISTUGONIA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 283. O.T. *inopinata* Iredale.
444. *inopinata* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 283, pl. 21, figs. 9, 9 a. Sydney, N.S.W.
- RAETA Gray, 1853, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (2), 11, p. 43. O.T. *canaliculata* Gray.
445. *meridionalis* Tate, 1889, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 11, p. 61, pl. 11, fig. 3. Aldinga Bay, South Australia. Hedley, 1900, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 497, pl. 25, figs. 5-9 (H.300).
- LUTRARIA Lamarck, 1799, Mem. Soc. Nat. Hist. Paris, p. 85. O.T. *lutraria* Linne.
446. *rhynchaena* Jonas, 1844, Zeit. f. Malak., 1, p. 34. Western Australia. Reeve, 1854, Conch. Icon., 8, *Lutraria*, pl. 4, fig. 16 (H.301).
- MEROPESTA Iredale, 1929, Mem. Queensl. Mus., 9, p. 268. O.T. *meridiana* Iredale.
447. *meridiana* Iredale, Mem. Queensl. Mus., 9, p. 268. Lake Macquarie, N.S.W. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 350, pl. 41, fig. 19 (opp. p. 400) (H.302).
- VENATOMYA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 403. O.T. *elliptica* A. Adams.
448. *elliptica* A. Adams, 1851, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1850, p. 88. Sydney, N.S.W., 4 fm. Hedley, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 38, p. 275, pl. 17, figs. 40-44 (H.307).
- ZENATIOPSIS Tate, 1879, Trans. Proc. Phil. Soc. South Aust., 2, p. 129. O.T. *angustata* Tate.
449. *victoriae* Pritchard and Gatliff, 1903, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., 16, (n.s.), p. 92, pl. 15, fig. 3. Port Albert, Victoria (H.303).

Family AMPHIDESMATIDAE

- AMESODESMA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 402. O.T. *perfuga* Iredale.
450. *angusta* Reeve, 1854, Conch. Icon., 8, *Amphidesma*, pl. 1, fig. 3. "North Australia" (= N.S.W.) (H.304).
451. *perfuga* Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 402, pl. 63, fig. 9. Port Hacking, N.S.W.
452. *cuneata vanidica*, 1930, Iredale, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 402. Port Hacking, N.S.W. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 351, text fig. 83, fig. 2 (H.305).
- SPONDERVILIA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 402. O.T. *australis* Angas.
453. *australis* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 175, pl. 26, fig. 21. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 52, figs. 44 a, b (H.306).
454. *rubra* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 52, figs. 42, 42 a, 42 b. Long Reef, Sydney, N.S.W.
455. *simplex* Laseron, 1953, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 53, figs. 43, 43 a. Manly, N.S.W.
- BENTHOQUETIA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 403. O.T. *integra* Hedley (= *Austroquetia* Cotton, 1930, Rec. South Aust. Mus., 4, p. 239. H.T. *integra* Hedley).
456. *integra* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 364, pl. 66, figs. 7-10. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 250 fm. (H.308).

Family ALOIDIDAE

- NOTOCORBULA Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 404. O.T. *vicaria* Iredale.
457. *smithiana* Brazier, 1879, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 4, p. 388. Port Jackson, N.S.W. New name for *Corbula venusta* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 20, pl. 1, fig. 29 (not *C. venusta* Gould, 1861) (H.309).
458. *coxi* Pilsbry, 1897, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., 1897, p. 363, pl. 9, figs. 1-3. Sydney, N.S.W.
459. *stolata* Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 405, pl. 65, figs. 1-2, 7. Port Albert, Victoria.

460. *vicaria* Iredale, 1930, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 104, pl. 65, figs. 8-9. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.310).

Family HIATELLIDAE

HIATELLA Bosc, 1801, Hist. Nat. (Buffon), ed. Deterville, Moll., 3, p. 120. H.T. *arctica* Linne (= *Saxicava olim*).

461. *australis* Lamarck, 1818, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 1, p. 502. Kangaroo I., S.A. (= *angasi* Angas, 1865, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1865, p. 643. Port Lincoln, South Australia). Sowerby, 1875, Conch. Icon. (Reeve), 20, *Saxicava*, pl. 2, fig. 11 (H.311, 311 a).

Family PANOPEIDAE

PANOPE Menard, 1807, Nouv. Genre Coq. Biv., p. 31. H.T. *aldrovandi* Menard.

462. *australis* Sowerby, 1833, Genera Shells, pl. 32, fig. 2. New South Wales (= *angusta* Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 705, pl. 80, figs. 40-42. Queensland = *hedleyi* Finlay, 1927, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 57, p. 332, aberration only) (H.312, 313).

Family GASTROCHAENIDAE

CUCURBITULA Gould, 1861, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., 8, p. 22. H.T. *lagenula* Gould.

463. *pupina* Deshayes 1855, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1854, p. 326. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Sowerby, 1878, Conch. Icon. (Reeve), 20, *Gastrochaena*, pl. 3, fig. 17.

464. *tasmanica* Tenison-Woods, 1876, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1876, p. 159. South Tasmania. Id. 1881, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 4, p. 81, pl. 5, figs. 10 a, b. C. F. and J. Laseron, 1952, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1951-2, p. 49. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

Family PHOLADIDAE

BARNEA Risso, 1826, Hist. Nat. Europ. Merid., 4, p. 376. H.T. *spinosa* Risso.

465. *australasiae* Sowerby, 1849, Thes. Conch., 2, p. 488, pl. 106, fig. 73. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.314).

466. *obturamentum* Hedley, 1893, Rec. Aust. Mus., 2, p. 55, pl. 14, figs. 1-3. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.315).

MARTESIA Blainville, 1825, Man. Malac., p. 632. H.T. *clavata* Lamarck.

467. *striata* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 669. Southern Europe. Sowerby, 1849, Thes. Conch., 2, p. 494, pl. 104, figs. 40-42 (H.316).

PHOLADOPSIS Conrad, 1849, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., 4, p. 156. H.T. *pectinata* Conrad.

468. *cumingii* Sowerby, 1849, Thes. Conch., 2, p. 502, pl. 106, figs. 56-57. Philippine Islands. Angas,

1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 190. (Port Jackson, N.S.W.) (H.317).

Family TEREDINIDAE

TEREDO Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 651. L.T. (Anton, 1838, Verz. Conch., p. 1) *navalis* Linne.

469. *austini* Iredale, 1932, Destr. Timber Mar. Organ., p. 30, pl. 1, figs. 5-8. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

470. *shawii* Iredale, 1932, Destr. Timber Mar. Organ., p. 29, pl. 1, figs. 1-4. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

471. *balatro* Iredale, 1932, Destr. Timber Mar. Organ., p. 31, pl. 2, figs. 4, 7. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

472. *pertingens* Iredale, 1932, Destr. Timber Mar. Organ., p. 31, pl. 2, figs. 8-11. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

NOTOTEREDO Bartsch, 1923, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 36, p. 100. O.T. *edax* Hedley.

473. *edax* Hedley, 1894, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 19, p. 501, pl. 32, figs. 1-5. Port Adelaide, South Australia. Iredale, 1932, Destr. Timber Mar. Organ., p. 32, pl. 2, figs. 1-3 (H.318).

474. *remifer* Iredale, 1932, Destr. Timber Mar. Organ., p. 32, pl. 3, figs. 1-4. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

BANKIA Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 188. O.T. *bipalmulata* Lamarck.

Subgenus *Deviobankia* Iredale, 1932, Destr. Timber Mar. Organ., p. 33. O.T. *debenhami* Iredale.

475. *debenhami* Iredale, 1932, Destr. Timber Mar. Organ., p. 34, pl. 3, figs. 5-8. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

476. *rosenthalii* Iredale, 1932, Destr. Timber Mar. Organ., p. 35, pl. 3, figs. 9-12. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

477. *archimima* Iredale, 1932, Destr. Timber Mar. Organ., p. 35, pl. 4, figs. 5-8. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

478. *occasiuncula* Iredale, 1932, Destr. Timber Mar. Organ., p. 36, pl. 4, figs. 1-4. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

NAUSITORA Wright, 1864, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., 24, p. 452, pl. 46. H.T. *dunlopei* Wright.

Subgenus *Inequarista* Iredale, 1932, Destr. Timber Mar. Organ., p. 37. O.T. *messeli* Iredale.

479. *messeli* Iredale, 1932, Destr. Timber Mar. Organ., p. 37, pl. 4, figs. 9-12. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.319).

Class AMPHINEURA

Order LORICATA

[Ref.:—Iredale and Hull, 1927, Monograph Austr. Loricates. Figures of all species.]

Family ISCHNOCHITONIDAE

ISCHNOCHITON Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 126. L.T. (id. ib. p. 168) *textilis* Gray.

480. *elongatus crispus* Reeve, 1847, Conch. Icon., 4, *Chiton*, pl. 19, fig. 120. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.346).

481. *examinandus* Hull, 1923, Aust. Zool., 3, p. 160, pl. 25, figs. 1-4. Long Reef, near Sydney, N.S.W.

482. *versicolor* Sowerby, 1840, Mag. Nat. Hist. (Charles), 4, p. 292. Newcastle, N.S.W. Iredale and Hull, 1927, op. cit., p. 17, pl. 2, fig. 1b (H.349).

483. *tateanus paradisiacus* Iredale and Hull, 1924, Aust. Zool., 3, p. 236. Disaster Bay, N.S.W. Not figured. Cf. *tateanus* Bednall, 1897, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 2, p. 147, pl. 12, fig. 3 and text fig. (South Australia).

SUBTERENOCHITON Iredale and Hull, 1924, Aust. Zool., 3, p. 22. O.T. *gabrielii* Hull.

484. *gabrielii* Hull, 1912, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., 25, (n.s.), p. 120, pl. 8, fig. 1. Western Port, Victoria.

HETEROZONA Dall., 1878, Proc. U.S. Nat., Mus., 1878, p. 331. H.T. *cariosa* Pilsbry.

485. *fruticosa* Gould, 1846, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., 2, p. 142. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Gould, 1859, U.S. Expl. Exped. Moll., p. 319, Atlas, pl. 28, fig. 428 (H.347).

ISCHNORADISIA Shuttleworth, 1853, Mitt. Nat. Gesell. Berne, 1853, p. 65. H.T. *australis* Sowerby.

486. *australis* Sowerby, 1840, Mag. Nat. Hist. (Charles w.), 4, p. 290. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Id., 1840, Conch. Illust., *Chiton*, fig. 46 (H.345).

HAPLOPLAX Pilsbry, 1894, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., 1894, p. 71. O.T. *smaragdina* Angas.

487. *smaragdina* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 115, pl. 13, fig. 28. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.350).

488. *lentiginosa* Sowerby, 1840, Mag. Nat. Hist. (Charlesw.), 4, p. 293. Newcastle, N.S.W. Id., 1840, Conch. Illust., *Chiton*, fig. 120 (H.348).

489. *pura* Sykes, 1896, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 2, p. 88, pl. 6, figs. 3, 3 a. Port Phillip, Victoria.

Family LEPIDOPLEURIDAE

TERENOCHITON Iredale, 1914, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 11, p. 28. O.T. *subtropicalis* Iredale.

490. *badius* Hedley and Hull, 1909, Rec. Aust. Mus., 7, p. 260, pl. 73, figs. 1-2. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.342).

491. *sperandus* Iredale and Hull, 1925, Aust. Zool., 3, p. 342, pl. 39, fig. 6. Off Ulladulla, N.S.W., 70 fm.

PARACHITON Thiele, 1909, Rev. Chitonien (Chun's Zoologica, Heft 56), pt. 1, p. 14. H.T. *acuminatus* Thiele.

492. *puppis* Hull, 1923, Aust. Zool., 3, p. 158, pl. 24, figs. 1-5. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

Family LEPIDUCHITONIDAE

PARICOPLAX Iredale and Hull, 1929, Aust. Zool., 6, p. 87. O.T. *crocinus* Reeve.

493. *crocina* Reeve, 1847, Conch. Icon., 4, *Chiton*, pl. 22, fig. 146. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (Formerly *Callochiton* (= *Levicoplax*) *platessa* Gould, Iredale and Hull, 1927, op. cit., p. 51) (H.344).

Family CALLISTOCHITONIDAE

CALLISTELASMA Iredale and Hull, 1925, Aust. Zool., 3, p. 351-2. O.T. *antiquus* Reeve.

494. *antiqua* Reeve, 1847, Conch. Icon., 4, *Chiton*, pl. 25, fig. 169. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.351).

Family LORICIDAE

LORICA H. and A. Adams, 1852, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (2), 9, p. 355. H.T. *cimolius* Reeve.

495. *volvox* Reeve, 1847, Conch. Icon., 4, *Chiton*, pl. 6, fig. 31. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.370).

LORICELLA Pilsbry, 1893, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 14, p. 238. H.T. *angasi* H. Adams and Angas.

496. *angasi* H. Adams and Angas, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1864, p. 193. Rapid Bay, South Australia. Pilsbry, 1893, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 14, p. 238, pl. 51, figs. 9-13 (= *torri* Ashby, 1919, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 43, p. 62, pl. 10. Port Jackson, N.S.W.) (H.371).

Family CRYPTOCHITONIDAE

ACANTHOCHITONA Gray, 1821, London Med. Repository, 15, p. 234. H.T. *fascicularis* Linne.

497. *granostriata* Pilsbry, 1894, Nautilus, 8, p. 119. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Id., Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., 1894, p. 81, pl. 2, figs. 1-6, pl. 4, fig. 57 (H.356).

498. *thackwayi* Ashby, 1924, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 48, p. 318, pl. 31, figs. 1-2. Port Stephens, N.S.W.

499. *coxi* Pilsbry, 1894, Nautilus, 7, p. 119. Id., Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., 1894, p. 80, pls. 3 and 4. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.355).

500. *kimberi* Torr, 1913, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 36, p. 167, pl. 6, fig. 5. Kangaroo I., South Australia. Iredale and Hull, 1925, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 83 (Port Jackson, N.S.W.)

501. *pilsbryi* Sykes, 1896, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 2, p. 91, pl. 6, figs. 6, 6 a. Port Phillip, Victoria (H.357).

502. *maughaneana* Ashby, 1919, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 43, p. 395, pl. 12, fig. 4. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

503. *purpurata* Hull, 1923, Aust. Zool., 3, p. 196, pl. 27, fig. 2. Twofold Bay, N.S.W. (H.360).

504. *crocodilus debilior* Iredale and Hull, 1925, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 87, pl. 10, fig. 14. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

505. *aenigma* Iredale and Hull, 1925, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 87, pl. 10, figs. 21-23. Off Ulladulla, N.S.W., 70 fm.

METUROPLAX Pilsbry, 1894, Nautilus, 7, p. 107. O.T. *retrojecta* Pilsbry.

506. *retrojecta* Pilsbry, 1894, Nautilus, 7, p. 107. Id., Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., 1894, p. 78, pl. 2, figs. 12-15. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.358).

NOTOPLAX H. Adams, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1861, p. 385. H.T. *speciosa* H. Adams.

507. *speciosa* H. Adams, 1861, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1861, p. 385. Tasmania. Pilsbry, 1893, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 15, p. 32, pl. 1, figs. 23-26.

508. *macandrewi* Iredale and Hull, 1925, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 92, pl. 10, figs. 4, 7, 10, 13, pl. 11, fig. 1. Shellharbour, N.S.W.

509. *costata* H. Adams and Angas, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1864, p. 194. Sydney, N.S.W. Pilsbry, 1893, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 15, p. 40, pl. 3, fig. 74 (H.354).

CRASPEDOPLAX Iredale and Hull, 1925, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 96. O.T. *variabilis* H. Adams and Angas.

510. *variabilis cambrica* Iredale and Hull, 1925, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 97. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Not figured. Cf. Iredale and Hull, 1925, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 97, pl. 11, figs. 29-34 (*variabilis* H. Adams and Angas) (H.359).

CHORIPLAX Pilsbry, 1894, Nautilus, 7, p. 139. H.T. *grayi* H. Adams and Angas.

511. *grayi* H. Adams and Angas, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1864, p. 194. Sydney, N.S.W. Angas, 1865, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1865, p. 58, pl. 11, fig. 16 (H.343).

Family CRYPTOPLACIDAE

CRYPTOPLAX Blainville, 1818, Dict. Sci. Nat. (Levr.), 12, p. 124. L.T. (Haddon, 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 15, p. 37) *larvaeformis* Burrow.

512. *mystica* Iredale and Hull, 1925, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 104, pl. 11, figs. 9, 19, 21, 22, 23, 27, 33. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.361).

513. *iredalei* Ashby, 1923, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 47, p. 238, pl. 19, fig. 4. Port Lincoln, South Australia.

Family PLAXIPHORIDAE

PONEROPLAX Iredale, 1914, Proc. Malacol. Soc. 11, p. 32. O.T. *costatus* Blainville.

514. *paeteliana* Thiele, 1909, Rev. Chitonon (Chun's Zoologica, Heft 56), pt. 1, p. 26, pl. 3, figs. 34-36. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.352, 353).

Family CHITONIDAE

DELICATOPLAX Iredale and Hull, 1926, Aust. Zool.,

4, p. 170. O.T. *translucens* Hedley and Hull.

515. *translucens* Hedley and Hull, 1909, Rec. Aust. Mus., 7, p. 263, pl. 74, figs. 14-18. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.365).

RHYSSOPLAX Thiele, 1893, Das Gebiss der Schnecken (Troschel), 2, p. 368. H.T. *affinis* Issel.

516. *coxi* Pilsbry, 1894, Nautilus, 7, p. 119. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hedley and Hull, 1909, Rec. Aust. Mus., 7, p. 261, pl. 73, figs. 3, 5 (H.362).

517. *jugosa* Gould, 1846, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., 2, p. 142. N.S.W. Id., 1852, U.S. Expl. Exped., Moll., p. 317, Atlas, pl. 28, fig. 430. Hedley and Hull, 1909, Rec. Aust. Mus., 7, p. 261, pl. 73, figs. 12-13. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.363).

518. *vauchlusensis* Hedley and Hull, 1909, Rec. Aust. Mus., 7, p. 261, pl. 74, figs. 19-23. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.366).

MUCROSQUAMA Iredale and Hull, 1926, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 182. O.T. *carnosa* Angas.

519. *carnosa* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 222 (= *Chiton muricatus* A. Adams, 1852, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1852, p. 91, pl. 16, fig. 6 (not *C. muricatus* Tilesius, 1824)). Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.364).

SYPHAROCHITON Thiele, 1893, Das Gebiss der Schnecken (Troschel), 2, p. 365. H.T. *pelliserpentis* Quoy and Gaimard.

520. *septentriones* Ashby, 1925, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 48, p. 321. Port Stephens, N.S.W. Iredale and Hull, 1926, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 257, pl. 37, figs. 2, 4 and 29 (H.367).

LILOPHURA Pilsbry, 1893, Nautilus, 6, p. 105. O.T. *japonicus* Lischke.

521. *gaimardi* Blainville, 1825, Dict. Sci. Nat. (Levr.), 36, p. 546. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hull, 1923, Aust. Zool., 3, p. 198, pl. 28, figs. 1-4 (H.369).

522. *gaimardi queenslandica* Pilsbry, 1894, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., 1894, p. 87. Bundaberg, Queensland. Hull, 1923, Aust. Zool., 3, p. 199, pl. 28, figs. 5-8.

ONITHOCHITON Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 65. L.T. (Gray, id. ib., p. 169) *undulatus* Q. & G. (= *neglectus* Rochebrune).

523. *quercinus* Gould, 1846, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., 2, p. 142. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Id., 1852, U.S. Expl. Exped., Moll., p. 312, Atlas, pl. 12, fig 437 (H.372).

LUCILINA Dall, 1881, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 4, pp. 284, 287. H.T. *confossus* Gould.

524. *carpenteri* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 116, pl. 13, fig. 30. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (Not since recognised!) (H.368).

Class GASTROPODA

Subclass PROSOBRANCHIA

Order ARCHAEOGASTROPODA

Suborder RHIPIDOGLOSSA

Family SCISSURELLIDAE

SCISSURELLA Orbigny, 1823, Mem. Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris, p. 340. L.T. (Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 146) *laevigata* Orbigny.

525. *ornata* May, 1908, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1908, p. 57, pl. 4, figs. 4, 5. South Tasmania.

SCISSURONA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 215. O.T. *rosea* Hedley.

526. *remota* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 215. Twofold Bay, N.S.W.

SCHISMOPE Jeffreys, 1856, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 18, p. 32. H.T. *cingulata* Costa (?= *Woodwardia* Grosse and Fischer, 1861, J. de Conch., 9, p. 160. H.T. *elegans* Orbigny).

527. *atkinsoni* Tenison-Woods, 1877, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1876, p. 149. South Tasmania, May 1923, Illus. Index Tasm. Shells, pl. 17, fig. (= *carinata* Watson, 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenge Zool., 15, p. 119, pl. 8, fig. 6, Port Jackson, N.S.W.) (H.374).

528. *beddomei* Petterd, 1884, J. of Conch., 4, p. 139. North Tasmania. Tate and May, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 26, p. 407, pl. 24, fig. 24 (H.375).

Family SCHIZOTROCHIDAE

SCHIZOTROCHUS Monterosato, 1887, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 9, p. 416. H.T. *crispata* Fleming.

529. *australis* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 329, fig. 63. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. (H.373).

Family FISSURELLIDAE

SCUTUS Montfort, 1810, Conch. Syst., 2, p. 58. O.T. *antipodes* Montfort.

530. *antipodes* Montfort, 1810, Conch. Syst., 2, p. 58, pl. p. 57. N.S.W. Hedley, 1917, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 41, p. 704, pl. 47, figs. 7-9 (H.376).

AVISCUTUM Iredale, 1940, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 430. O.T. *olunguis* Iredale.

531. *olunguis* Iredale, 1940, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 430, pl. 32, figs. 7-8. Port Curtis, Queensland.

TUGALI Gray, 1843, Dieffenbach's New Zealand, 2, p. 240. H.T. *elegans* Gray.

532. *parmophoidea* Quoy and Gaimard, 1834, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 3, p. 325, pl. 68, figs. 15-16. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hedley, 1917, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 41, p. 697, pl. 52, fig. 45 (H.377).

533. *tasmanica* Tenison-Woods, 1877, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1876, p. 156. Tasmania. Hedley, 1917, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 41, p. 698, pl. 52, fig. 46 (*cicatricosa*, not of A. Adams, 1852).

MONTFORTULA Iredale, 1915, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 47, p. 433. O.T. *rugosa* Quoy and Gaimard.

534. *conoidea* Reeve, 1842, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1842, p. 50. Id., 1842, Conch. Syst., 2, pl. 140, fig. 7. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.378).

NOTOMELLA Cotton, 1957, Rec. Sth. Aust. Mus., 8, p. 127. New name for *Entomella* Cotton, 1945, South Aust. Naturalist, 23, p. 14 (not *Entomella* Cossmann, 1888). O.T. *candida* A. Adams.

535. *hedleyi* Thiele, 1915, Conch. Cab. (cont.), 2, Abth. 4a, p. 74, pl. 9, figs. 8, 9. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.380).

536. *superba* Hedley and Petterd, 1906, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 216, pl. 37, figs. 7-8. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 250 fm. (H.381).

537. *amitina* Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 257, pl. 43, figs. 12-13 (written *amitana* in error, p. 257). Off Ulladulla, N.S.W., 14 fm.

EMARGINELLA Pilsbry, 1891, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 12, pp. 249, 269. H.T. *cuvieri* Audouin.

538. *incisura* A. Adams, 1853, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1851, p. 84. South Queensland. Sowerby, 1863, Thes. Conch., 3, p. 211, pl. 10, fig. 2.

539. *bajula* Hedley, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 38, p. 276. Maroubra, N.S.W. Hedley, 1906, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 30, p. 521, pl. 33, figs. 37, 38 (*dilecta*, not of A. Adams 1852) (H.379).

SUBZEIDORA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 217. O.T. *connectens* Thiele.

540. *devota* Thiele, 1915, Conch. Cab. (cont.), 2, Abth. 4a, p. 81, pl. 9, figs. 27-28. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

ZEIDORA A. Adams, 1860, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (3), 5, p. 301. H.T. *calceolina* A. Adams.

541. *lodderae* Tate and May, 1900, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 24, p. 101. North Tasmania. Hedley, 1900, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 93, fig. in text (*tasmanica*, not of Beddome, 1883) (H.387).

VACERRENA Iredale, 1958, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1956-57, p. 104. New name for *Vacerra* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 221 (not *Vacerra* Godman, 1900). O.T. *demissa* Hedley.

542. *menda* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 221. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm. Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 289, pl. 54, figs. 3-5 (*demissa*, not *Puncturella demissa* Hedley, 1904) (H.388).

543. *harrissoni* Beddome, 1883, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1882, p. 168. South Tasmania. May, 1923, Illus. Index Tasm. Shells, pl. 17, fig. 20 (= *henniana* Henn and Brazier, 1894, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 19, p. 177, pl. 14, fig. 14. Port Jackson, N.S.W.) (H.389).

544. *kesteveni* Hedley, 1900, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 499, pl. 25, figs. 15-17. Botany Bay, N.S.W. (H.390).

LEGIDION Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 220. O.T. *audax* Iredale.

545. *audax* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 220, pl. 35, figs. 5-6. Twofold Bay, N.S.W. Hedley, 1900, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 95, l. 3, fig. 11 (*lineata*, not of Sowerby, 1835) (H.385).

546. *ticaonica* Reeve, 1850, Conch. Icon., 6, *issurella*, pl. 14, fig. 107. I. Ticao, Philippine Islands. ? Thornley 1954, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 352-3, pl. 1, fig. 7 (N.S.W.).

547. *lanceolata* Sowerby, 1862, Thes. Conch. 3, p. 10, pl. 242, fig. 182. Moreton Bay, Queensland.

LEXA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 220. O.T. *watsoni* Henn and Brazier.

548. *watsoni* Henn and Brazier, 1894, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 19, p. 177, pl. 14, fig. 15. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.386).

OSMETALEPAS Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 218. O.T. *concatenatus* Crosse and Fischer.

549. *concatenatus* Crosse and Fischer, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 348. South Australia. Id. ib., 1865, 13, p. 41, pl. 3, figs. 1-3 (H.382).

MBLYCHILEPAS Pilsbry, 1890, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 14, p. 184. O.T. *javanicensis* Lamarck.

550. *javanicensis* Lamarck, 1822, Hist. Anim. s. vert., 6, (2), p. 14. Java (error = Bass Straits). LeleSSERT, 1841, Recueil Coq. Lamarck, pl. 24, fig. (H.383).

OPHISMALEPAS Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 219. O.T. *nigrita* Sowerby.

551. *nigrita* Sowerby, 1835, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 334, p. 127. South Tasmania. Id., 1862, Thes. Conch., 3, pl. 248, fig. 196. Hedley, 1917, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 41, p. 706, pl. 47, fig. 10 (animal) (H.384).

552. *crucis* Beddome, 1883, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1882, p. 169. North Tasmania. Tate and May, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 408, text fig. 1.

OROLEPAS Iredale, 1940, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 431. O.T. *tasmaniae* Sowerby.

553. *tasmaniae* Sowerby, 1862, Thes. Conch., 3, p. 206, pl. 244 fig. 223. Tasmania.

Family HALIOTIDAE

NOTOHALIOTIS Cotton and Godfrey, 1933, South Aust. Nat., 15, p. 16. O.T. *ruber* Leach.

554. *ruber* Leach, 1814, Zool. Misc., 1, p. 54, pl. 23. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Martyn, 1784, Univ. Conch., pl. 63 (*naevosum*, non-binomial) (H.394).

555. *coccoradiatus* Reeve, 1846, Conch. Icon., 3, *Haliotis*, pl. 3, fig. 46. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.392).

MARINAURIS Iredale, 1927, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 334. L.T. *melculus* Iredale.

556. *brazieri* Angas, 1869, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1869, p. 45, pl. 2, fig. 1. Lake Macquarie, N.S.W. (H.391).

557. *hargravesi* Cox, 1869, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1869, pp. 49, 359, pl. 26, fig. 4. Broken Bay, N.S.W. (H.393).

SANHALIOTIS Iredale, 1929, Mem. Queensl. Mus., 9, p. 270. O.T. *varia* Linne.

558. *whitehousei* Colman, 1959, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1957-8, p. 56, figs. 1-4. Long Reef, near Manly, N.S.W.

Family STOMATIIDAE

PLOCAMOTIS Fischer, 1885, Man. de Conch., livr. 9, p. 840. H.T. *laevis* Pease.

560. *impertusa* Burrow, 1815, Elem. Conch., p. 162, pl. 21, fig. 2. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (= *strigosa* A. Adams, 1850, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1850, p. 37. Hedley, 1917, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 41, p. 703, pl. 47, fig. 11, animal, *strigosa*) (H.396).

ROYA Iredale, 1912, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 10, p. 218. H.T. *kermadecensis* Iredale.

561. *nutata* Hedley, 1908, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 33, p. 467, pl. 9, figs. 15-16. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.397).

Family TROCHIDAE

STOMATELLA Lamarck, 1816, Ency. Meth., Vers. Liste, p. 10, L.T. (Dujardin, 1845, Dict. Univ. Hist. Nat. (Orbigny), 12, p. 47, ante 1845) *imbricata* Lamarck.

559. *imbricata* Lamarck, 1816, Ency. Meth., Vers. Liste, p. 10, for pl. 450, fig. 2. Western Australia (H.395).

CLANCULUS Montfort, 1810, Conch. Syst., 2, p. 190. O.T. *pharaonius* Linne.

562. *albugo* Watson, 1885, J. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool., 11, p. 94. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Id., 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 15, p. 75, pl. 6, fig. 8 (H.398).

ISOCLANCULUS Cotton and Godfrey, 1934, South Aust. Nat., 15, p. 78. O.T. *yatesi* Crosse.

563. *aloyisii* Tenison-Woods, 1876, Proc. Roy.

Soc. Tasm., 1875, p. 155. Tasmania. Pilsbry, 1889, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 11, p. 59, pl. 14, figs. 20-23 (H.399).

564. *clangulus* Wood, 1828, Suppl. Index Test., p. 17, pl. 5, fig. 31. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.400).

565. *brunneus* A. Adams, 1853, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1851, p. 161. Sydney, N.S.W. (= *omalomphalus* A. Adams, 1853, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1851, p. 162. Fischer, 1877, Coq. Vivants (Kiener), *Trochus*, p. 235, pl. 81, fig. 2) (H.403).

566. *undatoides* Tenison-Woods, 1879, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 4, p. 22, pl. 4, fig. 7. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.406).

EURICLANCULUS Cotton and Godfrey, 1934, South Aust. Nat., 15, p. 78. O.T. *flagellatus* Philippi.

567. *floridus* Philippi, 1850, Zeit. Malak. (Menke), 6, p. 156. Western Australia. Id., 1852, Conch. Cab. (cont.), 2, Abt. 3, p. 243, pl. 36, fig. 15 (H.401).

MESOCLANCULUS Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 224. H.T. *plebejus* Philippi.

568. *plebejus* Philippi, 1851, Zeit. Malak. (Menke), 8, p. 41. Western Australia. Id., 1855, Conch. Cab. (cont.), 2, Abt. 3, p. 326, pl. 46, fig. 10 (= *multicarinatus* Tenison-Woods, 1877, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1876, p. 142. North-west Tasmania. May, 1923, Illus. Index Tasm. Shells, pl. 18, fig. 13) (H.404).

MACROCLANCULUS Cotton and Godfrey, 1934, South Aust. Nat., 15, p. 78. O.T. *undatus* Lamarck.

569. *undatus* Lamarck, 1816, Ency. Meth., Vers. Liste, p. 10, for pl. 447, fig. 3. South Australia (H.405).

570. *maugeri* Wood, 1828, Suppl. Index Test., p. 17, pl. 5, fig. 27. Moreton Bay, Queensland (H.402).

EUCHELUS Philippi, 1847, Zeit. Malak. (Menke), 4, p. 20. L.T. (Herrmannsen, 1847, Ind. Gen. Malac., 1, p. 430) "*quadricarinatus* Chem" = *atratus* Gmelin.

571. *aspersus* Philippi, 1846, Zeit. Malak. (Menke), 3, p. 103. Western Australia. Id., 1853, Conch. Cab. (cont.), 2, Abt. 3, p. 173, pl. 27, fig. 13 (H.434).

HERPETOPOMA Pilsbry, 1890, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 11, p. 430. H.T. *scabriuscula* Angas.

572. *scabriuscula* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 215. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Fischer, 1879, Coq. Vivants (Kiener), *Trochus*, pl. 114, fig. 2 (H.435).

BASILISSA Watson, 1879, J. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool., 14, p. 593. L.T. (Schepman, 1908, Siboga Exped., Monog., 49'a, p. 53) *lamprea* Watson.

573. *bilix* Hedley, 1905, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 48, fig. 13. Off Cape Byron, northern N.S.W., 111 fm. (H.433).

TALLORBIS G. and H. Nevill, 1869, J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 38, p. 159. H.T. *roseola* G. and H. Nevill.

574. *ampullus* Tate, 1893, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 17, p. 197, pl. 1, fig. 5. South Australia (H.436).

EURYTROCHUS Fischer, 1880, Coq. Vivants (Kiener), *Trochus*, p. 417. L.T. (Tryon, 1889, Man. Conch., 11, p. 13) *danieli* Crosse.

575. *strangei* A. Adams, 1853, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1851, p. 177. Sydney, N.S.W. Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 707, pl. 81, fig. 45 (H.407).

PHASIANOTROCHUS Fischer, 1885, Man. de Conch., livr. 9, p. 9. H.T. *eximius* Perry.

576. *eximius* Perry, 1810, Conch., pl. 30, fig. 2. Tasmania (H.408).

577. *ocellatus* Gould, 1861, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., 8, p. 18. Sydney, N.S.W.

BANKIVIA Krauss, 1848, Die Sudafr. Mollusk., p. 105, pl. 6, fig. 1. H.T. *fasciata* Menke.

578. *fasciata* Menke, 1830, Synops. Meth. Moll., ed. 2, p. 141. "Cape of Good Hope" (error = South Australia). Pilsbry, 1889, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 11, p. 139, pl. 40, figs. 28-33 (H.409).

LEIOPYRGA H. and A. Adams, 1863, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (3), 12, p. 19. H.T. *lineolaris* Gould.

579. *lineolaris* Gould, 1861, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., 8, p. 18. Sydney, N.S.W. (= *picturata* H. and A. Adams, 1863, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3), 11, p. 19. Smith, 1884, Zool. Coll. Alert, p. 75, pl. 6, fig. C) (H.410).

580. *problematica* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 226, pl. 36, fig. 2. Twofold Bay, N.S.W. Tate, 1891, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 15, p. 260, pl. 2, fig. 5 (*octona*).

AUSTROCOCHLEA Fischer, 1885, Man. de Conch., livr. 9, p. 820. H.T. *constricta* Lamarck.

581. *obtus*a Dillwyn, 1817, Descr. Cat. Rec. Shells., 2, p. 809. Botany Bay, N.S.W., for Chemnitz, 1795, Conch. Cab., 11, p. 167, pl. 196, figs. 1894-5 (H.412).

582. *porcata* A. Adams, 1853, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1851, p. 177. Sydney, N.S.W. (= *extenuatus* Fischer, 1878, Coq. Vivants (Kiener), *Trochus*, p. 330, pl. 103, fig. 1) (H.412 a).

583. *concamerata* Wood, 1828, Suppl. Index Test., p. 19, pl. 6, fig. 35. Western Australia. (= *striolata* Quoy and Gaimard, 1834, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 3, p. 253, pl. 63, figs. 18-22. Sydney, N.S.W.) (H.411).

CANTHARIDELLA Pilsbry, 1889, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 11, p. 197. O.T. *picturata* A. Adams and Angas.

584. *picturata* A. Adams and Angas, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1864, p. 36. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

- schel, 1878, Coq. Vivants (Kiener), *Trochus*, p. 3, pl. 90, fig. 2 (H.413).
585. *tiberiana* Crosse, 1863, J. de Conch., 11, p. 1, pl. 13, fig. 2. South Australia (H.414).
- MINOPA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 226. O.T. *legrandi* Petterd.
586. *legrandi* Petterd, 1879, J. of Conch., 2, p. 94. North Tasmania. Tate and May, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 404, pl. 24, figs. 21-22.
- ANULA Thiele, 1924, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, Bd. 11, Heft 1, pp. 54, 69. O.T. *tasmanica* Petterd.
587. *tasmanica* Petterd, 1879, J. of Conch., 2, p. 93. South Tasmania. Pilsbry, 1889, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 11, p. 237, pl. 40, fig. 20 (H.416).
588. *galbina* Hedley and May, 1908, Rec. Aust. Mus., 7, p. 114, pl. 22, fig. 2. Off Cape Pillar, Tasmania, 100 fm. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 226 (Twofold Bay, N.S.W.).
- NOTOGIBBULA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 226. O.T. *bicarinata* A. Adams.
589. *bicarinata* A. Adams, 1854, Thes. Conch. Sowerby, 2, p. 839, pl. 175, figs. 39-40. Moreton Bay, Queensland. (= *coxi* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 115, pl. 13, fig. 26. Port Jackson, N.S.W.) (H.415).
- FOSSARINA A. Adams and Angas, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1863, p. 423. H.T. *patula* A. Adams and Angas.
590. *patula* A. Adams and Angas, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1863, p. 424, pl. 37, figs. 9-10. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (= *brazieri* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 18, pl. 1, fig. 24. Port Jackson, N.S.W.) (H.417).
- ETHMINOLIA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 228. O.T. *probabilis* Iredale.
591. *probabilis* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 228, pl. 35, figs. 7-9. Twofold Bay, N.S.W. Id., 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 170, pl. 39, fig. 4 (H.418).
- TALOPIA Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 145. O.T. *callifera* Lamarck.
592. *morti* Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 339, pl. 37, fig. 9. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.419).
- ARCHIMINOLIA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 170. O.T. *oleacea* Hedley and Petterd.
593. *oleacea* (*oleata*) Hedley and Petterd, 1906, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 215, pl. 37, fig. 1. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 300 fm. (H.420).
- TALOPENA Iredale, 1918, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 13, p. 30. H.T. *incerta* Iredale.
594. *gloriola* Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 170, pl. 39, fig. 7. Manly, N.S.W.
- MINOLOPS Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 169. O.T. *emendata* Iredale.
595. *emendata* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 229, pl. 35, fig. 12. Twofold Bay, N.S.W. Id., 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 169, pl. 39, fig. 5.
596. *arata* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 33, fig. 65. Off Botany Bay, N.S.W., 50-52 fm. (H.422).
597. *pulcherrima* Angas, 1869, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1869, p. 48, pl. 2, fig. 10. Broken Bay, N.S.W. Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 169, pl. 39, fig. 5 (H.425).
598. *rosulenta* Watson, 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 15, p. 136, pl. 8, fig. 12. Off Port Jackson, N.S.W., 35 fm. (H.426).
599. *gertruda* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 285, pl. 21, fig. 11. Off Cape Hawke, N.S.W., 45-50 fm.
- SPECTAMEN Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 227. O.T. *philippense* Watson.
600. *philippense* Watson, 1881, J. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool., 15, p. 92. Port Phillip, Victoria. Id., 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 15, p. 73, pl. 6, fig. 10. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 227, pl. 35, fig. 11. Id., 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 167, pl. 39, fig. 2. N.S.W. (H.424).
601. *epithec*a Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 168, pl. 39, fig. 8. Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 24 fm.
602. *bellulum* Angas, 1869, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1869, p. 48, pl. 2, fig. 11. Broken Bay, N.S.W. Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 168, pl. 39, fig. 1 (H.423).
- SALSIPOTENS Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 230. O.T. *armillatus* Wood.
603. *armillatus* Wood, 1828, Suppl. Index Test., pl. 9, fig. 5. Tasmania (H.427).
- FAUTOR Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 230. O.T. *purpureocinctus* Hedley.
604. *purpureocinctus* Hedley, 1894, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 19, p. 35, fig. in text. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.428).
605. *excultus* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 208, pl. 22, fig. 5. Off Disaster Bay, N.S.W., 50 fm.
606. *legrandi tentabundus* Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 258. Off Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 25-30 fm. Pilsbry, 1890, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 11, p. 351, pl. 66, fig. 23 (*legrandi*).
607. *allporti* Tenison-Woods, 1876, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1875, p. 155. Bass Strait, Tasmania. Pilsbry, 1890, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 11, p. 351, pl. 66, fig. 22.
- PROTHALOTIA Thiele, 1930, Die Fauna Sudwest Aust., 5, (8), p. 566. O.T. *flindersi* Fischer.

608. *comtessei* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 208, pl. 23, fig. 8. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.429).

PULCHRASTELE Iredale, 1929, Mem. Queensland Mus., 9, p. 271. O.T. *septenaria* Melvill and Standen.

609. *speciosa* A. Adams, 1855, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1854, p. 38. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Reeve, 1863, Conch. Icon., 14, *Zyziphinus*, pl. 2, fig. 9 (H.430).

ASTELENA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 230. O.T. *scitula* A. Adams.

610. *scitula* A. Adams, 1855, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1854, p. 38. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Reeve, 1863, Conch. Icon., 14, *Zyziphinus*, pl. 6, fig. 44 (H.431).

BENTHASTELENA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 20, p. 285. O.T. *katherina* Iredale.

611. *katherina* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 285, pl. 21, fig. 12. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 110 fm.

MAZASTELE Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 286. H.T. *glypta* Watson.

612. *glypta* Watson, 1879, J. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool., 14, p. 694. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 410 fm. Id., 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 15, p. 75, pl. 6, fig. 6 (H.432).

ASTELE Swainson, 1854, Proc. Roy. Soc. Van Dieman's Land, 3, p. 36. H.T. *subcarinata* Swainson.

613. *subcarinata* Swainson, 1854, Proc. Roy. Soc. Van Dieman's Land, 3, p. 36, pl. 6, figs. 1-2. Tasmania.

Family PHASIANELLIDAE

ORTHOMESUS Pilsbry, 1888, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 10, p. 163. O.T. *variegatus* Lamarck.

614. *rubens* Lamarck, 1822, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 7, p. 53, for Ency. Meth., pl. 119, figs. 2 a, b. New Holland. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 231 (Sydney, N.S.W.).

MIMELENCHUS Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 232. O.T. *ventricosus* Swainson.

615. *ventricosus* Swainson, 1822, Cat. Coll. Shells Bligh., App., p. 15. N.S.W. (= *perdix* Wood, 1828, Suppl. Index Test., p. 20, pl. 6, *Turbo*, fig. 46) (H.437).

PELLAX Finlay, 1927, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 57, p. 368. O.T. *huttoni* Pilsbry.

616. *rosea* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 114, pl. 13, fig. 24. Coogee Bay, near Sydney, N.S.W. (H.438).

617. *virgo* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.,

1867, p. 115, pl. 13, fig. 25. Coogee Bay, near Sydney, N.S.W. (H.439).

618. *gregaria* Laseron, 1955, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1953-4, p. 77, fig. 1. Near Sydney, N.S.W.

GABRIELONA Iredale, 1917, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 12, p. 327. H.T. *nepeanensis* Gatliff and Gabriel.

619. *nepeanensis* Gatliff and Gabriel, 1908, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., 21, (n.s.), p. 366, pl. 21, figs. 9-10. Western Port, Victoria.

Family TURBINIDAE

DINASSOVICA Iredale, 1937, Aust. Zool., 8, p. 247. O.T. *verconis* Iredale.

620. *militaris* Reeve, 1848, Conch. Icon., 4, *Turbo*, pl. 9, fig. 40. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Hedley, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 38, p. 282 (H.441).

LUNELLA Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten., 2, p. 103 L.T. (Powell, 1937, Shellfish of New Zeal. ed. 1, p. 66) *versicolor* Mart. = *picta* Bolten-Roding.

621. *perspiciosa* Iredale, 1929, Mem. Queensland Mus., 9, p. 272. New name for *Turbo speciosus* Reeve, 1848, Conch. Icon., 4, *Turbo*, pl. 8, fig. 35. New Holland (Dring) (not *T. speciosus* Megerle, 1824). Woolacott, 1957, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1955-6, p. 113, figs. 2, 3, 4. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

CARSWELLENA Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 209. O.T. *exquisita* Angas.

622. *exquisita* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 175, pl. 26, fig. 18. Botany Bay, N.S.W. Hedley, 1902, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 26, p. 701, pl. 34, fig. 7 (operculum) (H.440).

SUBNINELLA Thiele, 1929, Handb. Syst. Weicht., p. 68. O.T. *anguis* Gmelin.

623. *anguis* Gmelin, 1791, Syst. Nat., 6, p. 3602. Botany Bay, N.S.W. Martyn, 1784, Univ. Conch., pl. 70 (*anguis*, non-binomial) (H.443).

NINELLA Gray, 1850, Figs. Moll. Anim., 4, p. 87. H.T. *torquata* Gmelin.

624. *torquata* Gmelin, 1791, Syst. Nat., 6, p. 3597. Botany Bay, N.S.W. Chemnitz, 1788, Conch. Cab., 10, pp. 295-6, Vign. 24, figs. A, B. Martyn, 1784, Univ. Conch., pl. 71 (*staminea* non-binomial) (H.442).

BELLASTRAEA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 232. O.T. *kesteveni* Iredale.

625. *kesteveni* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 232. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Kesteven, 1902, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 27, p. 2, text figs. 1, 3 (*fimbriatus*, not of Lamarck, 1822) (H.444).

626. *sirius* Gould, 1851, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., 3, p. 90 (1849). Sydney, N.S.W. Kesteven, 1902, Proc.

linn. Soc. N.S.W., 27, p. 3, figs. 2, 4, 5 (*tentoriformis*, not of Jonas, 1845) (H.445).

MICRASTRAEA Cotton, 1939, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., 51, (n.s.), p. 169. O.T. *aurea* Jonas.

627. *aurea* Jonas, 1844, Zeit. Malak. (Menke), 1844, p. 168. Western Australia. Philippi, 1846, Abbild. beschr. Conchyl., 2, p. 14, *Trochus*, p. 26, pl. 6, fig. (= *granulata* Swainson, 1855, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasman., 3, p. 39, pl. 6, figs. 3, 4. Tasmania).

CALCAR Montfort, 1810, Conch. Syst., 2, pp. 134-135. O.T. *sporis* Montfort (= *calcar* Linne).

627A. *aureola* Hedley, 1907, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 32, p. 491, pl. 21, figs. 56-58. Masthead Island, Queensland, 20 fm.

Family LIOTIIDAE

Ref.:—Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, pp. 1-25, figs. 1-49.]

AUSTROLIOTIA Cotton, 1945, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 72, (1), p. 31. O.T. *botanica* Hedley.

628. *botanica* Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 710, pl. 85, figs. 46-48. Sydney, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, loc. cit., figs. 1, 1 a (H.466).

629. *saxa* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 2, figs. 2, 2 a. Near Sydney, N.S.W., 14 fm.

630. *scalaris* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 336. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 11-15 fm. Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 20, p. 287, pl. 21, fig. 15. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 110 fm. (H.467).

PSEUDOLIOTIA Tate, 1893, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 22, p. 7. O.T. *micans* A. Adams.

631. *micans* A. Adams, 1850, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1850, p. 44. South Australia. (Sowerby), 1864, Thes. Conch., A. Adams, 3, pl. 255, figs. 7, 8, 27. Laseron, 1954, loc. cit., figs. 3, 3 a. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.464).

632. *speciosa* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 19, pl. 1, fig. 26. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, loc. cit., figs. 4, 4 a (H.464).

LODDERIA Tate, 1899, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 23, p. 215. O.T. *lodderae* Petterd.

633. *lodderae* Petterd, 1884, J. of Conch., 4, p. 135. North Tasmania. Hedley, 1899, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 24, p. 802, figs. Laseron, 1954, loc. cit., figs. 5, 5 a. Near Sydney, N.S.W. (H.462).

LODDERENA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 233. O.T. *minima* Tenison-Woods.

634. *minima* Tenison-Woods, 1878, Trans. Roy. Soc. Vict., 14, 1877, p. 58. Tasmania. Hedley, 1900, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 94, pl. 3, figs. 1, 2. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, loc. cit., figs. 6, 6 a (H.463).

PARTUBIOLA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 286. O.T. *blancha* Iredale.

635. *blancha* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 286, pl. 21, fig. 13. Sydney, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, loc. cit., figs. 7, 7 a.

Family BROOKULIDAE

BROOKULA Iredale, 1912, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 10, p. 219. O.T. *stibarochila* Iredale.

636. *obscura* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 6, fig. 10. Port Stephens, N.S.W.

637. *jacksonensis* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 6, fig. 11. Manly, N.S.W. (H.450).

638. *augeria* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 6, fig. 12. Off Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 40-50 fm.

639. *turbinata* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 7, fig. 13. Off Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 40-50 fm. (H.451).

640. *crospatia* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 7, fig. 14. Off Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 40-50 fm.

641. *finesia* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 7, fig. 15. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

642. *tumida* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 8, fig. 16. Off Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 40-50 fm.

LIOTELLA Iredale, 1915, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 47, p. 442. O.T. *polypleura* Hedley.

643. *princeps* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 8, figs. 17, 17 a. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 15-25 fm.

644. *littoralis* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 8, fig. 18. Port Stephens, N.S.W.

645. *parvirota* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 9, figs. 19, 19 a. Broken Bay, N.S.W.

646. *pulcherrima* Henn and Brazier, 1894, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 19, p. 175, pl. 14, fig. 13. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, loc. cit., figs. 20, 20 a (H.461).

647. *capitata* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 357, pl. 67, figs. 13-14. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 800 fm. (H.457).

648. *patonga* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 9, figs. 32 a, b. Broken Bay, N.S.W.

649. *gravicosta* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 10, figs. 33, 33 a. Off Montagu Island, N.S.W., 55 fm.

LIOCARINIA Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 10. O.T. *disjuncta* Hedley.

650. *disjuncta* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 366, fig. 6. Off Cape Three Points, N.S.W., 41-50 fm. Laseron, 1954, loc. cit., figs. 41, 41 a (H.459).

Family CALLOMPHALIDAE

CALLOMPHALA A. Adams and Angas, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc., Lond., 1864, p. 35. H.T. *lucida* A. Adams and Angas.

651. *lucida* A. Adams and Angas, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1864, p. 35. Coogee Bay, N.S.W. Hedley, 1899, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 24, p. 434, fig. 5. Laseron, 1954, loc. cit., figs. 23, 23 a (H.446).

652. *alta* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 15, figs. 26, 26 a. Port Stephens, N.S.W.

CIRSONELLA Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 38. H.T. *australis* Angas.

653. *australis* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 38, pl. 5, fig. 16. Botany Bay, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, loc. cit., figs. 27, 27 a (H.449).

654. *reflecta* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 11, figs. 28, 28 a. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

655. *perplexa* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 11, figs. 21, 21 a. Off Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 40-50 fm.

LISSOTESTA Iredale, 1915, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 47, p. 442. O.T. *micra* Tenison-Woods.

656. *arenosa* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 11, figs. 22, 22 a. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

ZALIPAIS Iredale, 1915, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 47, p. 442. O.T. *lissa* Suter

657. *inscripta* Tate, 1899, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 23, p. 216, pl. 7, figs. 3 a, b. South Australia (H.453).

CONICELLA Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool. 12, p. 12. O.T. *porcellana* Tate and May.

658. *porcellana* Tate and May, 1900, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 24, p. 101. South Tasmania. Id. Ib., 1901, 25, p. 397, pl. 27, fig. 93 (type). Laseron, 1954, loc. cit., fig. 38. (Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.) (H.455).

659. *lacuna* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 12, figs. 39, 39 a. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

660. *lata* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 12, figs. 37, 37 a. Manly, N.S.W.

WANGANELLA Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 13. O.T. *fissura* Laseron.

661. *fissura* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 13, figs. 40, 40 a. Port Stephens, N.S.W.

CHARISMA Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 711. O.T. *compacta* Hedley.

662. *compacta* Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 712, pl. 81, fig. 49. Port Macquarie, N.S.W., 100 fm. Laseron, 1954, loc. cit. p. 14, fig. 29 (H.468).

663. *latebrosa* Hedley, 1907, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 32, p. 498, pl. 16, fig. 2. Capricorn Group, south Queensland. [No local occurrence on record.] (H.469).

CAVOSTELLA Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 14. O.T. *radians* Laseron.

664. *radians* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p.

14, figs. 30, 30 a. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

CAVOTERA Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 14. O.T. *simplex* Laseron.

665. *simplex* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 14, figs. 31, 31 a. Port Stephens, N.S.W.

ROTOSTOMA Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 15. O.T. *brazieri* Angas.

666. *brazieri* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 39, pl. 5, fig. 17. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, loc. cit., figs. 24, 24 a (H.447).

CALLODIX Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 16. O.T. *solida* Laseron.

667. *solida* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 16, figs. 25 a, b. Near Sydney, N.S.W., 14 fm.

PARISANDA Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 19. O.T. *iredalei* Laseron.

668. *iredalei* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 19, figs. 49, 49 a. Manly, N.S.W.

Family MICRODISCULIDAE

MICRODISCULA Thiele, 1912, Deutsch Sud-pol. Exped., 12, p. 199. H.T. *vanhoffeni* Thiele.

669. *vitrea* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 4, figs. 8, 8 a. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

670. *pellucida* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 5, figs. 9, 9 a. Botany Bay, N.S.W.

671. *fragilis* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 5, figs. 48 a, b. Port Hacking, N.S.W.

Family ORBITESTELLIDAE

ORBITESTELLA Iredale, 1917, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 12, p. 327. O.T. *bastowi* Gatliff.

672. *decorata* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 18, figs. 43 a, b. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.470).

673. *aura* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 18, figs. 44 a, b. Manly, N.S.W.

HELISALIA Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 16. O.T. *liliputia* Laseron.

674. *liliputia* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 16, figs. 45, 45 a. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

675. *pallida* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 17, figs. 46, 46 a. Near Sydney, N.S.W.

676. *sucina* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 17, figs. 47, 47 a. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

MICROCARINA Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 17. O.T. *surgerea* Laseron.

677. *surgerea* Laseron, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 17, figs. 42, a, b. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

Family INDETERMINATE

? LIOTIA Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 145. O.T. *cancellata* Gray.

678. *alazon* Hedley, 1905, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 49, fig. 14. Off Cape Byron, N.S.W., 111 fm. (H.465).

LACINIORBIS Martens, 1897, Arch. Nat. (Wiegmann), 63, (1), p. 175. H.T. *fimbratus* Martens.

679. *morti* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 209, pl. 22, figs. 4-6. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

STARKEYNA Iredale, 1930, Aust. Zool., 6, p. 175. New name for *Stipator* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 233 (not *Stipator* Rehn, 1900). O.T. *starkeyae* Hedley.

680. *starkeyae* Hedley, 1899, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 24, p. 453, fig. 4. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (? may be an estuarine form) (H.448).

Family NERITIDAE

NERITA Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 776. L.T. (Montfort, 1810, Conch. Syst., 2, p. 347) *peloronta* Linne.

681. *polita* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 778. Amboina. Rumph, 1741, Amboin. Rariteitk., pl. 22, figs. 1, 2 (H.474).

THELIOSTYLA Mörch, 1852, Cat. Conch. Yoldi, p. 167. L.T. (Baker, 1923, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 75, p. 165) *albicilla* Linne.

682. *albicilla* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 778. Amboina (I. Hitoe). Rumph, 1741, Amboin. Rariteitk., pl. 22, fig. 8 (H.471).

RITENA Gray, 1858, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1858, p. 93. H.T. *plicata* Linne.

683. *plicata* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 779. Amboina. Reeve, 1855, Conch. Icon., 9, *Nerita*, pl. 9, fig. 42 (H.473).

MELANERITA Martens, 1889, Conch. Cab. (cont.), Bd. 2, Abth. 11, p. 125. L.T. (Baker, 1923, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., 75, p. 164) "*nigra* Gray" (= *melanotragus* Smith = *atramentosa* Reeve).

684. *atramentosa* Reeve, 1855, Conch. Icon., 9, *Nerita*, pl. 6, fig. 25. Western Australia (= *melanotragus* Smith, 1884, Zool. Coll. Alert, p. 69. New Zealand. Hedley, 1917, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 41, p. 706, pl. 48, figs. 13, 14 (animal)) (H.472).

SMARAGDELLA Baker, 1923, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., 75, p. 172. O.T. *souverbiana* Gassies.

685. *pulcherrima* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 19, pl. 1, fig. 25. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.475).

SMARAGDISTA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 288. O.T. *tragens* Iredale.

686. *tragens* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 288, pl. 21, fig. 14. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

Family COCCULINIDAE

NOTOCRATER Finlay, 1927, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 57, p. 374. O.T. *craticulus* Suter.

687. *tasmanicus* Pilsbry, 1895, Nautilus, 8, p. 128. South Tasmania, 10 fm. Tate and May, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 26, p. 411, pl. 27, figs. 89-90 (H.476).

688. *meridionalis* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 331, fig. 64. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. (H.476).

TECTISUMEN Finlay, 1927, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 57, p. 374. O.T. *clypidelliformis* Suter.

689. *coercita* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 289, pl. 54, figs. 1-2. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm. (H.477).

Family PHENACOLEPADIDAE

PHENACOLEPAS Pilsbry, 1891, Nautilus, 5, p. 89. New name for *Scutellina* Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 168 (not *Scutellina* Agassiz, 1841); new name for *Scutella* Broderip, 1834, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1834, 2, p. 47 (not *Scutella* Lamarck, 1816). O.T. *crenulata* Broderip.

690. *mirabilis* Sowerby, 1910, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 9, p. 66, text fig. South Queensland.

CINNALEPETA Iredale, 1929, Mem. Queensland Mus., 9, p. 274. O.T. *cinnamomea* Gould.

691. *cinnamomea* Gould, 1846, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 5, p. 151. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (= *ferruginea* H. and A. Adams, 1854, Gen. Rec. Moll., I, pl. 52, figs. 6, 6 a). Thiele, 1909, Conch. Cab., Bd. 2, Abth. 11 a, p. 35, pl. 6, fig. 5. Hedley, 1917, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 41, p. 707, pl. 48, figs. 17-19 (animal) (H.479).

Suborder DOCOGLOSSA

Family PATELLOIDIDAE

[Ref.:—Thornley, 1945, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1944-45, pp. 22-30, pl. 2.]

PATELLOIDA Quoy and Gaimard, 1834, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 3, p. 349. L.T. (Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 158) *rugosa* Quoy and Gaimard.

692. *alticostata antelia* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 234. Manly, N.S.W. Thornley, 1945, loc. cit., pl. 1, figs. 1 a, b (H.480).

693. *complanata* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 234. Manly, N.S.W. Thornley, 1945, loc. cit., pl. 1, figs. 2 a, b.

COLLISELLINA Dall, 1871, Amer. J. Conch., 6, p. 254. L.T. (Suter, 1907, Proc. Malacol. Soc. 7, p. 324) *saccharina* Linne.

694. *submarmorata* Pilsbry, 1891, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 13, p. 52, pl. 42, figs. 69-70. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Thornley, 1945, loc. cit., pl. 1, figs. 3 a, b.

CHIAZACMEA Oliver, 1926, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 56, p. 558. O.T. *flammea* Quoy and Gaimard.

695. *flammea mimula* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 235. Sydney, N.S.W. Thornley, 1945, loc. cit., pl. 1, figs. 4 a, b (*mixta mimula*) (H.481).

NOTOACMEA Iredale, 1915, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 47, pp. 194, 428. O.T. *pileopsis* Quoy and Gaimard.

696. *petterdi* Tenison-Woods, 1877, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1876, p. 155. Tasmania. May, 1923, Illus. Index Tasm. Shells, pl. 22, fig. 10 (*septiformis*, not of Quoy and Gaimard, 1835). Thornley, 1945, loc. cit., pl. 1, figs. 5 a, b. (N.S.W.) (H.483).

697. *scabrilirata diminuta* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 236. Sydney, N.S.W. Thornley, 1945, loc. cit., pl. 1, figs. 6 b, c.

CONACMEA Oliver, 1926, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 56, p. 577. O.T. *parviconoidea* Suter.

698. *subundulata* Angas, 1865, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1865, p. 155. Port Lincoln, South Australia. May, 1923, Illus. Index Tasm. Shells, pl. 22, fig. 11. (Tasmania.) Thornley, 1945, loc. cit., pl. 1, figs. 7 a, b. (N.S.W.) (H.484).

ACTINOLEUCA Oliver, 1926, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 56, p. 567. O.T. *campbelli* Filhol.

699. *calamus* Crosse and Fischer, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 348. South Australia. May, 1923, Illus. Index Tasm. Shells, pl. 22, fig. 2. (Tasmania.) Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 236. (Twofold Bay, N.S.W.) Thornley, 1945, loc. cit., pl. 2, figs. 9 a, b.

RADIACMEA Iredale, 1915, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 48, p. 427. O.T. *cingulata* Hutton.

700. *mufria* Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 713, pl. 81, figs. 50-52. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Thornley, 1945, loc. cit., pl. 2, figs. 11 a, b, c, d (H.482).

701. *cavilla* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 235. Sydney, N.S.W. Thornley, 1945, loc. cit., pl. 2, figs. 12 a, b, c, d.

ASTERACMEA Oliver, 1926, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 56, p. 563. O.T. *illibrata* Verco.

702. *mellila* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 242. Sydney, N.S.W. Thornley, 1945, loc. cit., pl. 2, figs. 13 a, b, c (H.487).

Family PATELLIDAE

PATELLANAX Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 239. O.T. *squamifera* Reeve.

703. *perplexa* Pilsbry, 1891, Man. Conch. (Tryon),

13, p. 50, pl. 36, figs. 69-71. Sydney beaches, N.S.W. Thornley, 1945, loc. cit., pl. 2, fig. 14 a (H.485).

704. *chapmani* Tenison-Woods, 1876, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1875, p. 157. Tasmania (= *alba*). Tenison-Woods, 1877, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1876, p. 155. Pilsbry, 1889, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 11, p. 54, pl. 42, figs. 76-78).

705. *squamifera* Reeve, 1855, Conch. Icon., 8, *Patella*, pl. 32, fig. 94. New South Wales. Thornley, 1945, loc. cit., pl. 2, figs. 15 a, b, 16 (H.486).

706. *ustulata* Reeve, 1855, Conch. Icon., 8, *Patella*, pl. 31, fig. 59. Tasmania. Thornley, 1945, loc. cit., pl. 2, figs. 17 a, b (N.S.W.).

CELLANA A. Adams, 1869, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1869, p. 273. O.T. *cernica* H. Adams.

707. *tramoserica* Holten, 1806, Enum. Syst. Conch., Chemnitz, p. 85. Botany Bay, N.S.W. Based on Chemnitz, 1795, Conch. Cab., 11, pl. 197, figs. 1912-1913 (H.488).

Order MESOGASTROPODA

Family LITTORINIDAE

MELARAPHA Cristifori and Jan, 1832, Cat. Mus., sect. 2, pt. 1, p. 7. H.T. "*glabrata* Megerle" (= *neritoides* L.).

708. *acutispira* Smith, 1892, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1891, p. 487, pl. 40, fig. 3. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.489).

709. *infans* Smith, 1892, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1891, p. 488, pl. 40, fig. 4. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.490).

710. *undulata* Gray, 1839, Zool. Beechey's Voy., p. 140. No loc. Reeve, 1857, Conch. Icon., 10, *Littorina*, pl. 13, fig. 67 (H.492).

711. *diemenensis* Quoy and Gaimard, 1833, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 2, p. 479, pl. 33, figs. 8-11. Tasmania (H.493).

712. *praetermissa* May, 1909, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1908, p. 5, pl. 6, fig. 3. Tasmania.

713. *luteola* Quoy and Gaimard, 1833, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 2, p. 477, pl. 33, figs. 4-7. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.491).

714. *blanfordi* Dunker, 1869, Malak. Blatt., 18, p. 150. Rockhampton, Queensland.

NODILITTORINA Martens, 1897, Zool. Nederl. Ost-Indian (Weber), 4, p. 204. L.T. (Macpherson and Chapple, 1951, Mem. Nat. Mus. Melb., 17, p. 118) *nodulosus* Gmelin (= *pyramidalis* Quoy and Gaimard).

715. *pyramidalis* Quoy and Gaimard, 1833, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 2, p. 482, pl. 33, figs. 12-15. Jarvis Bay, N.S.W. (H.494).

BEMBICUM Philippi, 1846, Zeit. Malak. (Menke), p. 129. L.T. (Herrmannsen, 1846, Ind. Gen. Malac. 1, p. 111) *melanostoma* Gmelin.

716. *melanostoma* Gmelin, 1791, Syst. Nat., pt. 5, p. 3581. Botany Bay, N.S.W. Chemnitz, 1781, Conch. Cab., 5, p. 29, pl. 161, fig. 1526. Crosse, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 229, pl. 11, fig. 1 (H.495).

717. *kielmannseggii* Frauenfeld, 1867, Reise Novara, Bd. 2, Abt. 3, Moll., p. 9, pl. 1, fig. 11. Botany Bay, N.S.W. (H.495).

PROBLITORA Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 26. O.T. *morchii* A. Adams and Angas.

718. *morchii* A. Adams and Angas, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1863, p. 423. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hedley, 1902, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 26, p. 700, pl. 34, figs. 19-20 (H.704).

LARINOPSIS Gatliff and Gabriel, 1916, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., 29, (n.s.), p. 104. O.T. *turbinatus* Gatliff and Gabriel.

719. *ostensus* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 287, pl. 24, fig. 17. Off Jervis Bay, N.S.W., 65 fm.

LAEVILITORINA Pfeffer, 1886, Jahrb. Anst. Hamburg, 3, p. 81. H.T. *caliginosa* Gould.

720. *mariae* Tenison-Woods, 1876, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1875, p. 147. King I., Tasmania. Tryon, 1887, Man. Conch., 4, p. 351, pl. 71, fig. 9. Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 284, fig. 86. (Northern N.S.W.) (H.532).

Family FOSSARIDAE

ANAFOSSARUS Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 289. O.T. *sydneyensis* Hedley.

721. *sydneyensis* Hedley, 1900, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 89, pl. 3, fig. 12. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.496).

Family PLANAXIDAE

PLANAXIS Lamarck, 1822, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 7, p. 50. L.T. (Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 138) *sulcatus* Born.

722. *sulcata* Born, 1780, Test. Mus. Caes., p. 258, pl. 10, figs. 5-6. No locality (= Eastern Seas: Tranquebar). Martini, 1780, Conch. Cab., 4, p. 44, pl. 124, figs. 1170-1171. (Tranquebar.)

HINEA Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 138. O.T. *brasiliiana* Lamarck.

723. *brasiliiana* Lamarck, 1822, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 7, p. 272. "Brasil" (= Sydney, N.S.W.) Kiener, 1834, Coq. Viv., *Buccinum*, p. 70, pl. 78, fig. 59 (= *mollis* Sowerby, 1823, Genera Shells, 2, pl. 208, fig. 2) (H.497).

Family RISSOINIDAE

[Ref.:—Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 259 et seq., figs.]

MOERCHIELLA G. Nevill, 1884, Handl. Moll. Indian Mus., pp. 73, 88. O.T. *gigantea* Deshayes.

724. *fasciata* A. Adams, 1853, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1851, p. 264. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Angas,

1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 14, pl. 13, fig. 21 (H.535).

725. *usitata* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 262, fig. 7. Off Clarence River, northern N.S.W., 15 fm.

726. *cincta* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 114, pl. 13, fig. 22. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

PERIPETELLA Laseron 1956, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 7, p. 400. O.T. *queenslandica* Laseron.

727. *variegata* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 113, pl. 13, fig. 19. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 259, fig. 1 (H.536).

728. *elegantula* Angas, 1880, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1880, p. 417, pl. 40, fig. 10. South Australia. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 261, fig. 2. Point Halliday, N.S.W. (H.534).

729. *lintea* Hedley and May, 1908, Rec. Aust. Mus., 7, p. 117, pl. 23, fig. 11. Off Cape Pillar, Tasmania, 110 fm.

LASERONIA Cotton, 1959, South Aust. Moll., Archaeogastropoda, p. 355. O.T. *cretacea* Tenison-Woods. (Also spelled *Lasseronia* p. 332).

730. *cretacea* Tenison-Woods, 1878, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 2, p. 265. Off Port Jackson, N.S.W., 45 fm. Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 353, fig. 76. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 261, fig. 3 (H.533).

PHINTORENE Iredale, 1955, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1953-4, p. 81. O.T. *allanae* Laseron.

731. *allanae* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 261, fig. 5. Woolgoolga, N.S.W.

CAPORISTA Iredale, 1955, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1953-4, p. 81. O.T. *iredalei* Laseron.

732. *iredalei* Laseron, 1950 Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 262, fig. 6. Port Jackson, N.S.W., 15 fm.

COSTALYNIA Laseron, 1956, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 7, p. 395. O.T. *cardinalis* Brazier.

733. *crassa* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 17, pl. 1, fig. 16. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 262, fig. 9 (H.538).

734. *angasi* Pease, 1872, Amer. J. Conch., 7, p. 20. Port Jackson, N.S.W. New name for *Rissoina turricula* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 114, pl. 13, fig. 20 (not *R. turricula* Eichwald, 1830). Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 262, fig. 9 (H.537).

STIVA Hedley, 1904, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 29, p. 192. O.T. *ferruginea* Hedley.

735. *ferruginea* Hedley, 1904, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 29, p. 192, pl. 9, figs. 23-25. Off Wollongong, N.S.W., 100 fm. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 263, fig. 10 (H.540).

736. *royana* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 245, pl. 34, fig. 11. Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 10-25 fm. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 263, fig. 11.

737. *nielsenii* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 263, fig. 12. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

Family "RISSOIDAE"

[Ref.:—Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 263 et seq., figs.]

MERELINA Iredale, 1915, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 47, p. 449. O.T. *chielostoma* Tenison-Woods.

738. *chielostoma* Tenison-Woods, 1877, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1876, p. 152. South Tasmania. Tryon, 1887, Man. Conch., 4, p. 366, pl. 68, fig. 31. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 264, fig. 13 (H.502).

739. *elegans* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 174, pl. 26, fig. 15. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 264, fig. 13. Manly, N.S.W.

740. *gracilis* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 174, pl. 26, fig. 16. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 264, fig. 14 (H.503).

741. *strangei* Henn and Brazier, 1894, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 19, p. 173, pl. 14, fig. 11 (not 12). Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 265, fig. 17 (H.505).

742. *ochroleuca* Henn and Brazier, 1894, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 19, p. 174, pl. 14, fig. 12 (not 11). Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 265, fig. 18 (H.507).

743. *apicilirata* Tate and May, 1900, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 24, p. 99. South Tasmania. Id., 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 391, pl. 26, fig. 61. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 265, fig. 19. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

744. *subreticulata* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 264, fig. 15. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

745. *eminens* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 264, fig. 16. Manly, N.S.W.

LINEMERA Finlay, 1924, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 55, p. 483. O.T. *gradata* Hutton.

746. *filocincta* Hedley and Petterd, 1906, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 217, pl. 37, fig. 2. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 300 fm. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 266, fig. 25 (H.500).

747. *sculptilis* May, 1919, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1919, p. 62, pl. 15, fig. 5. Off Thorn Bay, Tasmania, 50 fm. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 266, fig. 26. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

HAURAKIA Iredale, 1915, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 47, (1914), p. 449. O.T. *hamiltoni* Suter.

748. *discrepans* Tate and May, 1900, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 24, p. 99. South Tasmania. Tate and May, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 391, pl. 26, fig. 65 (H.498).

749. *incompleta* Hedley, 1908, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 33, p. 468, pl. 10, fig. 36. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 266, fig. 23. Port Stephens, N.S.W. (H.498 pt.)

750. *praeda* Hedley, 1908, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 33, p. 468, pl. 10, fig. 35. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 266, fig. 27.

751. *novarensis* Frauenfeld, 1867, Reise Novara, Bd. 2, Abt. 3, Moll., p. 11, pl. 2, fig. 16. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 266, fig. 22 (H.504)

[*lucida* Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 265, fig. 20. Manly, N.S.W. is a *Linopyrga* (Family ODOSTOMIDAE). (See page 84.)]

LIRONOBA Iredale, 1915, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 47, (1914), p. 450. O.T. *suteri* Hedley.

752. *australis* Tenison-Woods, 1876, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1875, p. 146. Badger Island, Tasmania. Hedley, 1900, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 505, pl. 25, fig. 4 (= *tenisoni* Tate, 1899, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 23, p. 233). Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 244. Twofold Bay, N.S.W. (Not in Laseron.)

753. *imbrex* Hedley, 1908, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 33, p. 469, pl. 10, fig. 33. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 267, fig. 29 (H.509).

754. *praetornatilis* Hedley, 1912, Rec. Aust. Mus., 8, p. 139, pl. 41, fig. 16. Off Broughton Island, N.S.W., 35 fm. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 267, fig. 30 (H.508).

755. *hebes* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 267, fig. 28. Long Reef, near Sydney, N.S.W., 14 fm.

EUSETIA Cotton, 1944, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 68, p. 306. O.T. *expansa* Powell.

756. *brevis* May, 1919, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1919, p. 63, pl. 16, fig. 19. Tasmania. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 283, fig. 83. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

757. *maccoyi* Tenison-Woods, 1877, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1876, p. 154. South Tasmania. Henn, 1896, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 21, p. 500. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Hedley, 1900, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 24, p. 505, pl. 26, fig. 11.

HETERORISSOA Iredale, 1912, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 10, p. 221. O.T. *secunda* Iredale.

758. *wilfredi* Gatliff and Gabriel, 1911, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., 24, (n.s.), p. 188, pl. 46, fig. 3. Victoria. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 245. Twofold Bay, N.S.W.

759. *punicea* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 283, fig. 82. Port Stephens, N.S.W.

PARONOBA Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 283. O.T. *subquadrata* Laseron.

760. *subquadrata* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 253, fig. 84. Port Stephens, N.S.W.

MICROFOSSA Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 267. O.T. *incidata* Frauenfeld.

761. *incidata* Frauenfeld, 1867, Reise Novara, Bd. 2, Abt. 3, Moll., p. 12, pl. 2, fig. 19. Botany

Bay, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 268, fig. 21 (H.514).

ESTEIA Iredale, 1915, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 47, (1914), p. 451. O.T. *zosterophila* Webster.

762. *pyramidata* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 354, fig. 77. Off Watamooli, N.S.W., 54-59 fm. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 269, fig. 35 (H.518).

763. *tasmanica* Tenison-Woods, 1876, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1875, p. 29. South Tasmania. May, 1903, ib., 1902, p. 110, fig. 6. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 269, fig. 37. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

764. *albizona* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 270, fig. 38. Point Halliday, N.S.W.

765. *pulvilla* Hedley, 1906, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 30, p. 526, pl. 32, fig. 25. Manly, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 270, fig. 40 (H.517).

766. *perpolita* May, 1919, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1919, p. 61, pl. 15, fig. 13. Tasmania. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 270, fig. 42. Off Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 40-50 fm.

767. *gemma* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 271, fig. 43. Crookhaven Heads, N.S.W.

768. *gregaria* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 271, fig. 44. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

769. *alvea* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 271, fig. 45. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

770. *bicolor* Petterd, 1884, J. of Conch., 4, p. 137. Northern Tasmania. Tate and May, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., p. 391, pl. 26, fig. 63. Gatliff and Gabriel 1913, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., 26, (n.s.), p. 69, pl. 8, figs. 5, 6. (Victoria.) Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 271, fig. 46. Port Jackson, N.S.W. 15 fm. (H.511).

DARDANULA Iredale, 1915, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 47, (1914), p. 452. (New name for *Dardania* Hutton, 1882 not *Dardania* Stal, 1866). H.T. *olivacea* Hutton.

771. *flammea* Frauenfeld, 1867, Reise Novara, Bd. 2, Abt. 3, Moll., p. 12, pl. 2, fig. 18. Sydney, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 273, fig. 47 (H.512).

772. *erratica* May, 1912, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1912, p. 48, pl. 2, fig. 7. Off Cape Pillar, Tasmania. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 273, fig. 48. Manly, N.S.W.

773. *olivacea* Frauenfeld, 1867, Reise Novara, Bd. 2, Abt. 3, Moll., p. 11, pl. 2, fig. 14. Sydney, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 268, fig. 3 (H.515).

774. *salebrosa* Frauenfeld, 1867, Reise Novara, Bd. 2, Abt. 3, Moll., p. 11, pl. 2, fig. 15. Sydney, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 269, fig. 33. (H.519).

775. *frauenfeldi* Frauenfeld, 1867, Reise Novara, Bd. 2, Abt. 3, Moll., p. 10, pl. 2, fig. 13. Sydney, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 269, fig. 36 (H.513).

776. *narrabeenensis* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 270, fig. 39. Near Sydney, N.S.W.

777. *jervisensis* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 269, fig. 34. Jervis Bay, N.S.W.

778. *figula* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 270, fig. 41. Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 20-25 fm.

NODULESTEA Iredale, 1955, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1953-4, p. 81. O.T. *castella* Laseron.

779. *castella* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 268, fig. 32. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

SCROBS Watson, 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 15, p. 611. O.T. *scrobiculator* Watson.

780. *scrobiculator* Watson, 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 15, p. 611, pl. 46, fig. 4. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 273, fig. 49 (H.528).

781. *petterdi* Brazier, 1895, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 19, p. 697. New name for *Rissoa pulchella* Petterd, 1884, J. of Conch., 4, p. 138 (not *R. pulchella* Risso, 1826). North Tasmania. Tate and May, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 392, pl. 26, fig. 73 (type, *pulchella* Petterd). Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 274, fig. 50. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.527).

OBESCREBS Iredale, 1955, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1953-4, p. 81. O.T. *jacksoni* Brazier.

782. *jacksoni* Brazier, 1895, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 19, p. 695. New name for *Rissoa badia* Watson, 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 15, p. 612, pl. 46, fig. 3 (not *R. badia* Petterd, 1884). Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 274, fig. 52 (H.526).

783. *vincula* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 274, fig. 51. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

784. *delta* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 274, fig. 53. Near Sydney, N.S.W.

785. *pyramis* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 274, fig. 54. Manly, N.S.W.

ULTISCREBS Iredale, 1955, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1953-4, p. 81. O.T. *pluteus* Laseron.

786. *pluteus* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 275, fig. 55. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

ANABATHRON Frauenfeld, 1867, Reise Novara, Bd. 2, Abt. 3, Moll., p. 13. H.T. *contabulatum* Frauenfeld.

787. *contabulatum* Frauenfeld, 1867, Reise Novara, Bd. 2, Abt. 3, Moll., p. 13, pl. 2, fig. 20 a. Botany Bay, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 275, fig. 56 (H.520).

NANNOSCREBS Finlay, 1927, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 57, p. 377. O.T. *hedleyi* Suter.

788. *lene* Hedley, 1915, J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 51, Suppl. p. M.53, based on Frauenfeld, 1867, loc. cit., fig. 20 b (*contabulatum* in part). Botany Bay, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 275, fig. 27 (H.520a).

789. *nothus* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 275, fig. 58. Point Halliday, N.S.W.
790. *semicinctus* May, 1915, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1915, p. 96, pl. 7, fig. 36. South Tasmania. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 276, fig. 6. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.
- EMBLANDA Iredale, 1955, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1953-4, p. 81. O.T. *emblematica* Hedley.
791. *emblematica* Hedley, 1906, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 30, p. 526, pl. 32, fig. 24. Manly, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 276, fig. 59 (H.521).
- EPIGRUS Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 355. O.T. *cylindraceus* Tenison-Woods.
792. *cylindraceus* Tenison-Woods, 1878, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 2, p. 266. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 356, fig. 78. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 276, fig. 62 (spelled *cylindricus* in error) (H.523).
793. *dissimilis* Watson, 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 15, p. 522, pl. 37, fig. 5. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hedley, 1903, loc. cit., p. 356, fig. 80. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 276, fig. 61 (H.524).
- BADEPIGRUS Iredale, 1955, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1953-4, p. 81. O.T. *badia* Petterd.
794. *badius* Petterd, 1884, J. of Conch., 4, p. 138. North Tasmania. Tate and May, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 392, pl. 27, fig. 86 (type, *badius*). Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 277, fig. 64. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.522).
- LASERONULA Whitley, 1959, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1957-8, p. 60. New name for *Saltatricula* Laseron, 1956, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 7, p. 445 (not *Saltatricula* Burmeister, 1861). New name for *Saltatrix* Laseron Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 277 (not *Saltatrix* King, 1834). O.T. *protracta* Hedley.
795. *protracta* Hedley, 1904, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 29, p. 185, pl. 8, figs. 8-11. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 27, fig. 63 (H.525).
- MICRODRYAS Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 277. O.T. *australiae* Frauenfeld.
796. *australiae* Frauenfeld, 1867, Reise Novara, Bd. 2, Abt. 3, Moll., p. 14, pl. 2, fig. 28. Sydney, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 277, fig. 65 (H.501).
797. *elongata* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 278, fig. 66. Narrabeen, near Sydney, N.S.W.
- ATTENUATA Hedley, 1918, J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 51, Suppl. p. M. 52. O.T. *integella* Hedley.
798. *integella* Hedley, 1904, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 29, p. 185, pl. 9, fig. 20. Off Wollongong, N.S.W., 100 fm. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 278, fig. 67 (H.509).
- COENACULUM Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 244. H.T. *minutulum* Tate and May.
799. *minutulum* Tate and May, 1900, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 24, p. 95. Tasmania. Id., 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 379, pl. 25, fig. 41. Hedley, 1905, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 52, fig. 19. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 278, fig. 68 (H.510).
- BOTELLOIDES Strand, 1926, Arch. Nat. (Wiegmann), 92, Abt. 8, p. 66. New name for *Botellus* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 244 (not *Botellus* Moniez, 1887). O.T. *bassiana* Hedley.
800. *bassiana* Hedley, 1911, Zool. Res. Endeavour, 1909-10, pt. I, p. 108, pl. 19, fig. 25. Off Davenport, Tasmania. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 244. Off Green Cape, N.S.W., 50-70 fm.
- NOTOSETIA Iredale, 1915, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 49, (1914), p. 452. O.T. *lubrica* Suter.
801. *fulva* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 279, fig. 69. Near Sydney, N.S.W.
802. *pellucida* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 280, fig. 72. Port Jackson, N.S.W.
803. *nitens* Frauenfeld, 1867, Reise Novara, Bd. 2, Abt. 3, Moll., p. 13, pl. 2, fig. 22. Botany Bay, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 279, fig. 71 (H.530).
804. *simillima* May, 1916, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1915, p. 93, pl. 5, fig. 26. East Tasmania. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 280, fig. 73. Broken Bay, N.S.W.
805. *fusca* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 280, fig. 74. Port Jackson, N.S.W.
806. *aethiopia* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 280, fig. 75. Port Jackson, N.S.W.
807. *galbinia* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 281, fig. 76. Port Jackson, N.S.W.
808. *castanea* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 281, fig. 78. Port Jackson, N.S.W.
809. *atropurpurea* Frauenfeld, 1867, Reise Novara, Bd. 2, Abt. 3, Moll., p. 3, pl. 2, fig. 21. Botany Bay, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 281, fig. 77 (H.529).
- HEREWARDIA Iredale, 1955, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1953-4, p. 81. O.T. *kesteveni* Hedley.
810. *kesteveni* Hedley, 1907, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 32, p. 497, pl. 17, fig. 25. Capricorn Group, S. Queensland.
811. *profundior* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 358, pl. 67, fig. 15. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 800 fm. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 266, fig. 24 (H.499).

Family OBORTIONIDAE

[Ref.:—Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, pp. 281-2, figs. 79-81.]

OBORTIO Hedley, 1899, Mem. Aust. Mus., 3, p. 412. O.T. *pyrrhacme* Melvill and Standen.

812. *lutosus* Hedley, 1914, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 716, pl. 81, fig. 51. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 281, fig. 79 (H.545).

813. *jacksonensis* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 282, fig. 80. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

814. *reticulatus* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 282, fig. 81. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

Family DIALIDAE

[Ref.:—Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus. 22, pp. 283-286, figs. 85-94.]

DIALESSA Iredale, 1955, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1953-4, p. 81. O.T. *translucida* Hedley.

815. *phasianella* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 113, pl. 13, fig. 18. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 285, figs. 87, 88 (H.543).

816. *translucida* Hedley, 1906, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 30, p. 522, pl. 33, fig. 35. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 285, fig. 89 (H.544).

817. *lauta* A. Adams, 1862, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (3), 10, p. 298. South Australia. Hedley, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 38, p. 286, pl. 18, fig. 58. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 286, figs. 91-93 (N.S.W.) (H.541).

DIFFALABA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 290. O.T. *opiniosa* Iredale.

818. *opiniosa* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 290, pl. 21, fig. 16. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (= *lirata* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 285, fig. 90. Lake Macquarie, N.S.W.).

LAEVITESTA Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 286. O.T. *scobina* Laseron.

819. *scobina* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 286, fig. 94. Broken Bay, N.S.W.

CITHNA A. Adams, 1863, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1863, p. 113. L.T. (Wenz, 1938, Handbuch d. Palaeozool. (Schindewolf), 6, p. 336) *globosa* A. Adams.

820. *angulata* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 291, pl. 55, fig. 16. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm. Laseron, 1950, loc. cit., p. 284, fig. 85. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 25-30 fm. (H.546).

Family SCALIOLIDAE

SCALIOLA A. Adams, 1860, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (3), 6, p. 120. H.T. *bella* A. Adams.

821. *caledonica* Crosse, 1870, J. de Conch., 18, p. 299. New Caledonia. Id. ib., 1871, 19, p. 200, pl. 6, fig. 3.

Family ASSIMINEIDAE

ASSIMINEA Fleming, 1828, Hist. Brit. Anim., p. 275. H.T. *grayana* Fleming.

822. *tasmanica* Tenison-Woods, 1876, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1875, p. 79. Tasmania. Hedley, 1906, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 30, p. 527, pl. 32, figs. 27-29 (H.548).

METASSIMINEA Thiele, 1927, Zool. Jahrb., Syst. 53, p. 126. O.T. *philippinica* O. Boettger.

823. *australis* Thiele, 1927, Zool. Jahrb., Syst. 53, p. 131, pl. 1, fig. 6. Sydney, N.S.W. (not *A. australis* Petterd, 1889) ?Thornley, 1951, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1949-50, p. 49, pl. 5, fig. 3.

Family TATEIDAE

TATEA Tenison-Woods, 1879, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1878, p. 92. H.T. *huonensis* Tenison-Woods.

824. *paradisiaca* Pilsbry, 1897, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., 1897, p. 362, pl. 9, figs. 10-11. Twofold Bay, N.S.W. (H.549).

825. *kesteveni* Iredale, 1943, Aust. Zool., 10, p. 205. Manly, N.S.W. Id., 1944, Aust. Nat., 11, p. 115, fig. in text (H.550).

826. *ballina* Iredale, 1943, Aust. Zool., 10, p. 205. Ballina, northern N.S.W. Not figured. Cf. *paradisiaca* Pilsbry above.

Family POTAMOPYRGIDAE

POTAMOPYRGUS Stimpson, 1865, Amer. J. Conch., 1, p. 53. O.T. *corolla* Gould.

827. *pagodella* Hedley, 1903, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 27, p. 603, pl. 29, fig. 6. Manly, N.S.W. (H.547).

828. *procinctus* Hedley, 1908, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 33, p. 469, pl. 10, fig. 34. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 279, fig. 70 (= *ruppiae* Hedley, 1912, Rec. Aust. Mus., 8, p. 140, pl. 41, fig. 17. Dee Why Lagoon, near Sydney, N.S.W.) (H.531, 551).

Family LITIOPIDAE

LITIOPA Rang, 1829, Ann. Sci. Nat. Paris., 16, p. 303. H.T. *melanostoma* Rang.

829. *limnophysa* Melvill and Standen, 1896, J. of Conch., 8, p. 305, pl. 9, fig. 72. Loyalty Is. Hedley, 1908, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 33, p. 462, pl. 10, figs. 30, 31. Sydney, N.S.W. (*melanostoma*, not of Rang, 1829) (H.552).

Family TRUNCATELLIDAE

TRUNCATELLA Risso, 1826, Hist. Nat. l'Eur. Merid., 4, p. 124. L.T. (Gude, 1921, Fauna Brit. Ind. Moll., 3, p. 360) *subcylindrica* Linne.

830. *brazieri* Cox, 1868, Monog. Aust. Land Shells, p. 93, pl. 15, fig. 12. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.553).

Family HIPPONICIDAE

ANTISABIA Iredale, 1937, Aust. Zool., 8, p. 253. O.T. *foliacea* Quoy and Gaimard.

831. *foliacea* Quoy and Gaimard, 1834, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 3, p. 439, pl. 72, figs. 41-45. Guam (H.554).

Family CHEILEIDAE

CHEILEA Modeer, 1793, K. Vetens. Acad. Nya Handl., 14, p. 110. H.T. *equestris* Linne.

832. *porosa* Reeve, 1858, Conch. Icon., 11, *Calyptrea*, pl. 5, fig. 20. Moreton Bay, Queensland (H.555).

Family CALYPTRAEIDAE

SIGAPATELLA Lesson, 1830, Zool. Voy. Coquille, 2, p. 389. L.T. (Dall, 1909, U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap., 59, p. 82) *calyptraeformis* Lamarck.

833. *calyptraeformis* Lamarck, 1822, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 7, p. 12. King I., Bass Strait (= *tomentosa* Quoy and Gaimard, 1835, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 3, p. 419, pl. 72, figs. 1-5. Victoria) (H.556).

ZEGALERUS Finlay, 1927, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 57, p. 392. O.T. *tenuis* Gray.

834. *hedleyi* Smith, 1915, Terra Nova Exped., Zool., 2, p. 84, pl. 1, figs. 23-25. South Australia (H.557).

Family CREPIDULIDAE

CREPIDULA Lamarck, 1799, Mem. Soc. Nat. Hist. Paris, p. 78. H.T. *fornicata* Linne.

835. *aculeata* Gmelin, 1791, Syst. Nat., pt. 6, p. 3693. American Seas. Chemnitz, 1788, Conch. Cab., 10, p. 334, pl. 168, figs. 1624-1625 (H.558).

ZEACRYPTA Finlay, 1927, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 57, p. 393. H.T. *monoxyla* Lesson.

836. *immersa* Angas, 1865, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1865, p. 57, pl. 2, fig. 12. Port Lincoln, South Australia (H.559).

Family CAPULIDAE

CAPULONIX Iredale, 1929, Mem. Queensland Mus., 9, p. 277. H.T. *calyptra* Martyn (= *danieli* Crosse).

837. *violaceus* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 114, pl. 13, fig. 23. Near Sydney, N.S.W. (H.561).

838. *devotus* Hedley, 1904, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 29, p. 190, pl. 8, figs. 15-16. Off Wollongong, N.S.W., 100 fm. (H.560).

839. *australis* Lamarck, 1819, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 6, (1), p. 335. Tasmania. Quoy and Gaimard, 1835, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 3, p. 434, pl. 72, figs. 25-34.

Family CERITHIIDAE

CLYPEOMORUS Jousseaume, 1888, Mem. Soc. Zool. France, I, p. 171. T.T. *clypeomorus* Jousseaume (= *carbonarius* Sowerby).

840. *carbonarius* Sowerby, 1865, Conch. Icon. (Reeve), 15, *Cerithium*, pl. 9, fig. 59. Philippine Islands. Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 186. (North N.S.W.) (H.562).

ATAXOCERITHIUM Tate, 1894, J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 32, p. 179. O.T. *serotinum* A. Adams.

841. *conturbatum* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 290, pl. 21, fig. 17. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.563).

842. *scruposum* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 291, pl. 21, fig. 18. Off Green Cape, N.S.W., 70 fm. (H.563).

843. *applenum* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 291, pl. 21, fig. 19. Off Green Cape, N.S.W., 70 fm.

844. *gemmulatum* Woolacott, 1957, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1955-6, p. 115, figs. 1-2. Gerrington, N.S.W.

HYPOTROCHUS Cotton, 1932, Rec. South Aust. Mus., 4, p. 539. O.T. *monachus* Crosse and Fischer.

845. *monachus* Crosse and Fischer, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 347. South Australia. Id. ib., 1865, 13, p. 45, pl. 3, fig. 17. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 246. Twofold Bay, N.S.W.

CACOEZELIANA Strand, 1928, Arch. Nat. (Weigmann), 92, p. 66. New name for *Cacozelia* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 246 (not *Cacozelia* Grote, 1878). O.T. *lacertina* Gould.

846. *lacertina* Gould, 1861, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., 6, p. 386. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 718, pl. 77, fig. 6 (type) (H.566).

847. *fuscocapitula* Hedley and Petterd, 1906, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 217, pl. 38, figs. 10-11. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 300 fm.

848. *furva* Watson, 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 15, p. 566, pl. 38, fig. 5. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.567).

849. *variegata* Henn and Brazier, 1894, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 19, p. 172, pl. 14, fig. 9. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.567).

Family POTAMIDIDAE

PYRAZUS Montfort, 1810 Conch. Syst., 2, p. 458. O.T. *ebenus* Bruguiere.

850. *ebenus* Bruguiere, 1792, Ency. Meth., Vers, p. 490. Botany Bay, N.S.W. Martyn, 1784, Univ. Conch., I, pl. 13 (*hercules* non-binomial) (H.570).

VELACUMANTUS Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 292. O.T. *australis* Quoy and Gaimard.

851. *australis* Quoy and Gaimard, 1834, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 3, p. 131, pl. 55, fig. 7. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.569).

ZEACUMANTUS Finlay, 1927, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 57, p. 380. O.T. *subcarinatus* Sowerby.

852. *subcarinatus* Sowerby, 1855. Thes. Conch., 2, p. 889, pl. 36, fig. 287. New Zealand. Finlay, 1926, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 67, p. 380 (Freshwater, nr. Manly, N.S.W.) Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, pp. 291-292.

Family CERITHIOPSIDAE

[Ref.:—Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 351 et seq., pls. 35-37, text fig. Id., 1956, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 7, pp. 151-182.]

SOCIENNA Finlay, 1927, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 57, p. 382. O.T. *apicicostata* May.

853. *jacksonensis* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11 p. 354, pl. 35, figs. 2, 2a. Yamba, northern N.S.W.

854. *quadrispiralis* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 354, pl. 35, figs. 2, 2a. Yamba, northern N.S.W.

855. *cylindrica* Watson, 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 15, p. 550, pl. 39, fig. 5. Port Jackson, N.S.W., 2-10 fm. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 354 (H.564).

856. *gregaria* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 354, pl. 35, figs. 3, 3a. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

857. *clathrata* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 16, pl. 1, fig. 12. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 355, pl. 35, fig. 4 (= *angasi* Semper, 1874, new name for *Cerithium clathrata* Angas, 1871, not *Cerithiopsis clathrata* A. Adams, 1855) (H.571).

858. *clava* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 355, pl. 35, figs. 6, 6a. Near Sydney, N.S.W., 14 fm.

859. *crassa* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 356, pl. 35, figs. 7, 7a. Manly, N.S.W.

860. *hebes* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 356, pl. 35, figs. 8, 8a. Off Point Halliday, N.S.W., 8-10 fm.

TUBERCLIOPSIS Laseron, 1956, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 7, p. 156. O.T. *capricornia* Laseron.

861. *filofusca* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 356, pl. 35, figs. 9, 9a. Near Sydney, N.S.W., 14 fm.

862. *quinquepilia* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 357, pl. 35, figs. 10, 10a. Near Sydney, N.S.W., 14 fm.

863. *infracolor* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 357, pl. 36, fig. 13. Near Sydney, N.S.W., 14 fm.

864. *septapilia* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 358, pl. 36, fig. 14. Near Sydney, N.S.W., 14 fm.

865. *macalpinei* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 359, pl. 36, figs. 17, 40. Near Sydney, N.S.W.

866. *georgensis* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 359, pl. 36, figs. 18, 18a. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

867. *exigua* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 359, pl. 36, figs. 19, 19a. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

868. *litalis* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 360, pl. 36, figs. 20, 20a. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

CLATHROPSIS Laseron, 1956, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 7, p. 159. O.T. *impedita* Laseron.

869. *tripilia* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 355, pl. 35, fig. 5. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

870. *alternata* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 357, pl. 35, fig. 12. Port Stephens, N.S.W.

871. *bicarinata* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 358, pl. 36, fig. 16. Near Sydney, N.S.W., 14 fm.

SYNTHOPSIS Laseron, 1956, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 7, p. 156. O.T. *cylindrica* Laseron.

872. *cancellata* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 357, pl. 35, fig. 11. Port Stephens, N.S.W.

873. *virgula* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 360, pl. 37, figs. 26, 26a. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

874. *exilis* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 360, pl. 36, fig. 23. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

JOCULATOR Hedley, 1909, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 34, p. 442. O.T. *ridiculus* Watson.

875. *hedleyi* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 362, pl. 37, fig. 27. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

876. *minor* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 362, pl. 37, fig. 28. Botany Bay, N.S.W.

877. *gracilis* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 363, pl. 37, figs. 30, 31. George's River, near Sydney, N.S.W., 6 fm.

POTENATOMUS Laseron, 1956, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 7, p. 178. O.T. *caputumere* Laseron.

878. *nanus* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11 p. 363, pl. 37, fig. 29. George's River, near Sydney, N.S.W., 6 fm.

BINDA Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 361. O.T. *tasmantis* Laseron.

879. *tasmantis* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 362, pl. 37, fig. 25. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

880. *cacuminata* Hedley and Petterd, 1906, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 218, pl. 37, fig. 4. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 250 fm. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 362. (H.572).

PILAFLEXIS Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 361. O.T. *regularis* Laseron.

881. *regularis* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 361, pl. 36, figs. 21, 21a. Off Point Halliday, N.S.W., 8-10 fm.

882. *oculis* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 361, pl. 36, figs. 22, 22a. George's River, near Sydney, N.S.W., 6 fm.

NOTOSEILA Finlay, 1927, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 57, p. 383. H.T. *terebelloides* Hutton.

883. *maculosa* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 364, pl. 37, fig. 33. Jervis Bay, N.S.W.

884. *crocea* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 16, pl. 1, fig. 13. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 365, pl. 37, figs. 34, 34a (H.575).

885. *magna* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 365, pl. 37, fig. 35. Wollongong, N.S.W.

886. *nigrofusca* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 366, text fig. 37. Botany Bay, N.S.W.

887. *purpurea* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 36, pl. 5, fig. 7. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 364 (*albosutura*, not of Tenison-Woods 1877) (H.574).

888. *tenuis* Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 366, text fig. 38. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

PARASEILA Laseron, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 367. O.T. *heronensis* Laseron (Queensland).

889. *halligani* Hedley, 1905, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 51, fig. 16. Off Cape Byron, northern N.S.W., 111 fm. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 365, pl. 37, fig. 36 (H.576).

SEILAREX Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 246. H.T. *attenuatus* Hedley (= *turritelliformis* Angas).

890. *turritelliformis* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 174 (not pl. 26, fig. 14). Port Jackson, N.S.W. (= *attenuatus* Hedley, 1900, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 91, pl. 3, figs. 9, 9a. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.) Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 364, pl. 37, fig. 32 (H.577).

Family TRIPHORIDAE

[Ref.:—Laseron, 1954, Rec. Aust. Mus., 3, pp. 139-158, figs. 1-30 and Laseron, 1958, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 9, pp. 569-658, figs. 1-255.]

NOTOSINISTER Finlay, 1927, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 57, p. 384. O.T. *fascelina* Suter.

891. *maculosus* Hedley, 1903, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 27, p. 614, pl. 32, figs. 32, 33. Sydney, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, loc. cit., p. 145, fig. 1 (H.587).

892. *tricolor* Laseron, 1954, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 146, fig. 4. Crookhaven Heads, N.S.W.

893. *sarcira* Laseron, 1954, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 146, fig. 5. Near Sydney, N.S.W., 14 fm.

894. *labiatus* A. Adams, 1853, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1851, p. 279. Sydney, N.S.W. Hedley, 1903, loc. cit., p. 617, pl. 33, figs. 42-44. Laseron, 1954, loc. cit., p. 147, fig. 6 (H.586).

895. *univitta* Laseron, 1954, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 145, fig. 2. Off Long Reef, near Sydney, N.S.W., 14 fm.

896. *robustus* Laseron, 1954, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 147, fig. 7. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

897. *pocula* Laseron, 1954, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 148, fig. 8. Clarence River, north N.S.W.

898. *ampulla* Hedley, 1903, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 27, p. 615, pl. 33, figs. 38-39. Sydney, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, loc. cit., p. 148, fig. 9 (H.579).

899. *granifer* Henn and Brazier, 1894, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 19, p. 173, pl. 14, fig. 10. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hedley, 1903, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 27, p. 610, pl. 33, figs. 28-29. Laseron, 1954, loc. cit., p. 148, figs. 10, 10a (H.583).

900. *topazicus* Laseron, 1954, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 149, figs. 11, 11a. Cronulla, N.S.W.

901. *alborda* Laseron, 1954, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 149, figs. 12, 12a, 12b. Near Sydney, N.S.W., 14 fm.

902. *glaciala* Laseron, 1954, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 150, figs. 13, 13a. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

903. *jacksonensis* Laseron, 1954, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 150, figs. 14, 14a, 25, 25a. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hedley, 1903, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 27, p. 610 (*angasi*, not of Crosse and Fischer, 1865, from Sth. Australia). (? = *nigrofusca* A. Adams, 1853, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1851, p. 278. Sydney, N.S.W., not determinable). Laseron, 1954, loc. cit., p. 151 (H.580).

904. *albovittatus* Hedley, 1903, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 27, p. 609, pl. 32, figs. 26, 27. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, loc. cit., p. 151, figs. 15, 15a (H.578).

905. *innotabilis* Hedley, 1903, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 27, p. 608, pl. 32, figs. 23-25. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, loc. cit., p. 152, figs. 16, 16a (H.584).

906. *regina* Hedley, 1903, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 27, p. 608, pl. 32, fig. 21. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, loc. cit., p. 152, figs. 17, 29.

907. *fasciatus* Tenison-Woods, 1879, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1878, p. 34. North Tasmania. Hedley, 1908, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 27, p. 615, pl. 33, figs. 40, 41. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, loc. cit., p. 152, figs. 18, 18a (H.582).

908. *nocturnus* Hedley, 1903, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 27, p. 614, pl. 32, figs. 30, 31. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, loc. cit., p. 153, figs. 19, 19a (H.589).

909. *fulvalinear* Laseron, 1954, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 153, figs. 20, 20a. Near Sydney, N.S.W.

910. *stramentius* Laseron, 1954, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 154, fig. 22. Port Stephens, N.S.W.

NANAPHORA Laseron, 1958, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 9, p. 614. O.T. *torquesa* Laseron.

911. *tricolor* Laseron, 1958, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 9, p. 618, figs. 151 (152 Caloundra). Angourie, near Clarence River, N.S.W.

ACLOPHORA Laseron, 1958, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 9, p. 627 (p. 623). O.T. *robusta* Laseron.

912. *cinerea* Hedley, 1903, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 27, p. 612, pl. 33, figs. 36, 37. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, loc. cit., p. 154, figs. 21, 21a (H.581).

913. *conferta* Laseron, 1954, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 145, fig. 3. Broken Bay, N.S.W.

914. *grandiosa* Laseron, 1954, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 155, fig. 30. Woolgoolga, N.S.W.

ISOTRIPHORA Cotton and Godfrey, 1930. South Aust. Nat., 12, p. 52. O.T. *tasmanica* Tenison-Woods.

915. *tasmanica* Tenison-Woods, 1876, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1875, p. 28. Tasmania. Hedley, 1903, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 27, p. 612, pl. 32, fig. 22. Off Wollongong, N.S.W., 100 fm. Laseron, 1954, loc. cit., p. 156, fig. 24. Twofold Bay, N.S.W. (H.590).

916. *echina* Laseron, 1954, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 155, figs. 23, 23a. Near Sydney, N.S.W., 14 fm.

TERETRIPHORA Finlay, 1927, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 57, p. 384. O.T. *huttoni* Suter.

917. *kesteveni* Hedley, 1903, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 27, p. 618, pl. 33, fig. 45. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, loc. cit., p. 156, fig. 26. (H.585).

SOLOSINISTER Laseron, 1954, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 157. O.T. *pagoda* Laseron.

918. *pagoda* Laseron, 1954, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 157, figs. 27, 27a. Port Stephens, N.S.W.

MAGNOSINISTER Laseron, 1954, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 157. O.T. *hedleyi* Laseron.

919. *hedleyi* Laseron, 1954, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 158, fig. 28. Near Sydney, N.S.W.

Family TURRITELLIDAE

SPIROCOLPUS Finlay, 1927, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 57, p. 388. O.T. *waihaitensis* Marwick.

920. *curialis* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 357, pl. 67, fig. 19. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 800 fm. (H.592).

921. *joannae* Hedley, 1923, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 48, p. 311. New name for *Turritella crenulata* Donald, 1900, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 4, p. 52, pl. 5, figs. 22 a, b (not *T. crenulata* Nyst, 1843). Off Sydney, N.S.W., 410 fm. (H.591).

GAZAMEDA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 247. O.T. *gunnii* Reeve.

922. *gunnii* Reeve, 1849, Conch. Icon., 5, *Turritella*, pl. 9, fig. 45. Tasmania. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 247, pl. 36, figs. 3, 12, 13. Twofold Bay, N.S.W. (H.593).

923. *decoramen* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 292, pl. 21, fig. 20. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 65-70 fm.

924. *tasmanica* Reeve, 1849, Conch. Icon., 5, *Turritella*, pl. 9, fig. 42. Tasmania. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 250, pl. 36, figs. 11, 14. Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 25 fm.) (= *subsquamosa* Dunker, 1871, Mal. Blatt. 18, p. 152. Bass Strait) (H.600).

COLPOSPIRA Donald, 1900, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 4, p. 51. O.T. *runcinata* Watson.

925. *runcinata* Watson, 1881, J. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool., 15, p. 218. Bass Strait, 38-40 fm. Id. ib., 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger., Zool., 25, p. 475, pl. 30, fig. 3.

926. *sinuata* Reeve, 1849, Conch. Icon., 5, *Turritella*, pl. 11, fig. 62. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Donald, 1900, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 4, pl. 5, fig. 3 (= *sophiae* Brazier, 1883, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 8, p. 227. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, pl. 43, fig. 23) (H.597).

PLATYCOLPUS Donald, 1900, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 4, p. 54. O.T. *quadratus* Donald.

927. *quadratus* Donald, 1900, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 4, p. 54, pl. 5, figs. 8, 8a. Bass Strait, 45 fm. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 249, pl. 36, fig. 5. Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 25-70 fm.

928. *scitulus* Donald, 1900, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 4, p. 54, pl. 5, fig. 9. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.596).

929. *guilleaumei* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 248, pl. 36, figs. 4, 15. Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 15 fm.

STIRACOLPUS Finlay, 1927, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 57, p. 389. H.T. *symmetricus* Hutton.

930. *smithianus* Donald, 1900, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 4, p. 52, pl. 5, fig. 1. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 410 fm. (H.598).

CTENOCOLPUS Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 266. O.T. *australis* Lamarck.

931. *diffidens* Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 266, pl. 43, fig. 17. Off Gabo I., Victoria, 8-15 fm.

GLYPTOZARIA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 248. H.T. *opulenta* Hedley.

932. *opulenta* Hedley, 1901, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 292, pl. 54, fig. 9. Off Cape Three Points, N.S.W., 41-50 fm. Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 333, fig. 91. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm. (H.594).

Family CAECIDAE

Subfamily CAECINAE

CAECUM Fleming, 1813, Edinb. Encycl. (Brewster), 7, p. 67. H.T. *trachea* Montagu.

933. *amputatum* Hedley, 1894, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 18, p. 504, text fig. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.601).

934. *lilium* Hedley, 1903, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 27, p. 603, pl. 29, fig. 7. Near Sydney, N.S.W. (H.602).

Subfamily PEDUMICRINAE

PEDUMICRA Iredale and Laseron, 1957, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1955-6, p. 104, O.T. *cygnicollis* Hedley.

935. *cygnicollis* Hedley, 1904, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 28, p. 189, pl. 8, figs. 12-14. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Iredale and Laseron, 1957, loc. cit., p. 104, pl. 2, figs. 26, 27 (H.603).

Family CTILO CERATIDAE

CTILO CERAS Watson, 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 15, p. 465. H.T. *cyclicum* Watson.

936. *variciferum* Iredale and Laseron, 1957, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1955-6, p. 100, pl. 1, figs. 6, 7. Hope I., Queensland (Id. ib. Angourie N.S.W.).

Family LIPPISTIDAE

SEPARATISTA Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 136. O.T. *helicina* Gmelin (based on *helicina* Chemnitz, 1788, Conch. Cab., 10 figs. 1589-90).

937. *fraterna* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 293. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Not figured. Cf. Hedley, 1901, Rec. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 126, pl. 17, figs. 22, 23.

Family SIRIIDAE

SIRIUS Hedley, 1900, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 88. O.T. *badius* Tenison-Woods.

938. *badius* Tenison-Woods, 1878, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 2, p. 264. Off Port Jackson, N.S.W., 45 fm. Hedley, 1900, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 88, pl. 3, fig. 8 (H.610).

939. *meracus* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 292, pl. 21, fig. 21. Off Green Cape, N.S.W., 75 fm.

940. *desponsus* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 293. Off Port Macquarie, N.S.W., 100 fm.

OPPOSIRIUS Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 210. O.T. *idoneus* Iredale.

941. *idoneus* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 210, pl. 22, fig. 7. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

DOLICHOSIRIUS Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 211. O.T. *cupiens* Iredale.

942. *cupiens* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 211, pl. 22, fig. 8. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

ICUNCULA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 251. O.T. *torcularis* Tenison-Woods.

943. *torcularis* Tenison-Woods, 1878, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 2, p. 268. Off Port Jackson, N.S.W., 45 fm. Hedley, 1901, Rec. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 22, fig. 2 (H.608).

944. *zodiacus* Hedley, 1907, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 32, p. 502, pl. 18, fig. 30. Capricorn Group, S. Queensland (H.609).

Family CROSSEOLIDAE

CROSSEOLA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 251. O.T. *concinna* Angas.

945. *concinna* Angas, 1868, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 911, pl. 44, fig. 14. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.605).

946. *carinata* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 345, fig. 71. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. (H.604).

947. *naticoides* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 290, pl. 54, figs. 6, 7. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm. (H.607).

DOLICROSSEA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 251. O.T. *labiata* Tenison-Woods.

948. *labiata* Tenison-Woods, 1876, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1875, p. 151. Tasmania. Hedley, 1900, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 500, pl. 26, fig. 18 (H.606).

COUTHOUYIA A. Adams, 1860, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (3), 5, p. 410. H.T. *decussata* Couthouy.

949. *gracilis* Henn and Brazier, 1894, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 19, p. 169, pl. 14, fig. 4. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hedley, 1900, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 506, pl. 26, fig. 13 (H.611).

HALOTAPADA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 293. O.T. *nubila* Iredale.

950. *nubila* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 293, pl. 21, fig. 22. Off Jarvis Bay, N.S.W., 65 fm.

Family SILIQUARIIDAE

SILIQUARIA Bruguiere, 1789, Ency. Meth., Vers., 1, p. 25. L.T. (Herrmannsen, 1848, Ind. Gener. Malac., 2, p. 455) *anguina* Linne.

951. *weldii* Tenison-Woods, 1876, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1875, p. 144. East Tasmania. Tryon, 1886, Man. Conch., 8, p. 181, pl. 58, fig. 28 (H.616).

952. *australis* Quoy and Gaimard, 1834, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 3, p. 302. Western Port, Victoria. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 93, pl. 20, fig. 26 (N.S.W.).

STEPHOPOMA Morch, 1860, J. de Conch., 8, p. 42. L.T. (Cossmann, 1912, Essais Pal. Comp. 9, p. 134) *rosea* Quoy and Gaimard.

953. *tricuspe* Morch, 1861, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1861, p. 150, pl. 35, fig. 1. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hedley, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 38, p. 294, pl. 19, figs. 72-74 (H.615).

SERPULORBIS Sassi, 1827, Giorn. Ligustico, 1, p. 483. H.T. *polyphragma* Sassi.

954. *sipho* Lamarck, 1818, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 5, p. 367. Timor. Quoy and Gaimard, 1834, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 3, p. 289, pl. 67, figs. 8-10. (King George's Sound, W.A.) (*arenarius*, not of Linne, 1758). Hedley, 1903, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 27, p. 602. (N.S.W.) (H.613).

955. *waitei* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 346, fig. 72. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. (H.614).

956. *hedleyi* Finlay, 1927, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 57, p. 495. New name for *Vermicularia nodosa* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 292, pl. 54, fig. 8 (not *V. nodosa* Kaunhowen, 1897). Off Narrabeen, N.S.W. (H.612).

957. *constrictor* Morch, 1862, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1862, p. 63. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hedley, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 38, p. 294, pl. 18, fig. 71 (type).

MAGILINA Velain, 1877, Arch. Zool. Exper., 6, p. 106. H.T. *serpuliiformis* Velain.

958. *caperata* Tate and May, 1900, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 24, p. 94. North Tasmania. Id., 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 26, p. 377, pl. 23, fig. 14 (H.617).

Family JANTHINIDAE

JANTHINA Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten., 2, p. 75. T.T. *violacea* Bolten-Roding.

959. *violacea* Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten., 2, p. 75. Atlantic Ocean. Knorr, 1764, Schnecken und Muscheln, Theil 2, pl. 30, figs. 2-3 (H.621).

960. *planospirata* A. Adams and Reeve, 1850, Zool. Voy. Samarang, p. 54, pl. 11, fig. 10. Atlantic Ocean.

VIOLETTA Iredale, 1929, Mem. Queensland Mus., 9, p. 279. H.T. *globosa* Swainson.

961. *globosa* Swainson, 1826, Zool. Illus., 2, pl. 85. Atlantic Ocean (H.619).

IODINA Morch, 1860, J. de Conch., 8, p. 282, L.T. (Powell, 1957, Shells New Zealand, p. 98) *exigua* Lamarck.

962. *capreolata* Montrouzier, 1859, J. de Conch., 8, p. 375. New Caledonia. Id. ib., 1860, 8, p. 114, pl. 2, fig. 4 (H.618).

963. *nitida* A. Adams, 1869, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1868, p. 620. Off Tahiti, Pacific Ocean. Not figured. Cf. *umbilicata* Orbigny, Tryon, 1887, Man. Conch., 9, pl. 10, fig. 21 (H.620).

Family RECLUZIIDAE

RECLUZIA Petit, 1863, J. de Conch., 4, p. 117. O.T. *jehennei* Petit.

964. *hargravesi* Cox, 1870, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1870, p. 172, pl. 16, fig. 8. Port Stephens, N.S.W. (H.622).

Family STRUTHIOLARIIDAE

TYLOSPIRA Harris, 1897, Cat. Tert. Moll. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 222. O.T. *scutulata* Gmelin.

965. *scutulata* Gmelin, 1791, Syst. Nat., pt. 6, p. 3498. Botany Bay, N.S.W. Martyn, 1784, Univ. Conch., pl. 55 (*scutulata*, non-binomial). Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 96, pl. 14, fig. 3 (H.623).

Family ZEMIRIDAE

ZEMIRA H. and A. Adams, 1853, Gen. Rec. Moll., p. 110. H.T. *australis* Sowerby.

966. *australis* Sowerby, 1841, Conch. Illus., p. 20, List, No. 8, *Eburna*, fig. 5. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Allan 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 96, text fig. 22, fig. 7, on p. 91 (H.624).

Family MERRIIDAE

MERRIA Gray, 1839, Zool. Beechey's Voy., p. 137. H.T. *cancellata* Lamarck (*Vanikoro* olim).

967. *foveolata* Sowerby and Montrouzier, 1866, J. de Conch., 25, p. 138, pl. 6, fig. 6. New Caledonia (*orbignyana* Recluz is probably Western Australian, not eastern Australia or Tasmania) (H.625).

968. *sigaretiformis* Potiez and Michaud, 1838, Galerie de Douai, p. 508, pl. 35, figs. 21-22. No loc. (= Sydney, N.S.W.) (= *recluziana* A. Adams and Angas, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1863, p. 424. Port Jackson, N.S.W.). Hedley, 1912, Rec. Aust. Mus., 8, p. 142, pl. 42, figs. 21, 22 (H.626).

NARICAVA Hedley, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 38, p. 294. O.T. *angasi* A. Adams and Angas.

969. *angasi* A. Adams and Angas, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1863, p. 424, pl. 37, figs. 11-12. Near Sydney, N.S.W. (H.627).

970. *angulata* Hedley, 1905, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 50, fig. 15. Off Cape Byron, north N.S.W., 111 fm. (H.628).

971. *vincentiana* Angas, 1880, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1880, p. 417, pl. 15, fig. 9. St. Vincent Gulf, South Australia.

TROPIDORBIS Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 294. O.T. *mendicus* Iredale.

972. *mendicus* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 294, pl. 24, fig. 1. Off Jervis Bay, N.S.W., 65 fm.

Family XENOPHORIDAE

XENOPHORA G. Fischer, 1807, Mus. Demidoff., 3, p. 213. H.T. *laevigata* G. Fischer (= *conchyliphora* Born).

973. *peroniana* Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 172. Off coast N.S.W., 60-70 fm. Allan, 1927, Aust. Mus. Mag., 3, p. 57, photo (H.629).

973A. *helvacea* Philippi, 1851, Zeitsch. f. Malak., 8, p. 44. China Seas (?). Id., 1855, Conch. Cab. (cont.), Bd. 2, Abt. 3, p. 343, pl. 47, fig. 1.

Family STROMBIDAE

EUPROTOMUS Gill, 1870, Amer. J. Conch., 5, p. 130. H.T. *aurisdianae* Linne.

974. *donnellyi* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18,

p. 212, pl. 23, fig. 19. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

DOXANDER Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 212. O.T. *vittatus* Linne.

975. *vittatus* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 745. Amboina. Rumph, 1741, Amboin. Rariteitk., pl. 36, fig. 0. Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 212. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

976. *campbellii* Griffith and Pidgeon, 1834, Anim. Kingd. (Cuvier), 12, p. 600, pl. 25, fig. 6. East Australia (H.630).

LABIOSTROMBUS Oostingh, 1925, Med. Landb. Wagen. (Ned.), Deel 29, (1), p. 58. O.T. *succinctus* Linne.

977. *dilatatus* Swainson, 1821, Zool. Illus., (1), pl. 71. East Indies. Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 344. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

CONOMUREX Fischer, 1884, Man. de Conch, livr. 72, p. 670. H.T. *luhuanus* Linne.

978. *luhuanus* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 744. Amboina. Rumph, 1741, Amboin. Rariteitk., pl. 37, fig. V (H.632).

DOLOMENA Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, pp. 212, 232. O.T. *pulchella* Reeve.

979. *pulchella* Reeve, 1851, Conch. Icon., 6, *Strombus*, pl. 19, fig. 52. I. Ticao, Philippine Islands. Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 212, pl. 23, fig. 12. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

CANARIUM Schumacher, 1817, Essai nouv. Syst. Test., pp. 66, 219. H.T. *ustulatum* Schumacher.

980. *flammeum* Link, 1807, Besch. Nat. Samml. Rostock, (3), p. 108. No loc. = East Indies. (= *floridus* Lamarck, 1822, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 7, p. 211. Kiener, 1843, Coq. Vivants, *Strombus*, pl. 32, fig. 18), (*urceus* of Hedley, 1918, not of Linne, 1758) (H.633).

981. *urceus* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10, ed., p. 745. Amboina. Rumph, 1741, Amboin. Rariteitk., pl. 37, fig. T. Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 344. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

982. *otiolum* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 212, pl. 23, fig. 6. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (= *elegans* Angas 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 185. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (not *S. elegans* Sowerby, 1842)) (H.631).

Family PTEROTRACHEIDAE

FIROLOIDA Lesueur, 1817, J. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., 1, p. 38. O.T. *desmaresti* Lesueur.

983. *desmaresti* Lesueur, 1817, J. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., 1, p. 39, pl. 2, fig. 1. Atlantic Ocean. Hedley, 1902, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 402. Off Watamooli, N.S.W. (H.634).

984. *kowalewskyi* Vayssiere, 1904, Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco, 26, p. 45, pl. 4, figs. 61-65. Atlantic Ocean. Dakin and Colefax, 1940, Publ. Univ. Syd.

Zool., Mon. 1, p. 205, pl. 3, fig. 2. N.S.W.

PTEROTRACHEA Gmelin, 1791, Syst. Nat., pt. 6, p. 3137 (ex Forskal, 1775, non-binomial). L.T. (Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 163) *coronata* Forskal.

985. *mutabilis* Tesch, 1906, Siboga Exped., Mon. 51, livr. 29, p. 88, pl. 13, figs. 86-89. Moluccas. Dakin and Colefax, 1940, Publ. Univ. Syd. Zool., Mon. 1, p. 206. N.S.W.

Family CARINARIIDAE

CARINARIA Lamarck, 1801, Syst. Anim. s. Vert., p. 95. H.T. *vitrea* Lamarck.

986. *australis* Quoy and Gaimard, 1833, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 2, p. 394, pl. 29, figs. 9, 13. Tasman Sea. Hedley and Petterd, 1906, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 223. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 300 fm. (H.635).

Family PTEROSOMATIDAE

PTEROSOMA Lesson, 1827, Mem. Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris, 3, p. 414. O.T. *planum* Lesson.

987. *planum* Lesson, 1827, Mem. Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris, 3, p. 414, pl. 10, fig. A. New Guinea. Hedley, 1895, Proc. Malacol. Soc., I, p. 333, figs. 1-4. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.636).

Family ATLANTIDAE

ATLANTA Lesueur, 1817, J. de Phys. (Paris), 85, p. 390. L.T. (Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 149) *peronii* Lesueur.

988. *inflata* Eydoux and Souleyet, 1852, Voy. Bonite, Zool., 2, p. 378, pl. 19, figs. 21-28. Atlantic Ocean. Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 402. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 97, fig. 13 on p. 91 (*peronii*, not of Lesueur 1817) (H.638).

989. *rosea* Eydoux and Souleyet, 1852, Voy. Bonite, Zool., 2, p. 378, pl. 19, figs. 16-20. Atlantic Ocean. Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 402. Off Port Kembla and off Cape Three Points, N.S.W. (H.639).

990. *turriculata* Orbigny, 1836, Voy. Amer. Merid., 5, p. 173, Moll., p. 120, figs. 5-11. South Atlantic Ocean. Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 401. Off Port Kembla and off Cape Three Points, N.S.W. (H.640).

OXYGYRUS Benson, 1837, J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 6, p. 316. L.T. (Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 148) *keradrenii* Lesueur.

991. *keradrenii* Lesueur, 1817, J. de Phys. (Paris), 85, p. 391, pl. 2. Atlantic Ocean. Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 299. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W. (H.637).

Family EPITONIIDAE

[Ref.:—Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, pp. 294-306, pl. 22.]

- LAMELLISCALA Boury, 1909, J. de Conch., 57, p. 258.
O.T. *fasciata* Sowerby.
992. *parspeciosa* Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 345, pl. 38, fig. 14. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.
Iredale, 1936, loc. cit., p. 295, pl. 22, fig. 1.
- MAZESCALA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 296. O.T. *thrasy* Iredale.
993. *thrasy* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 296, pl. 22, fig. 2. Off Green Cape, N.S.W., 70 fm.
994. *heloris* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 296, pl. 22, fig. 3. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.
995. *bellicosa* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 360, pl. 67, fig. 18. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 800 fm.
Iredale, 1936, loc. cit., p. 296, pl. 22, fig. 4 (H.643).
- LAEVisCALA Boury, 1909, J. de Conch., 57, p. 257.
O.T. *subauriculata* Sowerby.
996. *tacita* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 297, pl. 22, fig. 5. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.641).
- ACUTISCALA Boury, 1909, J. de Conch., 57, p. 257.
O.T. *philippinarum* Sowerby.
997. *minora* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 297, pl. 22, fig. 6. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.657).
998. *ampacta* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 298, pl. 22, fig. 7. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.647).
999. *fabia* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 298, pl. 22, fig. 8. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.
1000. *coreta* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 298, pl. 22, fig. 9. Off Green Cape, N.S.W., 70 fm.
- PUDENTISCALA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 299. H.T. *christyi* Iredale.
1001. *christyi* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 298, pl. 22, fig. 10. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.
- LIMISCALA Boury, 1909, J. de Conch., 57, p. 258.
O.T. *lyra* Sowerby.
1002. *helicornua* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 299, pl. 22, fig. 11. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.653).
- OBSTOPALIA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 299.
O.T. *lixa* Iredale.
1003. *lixa* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 299, pl. 22, fig. 12. Off Green Cape, N.S.W., 70 fm. (H.654).
- SOLVACLATHRUS Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 299. O.T. *jacobiscala* Iredale.
1004. *jacobiscala* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 299, pl. 22, fig. 14. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.646).
- FOLACEISCALA Boury, 1912, J. de Conch., 60, p. 93.
O.T. *dubia* Sowerby.
1005. *carchedon* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 300, pl. 22, fig. 13. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.
1006. *barissa* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 300, pl. 22, fig. 15. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.
1007. *antisoa* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 300, pl. 22, fig. 16. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.
- CRENULISCALA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 301. O.T. *pindasa* Iredale.
1008. *pindasa* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 301, pl. 22, fig. 17. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.
- NARVALISCALA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 301. O.T. *dorysa* Iredale.
1009. *dorysa* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 301, pl. 22, fig. 18. Off Gabo I., Victoria, 150-200 fm.
- MURDOCHELLA Finlay, 1927, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 7, p. 402. O.T. *laevifoliata* Murdoch and Suter.
1010. *macrina* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 302, pl. 22, fig. 19. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm. (H.648).
- DISSOPALIA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 302. O.T. *turrisphari* Hedley.
1011. *turrisphari* Hedley, 1905, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 52, fig. 18 in text. Off Cape Byron, north N.S.W., 111 fm. Iredale, 1936, loc. cit., p. 302, pl. 22, fig. 20 (H.655).
- PLASTISCALA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 302. O.T. *morchii* Angas.
1012. *morchii* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 15, pl. 1, fig. 7. Port Jackson, N.S.W.
Iredale, 1936, loc. cit., p. 302, pl. 22, fig. 21 (H.649).
1013. *bentha* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 303, pl. 22, fig. 23. Off Wattamolla, N.S.W., 54-59 fm.
1014. *profundior* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 303, pl. 22, fig. 22. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 250 fm.
- POMISCALA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 303. O.T. *perplicata* Iredale.
1015. *perplicata* Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 344. Sydney, N.S.W. Id., 1936, loc. cit., p. 303, pl. 22, fig. 24 (H.650).
- DANNEVIGENA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 303. O.T. *martyr* Iredale.
1016. *martyr* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 303, pl. 22, fig. 25. S. of Gabo I., Victoria, 115-145 fm.
- OPALIA H. and A. Adams, 1853, Gen. Rec. Moll., 1, p. 222. O.T. *australis* Lamarck.

1017. *australis* Lamarck, 1822, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 6, (2), p. 228. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Iredale, 1936, loc. cit., p. 304, pl. 22, fig. 26 (H.642).

NODISCALA Bourry, 1889, Bull. Soc. Mal. Ital., 14, p. 161. O.T. *bicarinata* Sowerby.

1018. *apostolorum* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 304, pl. 22, fig. 27. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

RECTACIRSA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 305. O.T. *fregata* Iredale.

1019. *fregata* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 305, pl. 22, fig. 28. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 250 fm.

GRANULISCALA Bourry, 1909, J. de Conch., 57, p. 256. O.T. *granosa* Quoy and Gaimard.

1020. *ballinensis* Smith, 1891, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (6), 7, p. 139. Ballina, north N.S.W. Hedley, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 26, p. 701, pl. 34, fig. 21. Iredale, 1936, loc. cit., p. 306, pl. 22, fig. 30 (H.645). (Hedleys No. 656 *unilaterale* Martens was listed purely in error. No record from N.S.W.)

GLOBOSCALA Bourry, 1909, J. de Conch., 57, p. 258. H.T. *bullata* Sowerby.

1021. *woolacottae* Kerslake, 1958, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1956-7, p. 157, fig. 1. Caloundra, Queensland (also from Long Reef, near Sydney and Botany Bay, N.S.W.).

Family MELANELLIDAE

[Ref.:—Laseron, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, pp. 83-102, figs. 1-78.]

KOLOONELLA Laseron, 1959, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 10, p. 246. O.T. *moniliformis* Hedley and Musson.

1022. *moniliformis* Hedley and Musson, 1894, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 16, p. 247, pl. 19, figs. 1-3. Manly (= Curl Curl) Lagoon, N.S.W. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 235, fig. 67 (H.1074).

1023. *hasta* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 325, figs. 66, 96. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

1024. *turrita* Petterd, 1884, J. of Conch., 4, p. 140. North Tasmania. Tate and May, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 1901, p. 384, pl. 25, fig. 38. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 325, figs. 68, 97. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1076).

1025. *coacta* Watson 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 15, p. 498, pl. 33, fig. 4. Torres Straits, 8 fm. May, 1923, Illus. Index Tasm. Shells, pl. 45, fig. 29. Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 326, fig. 69. Port Stephens, N.S.W.

1026. *tomacula* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 326, fig. 70. Manly, N.S.W.

1027. *anabathron* Hedley, 1906, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 30, p. 524, pl. 33, figs. 39, 40. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 326, fig. 71 (H.1073).

1028. *minutissima* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 326, fig. 72. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

EULIMAUSTRA Laseron, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 85. O.T. *proxima* Sowerby (spelt *Eulimaustrea* p. 85 in error).

1029. *proxima* Sowerby, 1866, Conch. Icon. (Reeve), 15, *Eulima*, pl. 6, fig. 48. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1955, loc. cit., p. 85, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2 (H.1059).

1030. *anomala* Laseron, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 86, pl. 1, figs. 3, 4, 5. Woolgoolga, N.S.W.

HYPERMASTUS Pilsbry, 1899, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., 1899, p. 258. O.T. *coxi* Pilsbry.

1031. *coxi* Pilsbry, 1899, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., 1899, p. 258, pl. 11, figs. 3, 4. Port Stephens, N.S.W. Laseron, 1955, loc. cit., p. 86, pl. 1, figs. 6, 7, 8 (H.1055).

1032. *mucronatus* Sowerby, 1866, Conch. Icon. (Reeve), 15, *Eulima*, pl. 1, figs. 9, 10, 11. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1955, loc. cit., p. 86, pl. 1, figs. 9, 10, 11 (H.1057).

CHRYSEULIMA Laseron, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 87. O.T. *brazieri* Angas.

1033. *brazieri* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 173, pl. 26, fig. 12. Sow and Pigs Reef, Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1955, loc. cit., p. 87, pl. 1, figs. 14, 15 (H.1070).

1034. *solitaria* Laseron, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 88, pl. 1, figs. 16, 17. Long Reef, near Sydney, N.S.W.

CURVEULIMA Laseron, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 88. O.T. *cornuta* Laseron.

1035. *cornuta* Laseron, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 89, pl. 1, figs. 18, 19. Manly, N.S.W. (H.1061).

1036. *obtusata* Laseron, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 89, pl. 1, figs. 20, 21. Manly, N.S.W.

1037. *lata* Laseron, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 90, pl. 1, fig. 22. Long Reef, Sydney, N.S.W., 14 fm.

1038. *subobtusata* Laseron, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 90, pl. 1, fig. 23. Long Reef, near Sydney, N.S.W.

1039. *litoris* Laseron, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 90, pl. 1, figs. 24, 25. Manly, N.S.W. (H.1060).

1040. *abrupta* Laseron, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 90, pl. 1, figs. 26-27. Manly, N.S.W.

1041. *manifesta* Laseron, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 91, pl. 1, figs. 28-29. Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

STICTEULIMA Laseron, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 91. O.T. *cameroni* Laseron.

1042. *cameroni* Laseron, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 91, pl. 2, figs. 30, 31. Angourie, Clarence River, north N.S.W.

CUSPEULIMA Laseron, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 91. O.T. *acutissima* Sowerby.

1043. *acutissima* Sowerby, 1866, Conch. Icon. (Reeve), 15, *Leiostraca*, pl. 2, fig. 10. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (= *Leiostraca lesbia*, Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 16, pl. 1, fig. 14. Port Jackson, N.S.W.). Lason, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 92, pl. 2, figs. 32, 33 (H.1063).
1044. *lodderae* Lodder, 1900, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1898-9, p. 135. New name for *Eulima vitrea* Petterd, 1884, J. of Conch., p. 136 (not *E. vitrea* A. Adams, 1864). N. Tasmania. Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 360, fig. 82. Lason, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 92, pl. 2, fig. 34 (H.1065).
1045. *sobrina* Lason, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 92, pl. 2, figs. 35-36. Port Stephens, N.S.W. (H.1062).
1046. *iredalei* Lason, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 93, pl. 2, figs. 37, 38. Point Halliday, mid N.S.W.
1047. *portensis* Lason, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 93, pl. 2, figs. 39, 40, 41. Port Hacking, N.S.W. (H. 1066).
1048. *incidenta* Lason, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 94, pl. 2, figs. 42, 43. North Harbour, Port Jackson, N.S.W.
- EULIMITRA Lason, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 94.
O.T. *vittata* Lason.
1049. *vittata* Lason, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 94, pl. 2, figs. 44, 45. North Harbour, Port Jackson, N.S.W.
1050. *waltersi* Lason, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 94, pl. 2, figs. 46-47. Woollahra Point, Port Jackson, N.S.W., 4 fm.
- FUSCEULIMA Lason, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 95.
O.T. *jacksonensis* Lason.
1051. *jacksonensis* Lason, 1958, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 95, pl. 2, figs. 48, 49. North Harbour, Port Jackson, N.S.W.
1052. *flava* Lason, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 95, pl. 2, figs. 50, 51. Off Twofold Bay, south New South Wales, 40-50 fm.
1053. *sucina* Lason, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 96, pl. 2, figs. 52, 53. Off Point Halliday, mid N.S.W., 8-10 fm.
- EULITOMA Lason, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 96.
O.T. *nitens* Lason.
1054. *nitens* Lason, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 96, pl. 2, figs. 54, 55. Sow and Pigs Reef, Port Jackson, N.S.W., 6-9 fm.
1055. *castanea* Lason, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 96, pl. 2, figs. 56, 57. Between Heads, Port Jackson, N.S.W., 15 fm.
- HEBEULIMA Lason, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 97.
O.T. *inusta* Hedley.
1056. *inusta* Hedley, 1906, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 30, p. 525, pl. 33, fig. 43. Manly, N.S.W. Lason, 1955, loc. cit., p. 97, pl. 3, figs. 58-59 (H.1064).
1057. *tumere* Lason, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 97, pl. 3, figs. 60-61. Port Stephens, N.S.W.
1058. *fricata* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 290, pl. 55, fig. 14. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm. Lason, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 97, pl. 3, fig. 62 (H.1056).
1059. *crassiceps* Lason, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 97, pl. 3, figs. 63, 64. Off Point Halliday, mid. N.S.W., 8-10 fm.
- PICTOBALCIS Lason, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 98.
O.T. *articulata* Sowerby.
1060. *articulata* Sowerby, 1834, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1834, p. 8. Australian shores = Moreton Bay, Queensland. Sowerby, 1841, Conch. Illustr., *Eulima*, fig. 12. Lason, 1955, loc. cit., p. 98, pl. 3, fig. 65 (H.1054).
- EULIMODA Lason, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 98.
O.T. *munita* Hedley.
1061. *munita* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 358, text fig. 61. Cape Three Points, N.S.W., 41-50 fm. Lason, 1955, loc. cit., p. 98, pl. 3, figs. 66-67 (H.1058).
- MENON Hedley, 1900, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 90. O.T. *anceps* Hedley.
1062. *anceps* Hedley, 1900, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 90, pl. 3, figs. 5, 6, 7. Little Coogee Beach, Sydney, N.S.W. Lason, 1955, loc. cit., p. 99, pl. 3, figs. 68-70 (H.1069).
- STILAPEX Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 270.
O.T. *lactarius* Iredale.
1063. *lactarius* Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 270, pl. 43, fig. 20. Off Babel Is., Bass St., 70 fm. Lason, 1955, loc. cit., p. 100, text fig. 78.
- SYNTHARELLA Lason, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 100.
O.T. *topaziaca* Hedley.
1064. *topaziaca* Hedley, 1908, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 33, p. 470, pl. 10, fig. 29. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Lason, 1955, loc. cit., p. 100, pl. 3, fig. 71.
- STILIMELLA Lason, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 100.
O.T. *lodderae* Petterd.
1065. *lodderae* Petterd, 1884, J. of Conch., 4, p. 140. North-west coast, Tasmania. Hedley, 1900, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 92, text figs (= *petterdi* Tate and May, 1900, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 24, p. 96. New name for *Stylifer robusta* Petterd, 1884, J. of Conch., 4, p. 140. Leven Heads, Tasmania (not *S. robusta* Pease, 1860)). Hedley, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 729, fig. 27. Lason, 1955, loc. cit., p. 101, pl. 3, figs. 72, 73, 74 (72, 73 from Huskisson, N.S.W., 74 Long Reef, N.S.W.) (H.1071), (H.1072).
- MACERTEXTA Lason, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 101.
O.T. *ovitesta* Lason.
1066. *ovitesta* Lason, 1955, Aust. Zool., 12, p.

101, pl. 3, fig. 75. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (Position uncertain).

(*Apicalia guentheri* Angas, 1877, was described from New South Wales, but was later shown to be from Lifu, Loyalty Is. (Hedley, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 38, p. 296). Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 108, records the species as "living in waters of New South Wales". We have been unable to find any record, other than the original description of Angas.)

Family CYMATIIDAE

CHARONIA Gistel and Bromme, 1847, Handb. Naturg., p. 559. H.T. *tritonis* Linne.

1067. *euclia instructa* Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 172, pl. 41, fig. 5. South-east N.S.W. (H.657).

1068. *rubicunda* Perry, 1811, Conchology, pl. 14, fig. 4. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hunter, 1793, Hist. Journ. N.S.W., p. 581, pls. 1, 2 (H.658).

VERNOTRITON Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 308. O.T. *pumilio* Hedley.

1069. *pumilio* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 339, fig. 68. Off Manning River, N.S.W., 22 fm. (H.659).

DISTORSIO Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten., 2, p. 133. L.T. (Pilsbry, 1922, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., 73, p. 357) *anus* Linne.

1070. *francesae* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 213, pl. 23, fig. 2. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

AUSTROSASSIA Finlay, 1931, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 62, p. 7. O.T. *parkinsonia* Perry.

1071. *parkinsonia* Perry, 1811, Conchology, pl. 14, fig. 1. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.660).

1072. *basilica* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 253, pl. 35, fig. 4. Off Green Cape, N.S.W., 50-70 fm.

TRITONOCAUDA Dall, 1904, Smiths. Misc. Coll., 47, p. 133. O.T. *caudatus* Gmelin.

1073. *caudata vulticula* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 308, pl. 23, fig. 1. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.661).

RANULARIA Schumacher, 1817, Essai nouv. Syst. Test., p. 253. L.T. (Gray 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 133) *clavator* L. = *formosa* Perry.

1074. *sinensis defrenata* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 308, pl. 23, fig. 2. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.666).

CABESTANIMORPHA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 307. O.T. *exarata* Reeve = *tabulata* Menke.

1075. *tabulata* Menke, 1843, Spec. Moll. Novae Holland., p. 25. South-west Australia. Iredale, 1949,

Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1947-8, p. 20. (= *exarata* Reeve, 1844, Conch. Icon., 2, *Triton*, pl. 13, fig. 50) (H.662).

1076. *zimara* Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 345, pl. 38, fig. 11, Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

SEPTA Perry, 1810, Arcana, pl. 2, H.T. *rubecula* Linne.

1077. *blacketi* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 307, pl. 23, fig. 3. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.663).

1078. *rubecula* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 749, based on Argenville, 1742, Conchyl., pl. 12, fig. K. East Indies.

LAMPUSIA Schumacher, 1817, Essai. nouv. Syst. Test., p. 250. O.T. *pilearis* Linne.

1079. *nicobarica* Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten., 2, p. 126. Martini, 1780, Conch. Cab., 4, pl. 132, figs. 1246-1247. Nicobar Islands. Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 345. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

1080. *aquatilis* Reeve, 1844, Conch. Icon., 2, *Triton*, pl. 7, fig. 24. Philippine Islands.

PARTICYMATIUM Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 307. O.T. *strangei* A. Adams and Angas.

1081. *strangei* A. Adams and Angas, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1864, p. 35. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Smith, 1878, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1878, p. 816, pl. 50, fig. 16. Moreton Bay, Queensland (H.664).

MONOPLEX Perry, 1811, Conchology, pl. 3, L.T. (Clench and Turner, 1957, Johnsonia, 3, p. 227) *australasiae* Perry.

1082. *australasiae* Perry, 1811, Conchology, pl. 3, fig. 3. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.665).

CYMATILESTA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 307. O.T. *spengleri* Perry.

1083. *spengleri* Perry, 1811, Conchology, pl. 14, fig. 3. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hunter, 1793, Hist. Journ. N.S.W., p. 583, pl. 3. Anderson, 1959, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 84, pp. 232-237, text figs. 1-17, pl. 9. Long Reef, near Sydney, N.S.W. (H.667).

1084. *spengleri procera* Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 173, pl. 41, fig. 1. Off Montagu I., N.S.W., 55-60 fm.

1085. *waterhousei frigidula* Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 177, pl. 41, fig. 2. Off Montagu I., N.S.W., 55-60 fm.

1086. *waterhousei tepida* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 308. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

1087. *bolteniana* A. Adams, 1855, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1854, p. 311. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 173, pl. 41, fig. 7.

CYMATIELLA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, pp. 253-4. O.T. *quoyi* Reeve.

1088. *peroniana* Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus.,

17, p. 176, pl. 40, fig. 9. Montagu I., N.S.W., 50-60 fm.

CYMATONA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 177. O.T. *kampyla* Watson.

1089. *kampyla* Watson, 1885, J. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool., 16, p. 594. Off Sydney, N.S.W. Challenger St., 164B, 410 fm. Id., 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Chall., Zool., 15, p. 405, pl. 14, fig. 12 (written *campyla* in error) (H.668).

PHANOZESTA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 309. O.T. *remensa* Iredale.

1090. *remensa* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 309, pl. 23, fig. 4. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 110 fm.

FUSITRITON Cossmann, 1903, Essais Pal. Comp., 5, p. 87. O.T. *cancellatus* Lamarck.

1091. *retiolus* Hedley, 1914, Biol. Results Endeavour, 2, p. 73, pl. 11, fig. 5. S. of Gabo Island, Victoria, 100-250 fm. (H.669).

NEGYRINA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 177. O.T. *subdistorta* Lamarck.

1092. *subdistorta* Lamarck, 1822, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 7, p. 186. Tasmania. Reeve, 1844, Conch. Icon., 2, Triton, pl. 1, fig. 2.

MAYENA Iredale, 1917, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 12, p. 324. O.T. *australasia* Perry.

1093. *australasia* Perry, 1811, Conchology, pl. 4, figs. 2, 4. Port Jackson, New South Wales (H.670).

1094. *australasia benthicola* Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 174, pl. 41, fig. 4. Off Montagu I., N.S.W., 55-60 fm.

GYRINEUM Link, 1807, Beschr. Samml. Univ. Rostock, 3, p. 123. L.T. (Rovereto, 1899, Atti Soc. Ligustica, 10, p. 62) *spinosum* Dillwyn (= *echinatum* Link).

1095. *pacator* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 214, pl. 23, fig. 3. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

APOLLON Montfort, 1810, Conch. Syst., 2, p. 571. O.T. *gyrinus* Linne.

1096. *facetus* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 309, pl. 24, fig. 3. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.671).

ANNAPERENNA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, pp. 310-11. O.T. *verrucosa* Sowerby.

1097. *verrucosa* Sowerby, 1825, Cat. Coll. Tankerville, App., p. XVIII. Norfolk Island (= *papilla* Wood, 1828, Suppl. Index Test., p. 14, pl. 5, *Murex*, fig. 2). Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 310. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

GELAGNA Schaufuss, 1869, Cat. Paetel Coll., p. 3. H.T. *succincta* Linne.

1098. *succincta* Linne, 1771, Mantissa Plant., 2, p. 551. No loc., based on Bonanno, 1684, Recreatio

etc., p. 119, *Classis* 3, taf. 47. (= *clandestina* Lamarck, 1822, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 7, p. 187. Mauritius).

Family BURSIDAE

TUTUFA Jousseaume, 1881, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 6, p. 175. O.T. *lampas* Linne.

1099. *bufo* Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten., 2, p. 128. Amboina. Martini, 1780, Conch. Cab., 4, pl. 129, fig. 1238. (= *lissostoma* Smith, 1914, J. of Conch., 24, p. 230, pl. 4, fig. 3. Indian Ocean). Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 214, pl. 23, fig. 5. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.672).

DULCERANA Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 213. O.T. *granifera* Lamarck (= *granularis* Bolten-Roding).

1100. *granularis* Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten., 2, p. 127. East Indies. Martini, 1780, Conch. Cab., 4, pl. 127, figs. 1226, 1227. Jackson, 1952, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1951-2, p. 46 (*versigranulata* in error). Near Sydney, N.S.W. (H.673).

BURSA Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten., 2, p. 128. L.T. (Jousseaume, 1881, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 6, p. 175) *bufonia* Gmelin.

1101. *mammata* Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten., 2, p. 128. East Indies. Martini, 1780, Conch. Cab., 4, pl. 129, figs. 1240, 1241 (= *venustula* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 180. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.674).

OBEX Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 259. O.T. *mulveyana* Iredale.

1102. *mulveyana* Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 259, pl. 63, fig. 22. Off Ulladulla, N.S.W., 74 fm.

GONDWANULA Finlay, 1927, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 57, p. 399. O.T. *tumida* Dunker.

1103. *bassii* Angas, 1869, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1869, p. 45, pl. 11, fig. 2. Corner Inlet, Victoria.

Family CASSIDIDAE

[Ref.:—Iredale, 1927, Rec. Aust. Mus., 15, pp. 321-354, pls. 31, 32.]

PHALIUM Link, 1807, Beschr. Univ. Samml. Rostock, 3, p. 112. L.T. (Herrmannsen, 1852, Ind. Gen. Malac. Suppl., p. 104) *glaucum* Linne.

1104. *areola* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 736. Amboina. Rumph., 1741, Amboin. Rariteitk., pl. 25, figs. 1 and B (H.675).

1105. *bandatum* Perry, 1811, Conchology, pl. 34, fig. 2. East Indies. (= *coronulata* Sowerby, 1825, Cat. Coll. Tankerville, App., p. XX. Reeve, 1848, Conch. Icon., 5, *Cassis*, pl. 12, fig. 31) (H.676).

SEMICASSIS Morch, 1852, Cat. Conch. Yoldi, (1), p. 112. L.T. (Harris, 1897, Cat. Tert. Moll. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 198) *japonica* Reeve.

1106. *diuturna* Iredale, 1927, Rec. Aust. Mus., 15, p. 335, pl. 32, fig. 9. Port Stephens, N.S.W. (H.678).
- XENOGALEA Iredale, 1927, Rec. Aust. Mus., 15, p. 339. O.T. *pyrum* Lamarck.
1107. *insperata* Iredale, 1927, Rec. Aust. Mus., 15, p. 349, pl. 31, fig. 8. Port Jackson, N.S.W.
1108. *labiata* Perry, 1811, Conchology, pl. 34, fig. 1. Sydney, N.S.W. Iredale, 1927, loc. cit., p. 347, pl. 31, fig. 1 (H.677).
1109. *nashi* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 214, pl. 23, fig. 18. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.
1110. *nivea* Brazier, 1872, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1872, p. 616, pl. 44, fig. 1. West Tasmania. Iredale, 1927, loc. cit., p. 344, pl. 32, fig. 13 (type).
1111. *sophia* Brazier, 1872, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1872, p. 617, pl. 44, fig. 2. Macleay River mouth, N.S.W. Iredale, 1927, loc. cit., p. 343, pl. 32, fig. 12 (type) (H.679).
1112. *angasi* Iredale, 1927, Rec. Aust. Mus., 15, p. 350, pl. 32, fig. 15. Moreton Bay, Queensland (= *angasi knighti* Thornley, 1954, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1952-3, p. 33, pl. 1, fig. 6. Near Bowen, Queensland) (= *Phalium* (*Antecephalum*) *denisi* Salmon, 1948, J. de Conch., 88, p. 161, fig. 2. No loc.).
1113. *stadialis* Hedley, 1914, Biol. Res. Endeavour, 2, p. 72, pl. 5, fig. 4. Off Green Cape, N.S.W., 50-100 fm. Iredale, 1927, loc. cit., p. 341, pl. 31, fig. 3 (H.680).
1114. *thomsoni* Brazier, 1875, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 1, p. 8. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 45 fm. Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 341, pl. 36, figs. 2, 3, (fig. 2, type, fig. 3, off Cape Three Points, N.S.W., 41-50 fm.) Iredale 1927, loc. cit., p. 342, pl. 32, figs. 6, 7 (fig. 7, type) (H.681).
1115. *thomsoni palinodia* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 215, pl. 23, fig. 20. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.
1116. *spectabilis* Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 178, pl. 38, fig. 6. Off Montagu I., N.S.W., 50-60 fm.
1117. *pyrum* Lamarck, 1822, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 7, p. 226. South Tasmania. Kiener, 1835, Coq. Vivants, *Cassis*, p. 39, pl. 13, fig. 25. Reeve, 1848, Conch. Icon., 5, *Cassis*, pl. 10, fig. 29. Iredale, 1927, loc. cit., p. 339, pl. 32, figs. 14, 16.
- CASMARIA H. and A. Adams, 1853, Gen. Rec. Moll., 1, p. 216. L.T. (Harris 1897, Cat. Tert. Moll. Brit. Mus., I, p. 200) *vibex* Linne.
1118. *ponderosa* Gmelin, 1791, Syst. Nat., pt. 6, p. 3477. East Indies. Lister, 1770, Hist. Conch., pl. 1016, fig. 74 (= *torquata* Reeve, 1848, Conch. Icon., 5, *Cassis*, pl. 1, fig. 1). Iredale, 1927, loc. cit., p. 338 (H.682).
1119. *perryi* Iredale, 1912, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 10, p. 227, pl. 9, fig. 17. Kermadec Islands. Thornley, 1954, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1952-3, p. 33, pl. 1, fig. 8. Tuncurry, N.S.W.
- NANNOCASSIS Iredale, 1927, Rec. Aust. Mus., 15, p. 328. O.T. *nana* Tenison-Woods.
1120. *nana* Tenison-Woods, 1879, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 4, p. 108. Moreton Island, S. Queensland. Hedley, 1899, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 24, p. 434, fig. 6. North N.S.W. (H.683).
- XENOPHALIUM Iredale, 1927, Rec. Aust. Mus., 15, p. 333. O.T. *hedleyi* Iredale.
1121. *hedleyi* Iredale, 1927, Rec. Aust. Mus., 15, p. 333, pl. 31, figs. 4, 5. Off Kiama, N.S.W., 70 fm.
- ANTEPHALIUM Iredale, 1927, Rec. Aust. Mus., 15, p. 350. O.T. *semigranosum* Lamarck.
1122. *semigranosum* Lamarck, 1822, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 7, p. 228. South Tasmania. Kiener, 1835, Coq. Vivants, *Cassis*, p. 36, pl. 14, fig. 29. Reeve, 1848, Conch. Icon., 5, *Cassis*, pl. 2, fig. 3.

Family TONNIDAE

[Ref.:—Hedley, 1919, Rec. Aust. Mus., 12, pp. 329-336, pls. 39-44.]

TONNA Brunnich, 1772, Zool. Fund., p. 248. H.T. *galea* Linne.

1123. *allium* Dillwyn, 1817, Descr. Cat. Rec. Shells, p. 585. Tranquebar, India. Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 215, pl. 23, fig. 23. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

1124. *parvula* Tapparone-Canefri, 1878, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, p. 257, pl. 6, fig. 4. New Guinea. Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 215, pl. 23, fig. 24. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

1125. *canaliculata* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 727. East Indies. Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 215, pl. 23, fig. 25. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

1126. *tetracotula* Hedley, 1919, Rec. Aust. Mus., 12, p. 332, pls. 42-43, figs. 4, 5. Off Green Cape, N.S.W., 40-80 fm. Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 215, pl. 23, fig. 26. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

1127. *cerevisina* Hedley, 1919, Rec. Aust. Mus., 12, p. 330, pls. 39-41, figs. 1-3. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.685).

PARVITONNA Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 216. O.T. *perselecta* Iredale.

1128. *perselecta* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 216, pl. 23, fig. 17. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

1129. *testardi* Montrouzier, 1863, J. de Conch., 11, pp. 75, 166, pl. 5, fig. 6. New Caledonia.

CADUS Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten., 2, p. 150. L.T. (Woodring 1928, Carnegie Inst. Wash. Publ., 385, p. 310) *perdix* Linne.

1130. *rufus* Blainville, 1829, Dict. Sci. Nat. (Levr.), 54, p. 503. Queensland. Reeve, 1849, Conch. Icon., 5, *Dolium*, pl. 6, fig. 9 (*perdix*, not of Linne) (H.684).

QUIMALEA Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 345. O.T. *pomum* Linne.

1131. *pomum macgregori* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 215, pl. 23, fig. 22. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

EUDOLIUM Dall, 1889, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. (Harvard), 18, pp. 20, 232. New name for *Doliopsis* Monterosato, 1872, Notiz. Int. Conch. Medit., p. 49 (not *Doliopsis* Conrad, 1867). O.T. *crosseanum* Monterosato.

1132. *pyriforme* Sowerby, 1914, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (8), 14, p. 37, pl. 2, fig. 14. Japan. Mayblom, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 281. (N.S.W., dredged.)

Family FICIDAE

FICUS Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten., 2, p. 148. T.T. *ficus* Gmelin.

1133. *margaretae* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 216, pl. 23, fig. 4. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.686).

Family NATICIDAE

Subfamily NATICINAE

NOTOCOCHLIS Powell, 1933, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 63, p. 166. O.T. *migratoria* Powell.

1134. *vafer* Finlay, 1930, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 61, p. 232. Shellharbour, N.S.W. (H.689).

1135. *limpida* Smith, 1884, Rep. Zool. Coll. Alert, p. 57, pl. 5, fig. 50. Torres Strait.

1136. *cothurnata* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 312, pl. 24, fig. 6. Botany Bay, N.S.W. (H.690, 688).

1137. *luculenta* Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 179, pl. 40, fig. 10. Off Montagu I., N.S.W., 50-60 fm. Woolacott, 1956, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1954-5, p. 75, figs. 2, 5.

TASMATICA Finlay and Marwick, 1937, Palaeont. Bull. New Zeal., 15, p. 51. O.T. *schoutanica* May.

1138. *schoutanica diathea* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 312, pl. 24, fig. 7. Off Crowdy Head, N.S.W., 45 fm.

NATICARIUS Dumeril, 1806, Zool. Analyt., p. 164 (ed. Froriep, p. 165). H.T. *canrena* Linne.

1139. *alapapilionis* Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten., 2, p. 146. East Indies. Chemnitz, 1781, Conch. Cab., 5, pl. 186, figs. 1868-71 (H.687).

QUANTONATICA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 311. O.T. *subcostata* Tenison-Woods.

1140. *subcostata* Tenison-Woods, 1878, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 2, p. 263. Off Port Jackson, N.S.W., 45 fm. Hedley, 1901, Rec. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 22, fig. 1 (H.691).

COCHLIS Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten., 2, p. 146. L.T. (Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 254) *albula* Bolten-Roding.

1141. *shorehami* Pritchard and Gatliff, 1900, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., 13, (n.s.), p. 131, pl. 20, fig. 4. Port Phillip, Victoria.

Subfamily MAMMILLINAE

MAMMILLA Schumacher, 1817, Essai nouv. Syst. Test., pp. 58, 190. H.T. *fasciata* Schumacher (= *mammata* Bolten-Roding).

1142. *propesimiae* Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 341, pl. 38, fig. 5. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.695).

1143. *simiae* Deshayes, 1838, Hist. Anim. s. Vert. (Lamarck), 8, p. 652. Queensland. Chemnitz, 1781, Conch. Cab., 5, p. 285, pl. 189, fig. 1938 (N.Z. error). Hedley, 1924, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 162, pl. 22, fig. 2.

1144. *plumatilis* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 312, pl. 23, fig. 18. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

CONUBER Finlay and Marwick, 1937, Paleont. Bull. New Zeal., 15, p. 53. O.T. *conica* Lamarck.

1145. *conica* Lamarck, 1822, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 6, (2), p. 198. No loc. (= Southern Australia). Reeve, 1855, Conch. Icon., 9, *Natica*, pl. 12, fig. 48 (H.693).

1146. *incei* Philippi 1853, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1851, p. 233. Raine Is., Torres Strait. Id., 1853, Conch. Cab. (cont.), Bd. 2, Abt. 1, p. 142, pl. 19, fig. 15 (= *baconi* Reeve, 1855, Conch. Icon., 9, *Natica*, pl. 10, fig. 37. Western Australia) (H.696).

1147. *melastoma* Swainson, 1821, Zool. Illust., (1), pl. 79. No loc. (= Port Jackson, N.S.W.) (H.697).

1148. *sordida* Swainson, 1821, Zool. Illust., (1), pl. 79. No loc. (= *plumbea* Lamarck, 1822, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 6, (2), p. 198. No loc. = *strangei* Reeve, 1855, Conch. Icon., 9, *Natica*, pl. 18, fig. 81. Port Jackson, N.S.W.) (H.698).

GLOSSAULAX Pilsbry, 1929, Nautilus, 42, p. 113. O.T. *reclusiana* Petit.

1149. *aulacoglossa* Pilsbry and Vanatta, 1908, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., 55, p. 558, pl. 29, figs. 1-3, Victoria (H.692).

1150. *epheba* Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 720, pl. 82, figs. 62, 63. Hawkesbury River, N.S.W., 4 fm. (H.694).

FRIGINATICA Hedley, 1915, Aust. Antarc. Exped., 1911-14, Sci. Rep., 4, p. 52. O.T. *beddomei* Johnston.

1151. *beddomei* Johnston, 1885, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1884, p. 222. South Tasmania (= *effossa* Watson, 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 15, p. 439, pl. 28, fig. 3. Victoria) (H.699).

Subfamily SININAE

GENNAEOSINUM Iredale, 1929, Mem. Queensland Mus., 9, p. 279. O.T. *peleum* Iredale.

1152. *intercisum* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 217, pl. 23, figs. 13, 14. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

PERVISINUM Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 216. O.T. *dingeldeii* Iredale.

1153. *dingeldeii* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 216, pl. 23, fig. 15. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.700).

ECTOSINUM Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 216. O.T. *pauloconvexum* Iredale.

1154. *pauloconvexum* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 216, pl. 23, fig. 16. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.702).

1155. *zonale* Quoy and Gaimard, 1833, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 2, p. 221, pl. 66, figs. 1-3. King George's Sound, Western Australia. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 255. Twofold Bay, N.S.W.

PROPSINUM Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 256. H.T. *umbilicatum* Quoy and Gaimard.

1156. *umbilicatum minusculum* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 256. Twofold Bay, N.S.W. Not figured (H.703).

1157. *umbilicatum mimicum* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 256. Off Green Cape, N.S.W., 50-70 fm. Not figured. Cf. Quoy and Gaimard, 1833, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 2, p. 234, pl. 66, figs. 22-23.

Family LAMELLARIIDAE

MARSENIOPSIS Bergh, 1886, Reise Arch. Philipp. (Semper), 2, Bd. 2, Suppl. 3, p. 179. L.T. (Wenz, 1940, Handbuch d. Palaeozool. (Schindewolf) 6, p. 954) *pacificus* Bergh.

1158. *innominatus* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 313, pl. 24, fig. 8. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.705).

Superfamily CYPRAEOIDEA

[Refs.:—Iredale, 1935, Aust. Zool., 8, pp. 96-135, pls. 8-9, Id. ib. 1939, 9, pp. 297-323, pls. 27-29.]

Family ERATOIDAE

ERATOENA Iredale, 1935, Aust. Zool., 8, p. 97. O.T. *corrugata* Hinds.

1159. *corrugata* Hinds, 1845, Zool. Voy. Sulphur, p. 47, pl. 16, figs. 5, 6. New Guinea (H.742).

LACHRYMA Sowerby, 1832, Conch. Illus., pt. 8, cat., p. 15. H.T. *lachryma* Sowerby.

1160. *lachryma* Sowerby, 1832, Conch. Illus., pt. 7, fig. 48. N.S.W. (H.741).

1161. *denticulata* Pritchard and Gatliff, 1900, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., 13, (n.s.), p. 133, pl. 20, fig. 5. Western Port, Victoria.

1162. *bisinventata* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 223, pl. 22, fig. 16. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

Family TRIVIIDAE

TRIVIROSTRA Jousseaume, 1884, Le Naturaliste, 6th Year, p. 415. L.T. (Roberts, 1885, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 7, p. 161) *scabriuscula* Gray.

1163. *scabriuscula* Gray, 1827, Zool. Journ., 4, p. 364. Madagascar. Sowerby, Thes. Conch., 4, p. 46, pl. 326, figs. 472, 473 (H.739).

DOLICHUPIS Iredale, 1930, Mem. Queensland Mus., 10, p. 83, O.T. *producta* Gaskoin.

1164. *insecta* Mighels, 1845, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 2, p. 24. Oahu, Hawaiian Group. Edmondson, 1946, Reef and Shore Fauna Hawaii, pp. 148-149, figs. 65, 65 a (H.738).

CLEOTRIVIA Iredale, 1930, Mem. Queensland Mus., 10, p. 83. O.T. *pilula* Kiener.

1165. *pilula* Kiener, 1845, Coq. Vivants, *Cypraea*, p. 151, pl. 54, figs. 2, 2 a. No loc. (= Eastern Australia) (H.737).

ELLATRIVIA Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 221. O.T. *merces* Iredale.

1166. *merces* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 257, pl. 35, figs. 16-17. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.735).

1167. *merces addenda* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 221. Off Montagu I., N.S.W., 50-70 fm. Not figured. Cf. *merces* above.

FOSSATRIVIA Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 222. O.T. *caelatura* Hedley.

1168. *caelatura* Hedley, 1918, J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 51, Suppl. p. M.71. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm. Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 293, pl. 55, figs. 17, 18 (*avellanoides*, not of McCoy 1867) (H.736).

TRIVELLONA Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 221. O.T. *excelsa* Iredale.

1169. *excelsa* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 221, pl. 24, figs. 13, 14. Off Montagu I., N.S.W., 50-70 fm.

Family PEDICULARIIDAE

PEDICULARIONA Iredale, 1935, Aust. Zool., 8, p. 101. O.T. *stylasteris* Hedley.

1170. *stylasteris* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 342, figs. 69-70. Off Wollongong, N.S.W., 55-66 fm (H.753).

Family OVULIDAE

OVULA Bruguiere, 1789, Ency. Meth., Vers, I, p. 15. L.T. (Anton, 1838, Verz. Conch., p. 98) *ovum* Linne (= *Amphiperas* Gronov, non-binomial).

1171. *ovum* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 725. Amboina. Rumph, 1741, Amboin. Rariteitk., pl. 38, fig. Q (H.746).

MARGOVULA Iredale, 1935, Aust. Zool., 8, p. 103. O.T. *pyriformis* Sowerby.

1172. *pyriformis* Sowerby, 1828, Zool. Journ., 4, pp. 148, 151. Queensland, Id, 1830, Spec. Conch., Pt. 1, *Ovulum*, p. 5, figs. 21, 22 and 25. Id., 1849, Thes. Conch., 2, p. 470, pl. 101, figs. 72-73 (H.748).

DIMINOVULA Iredale, 1930, Mem. Queensland Mus., 10, p. 85. O.T. *verepunctata* Iredale.

1173. *verepunctata* Iredale, 1930, Mem. Queensland Mus., 10, p. 85. Caloundra, Queensland. Not figured. Cf. *punctata* Duclos, 1830, Mag. Zool., 1, p. 7, pl. 7, fig. 1 (H.747).

1174. *cavanaghi* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 222, pl. 22, figs. 13, 14. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

1175. *manifesta* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 313, pl. 24, fig. 10. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 55-60 fm.

PRIONOVOLVA Iredale, 1930, Mem. Queensland Mus., 10, p. 85. O.T. *brevis* Sowerby.

1176. *brevis* Sowerby, 1828, Zool. Journ., 4, pp. 145, 152. Queensland. Id., 1830, Spec. Conch., pt. 1, *Ovulum*, p. 5, figs. 26-27 (H.743).

VOLVA Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten., 2, p. 21. T.T. *volva* Linne.

1177. *volva cumulata* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 222. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Id. ib., 1936, 19, p. 313, pl. 23, fig. 8 (H.749).

PHENACOVOLVA Iredale, 1930, Mem. Queensland Mus., 10, p. 85. O.T. *nectarea* Iredale.

1178. *nectarea* Iredale, 1930, Mem. Queensland Mus., 10, p. 85, pl. 9, fig. 6. Port Curtis, Queensland (H.751, 752).

PELLASIMNIA Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 222. O.T. *angasi* Reeve.

1179. *angasi* Reeve, 1865, Conch. Icon., 15, *Ovulum*, pl. 10, fig. 43. Port Curtis, Queensland (H.750).

PROCALPURNUS Thiele, 1929, Handb. Syst. Weicht., 1st Teil, p. 272. H.T. *lacteus* Lamarck.

1180. *lacteus* Lamarck, 1810, Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 16, p. 111. Timor. Iredale, 1935, Aust. Zool., 8, p. 103, pl. 8, figs. 3 a, b, c. Queensland.

Family UMBILIIDAE

UMBILIA Jousseume, 1884, Le Naturaliste, 6th Year, p. 414. H.T. *umbilicata* Sowerby (= *hesitata* Iredale).

1181. *hesitata* Iredale, 1916, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 12, p. 93. Tasmania. New name for *Cypraea umbilicata* Sowerby, 1825, Cat. Shells Tankerville Coll., App., p. XXX, pl. (not *C. umbilicata* Dillwyn 1823) (= *beddomei* Schilder, 1930, Zool. Anzeig., Bd. 92, p. 77, Port Stephens, N.S.W.) (H.709).

1182. *hesitata howelli* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 220, pl. 24, figs. 1, 2. S. of Cape Everard, Bass Strait, 90-108 fm.

Family CYPRAEIIDAE

Subfamily CYPRAEIINAE

MAURITIA Troschel, 1863, Das Gebiss der Schnecken, 1, p. 205. T.T. *mauritiana* Linne.

1183. *mauritiana* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 721. Mauritius. Rumph, 1741, Amboin. Rariteitk., pl. 38, fig. E.

ARABICA Jousseume, 1884, Le Naturaliste, 6th Year, p. 414. T.T. *arabica* Linne.

1184. *arabica* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 718. Strait of Sunda. Rumph, 1741, Amboin. Rariteitk., pl. 38, fig. M (H.708).

1185. *scurra antelia* Iredale, 1939, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 302, pl. 28, figs. 5, 6. Lady Elliot Is., S. Queensland.

LYNCINA Troschel, 1863, Das Gebiss der Schnecken, 1, p. 205. T.T. *lynx* Linne.

1186. *lynx* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 721. Based on Gualtier, 1742, Ind. test. Conch., pl. 14, fig. C. No. loc. (= *vanelli* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 720) (H.725).

PONDA Jousseume, 1884, Le Naturaliste, 6th Year, p. 415. L.T. (Jousseume 1884, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 9, p. 95) *ventriculus* Lamarck.

1187. *carneola thepalea* Iredale, 1939, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 303. Near Sydney, N.S.W. Not figured. Cf. *carneola* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 719; Rumph, 1741, Amboin. Rariteitk., pl. 38, fig. K (H.712).

CYPRAEA Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 718. L.T. (Montfort, 1810, Conch. Syst., 2, p. 631) *tigris* Linne.

1188. *tigris* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 721. Madagascar. Quoy and Gaimard, 1832, Voy. Astro-labe, Zool., Atlas, 2, pl. 47, fig. 1.

MYSTAPONDA Iredale, 1930, Mem. Queensland Mus., 10, p. 83. O.T. *vitellus* Linne.

1189. *vitellus* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 721. Strait of Sunda. Rumph, 1741, Amboin. Rariteitk., p. 115, t. 38, fig. L (H.733).

1190. *orcina* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p.

220, pl. 24, figs. 9, 10. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

BASILITRONA Iredale, 1930, Mem. Queensland Mus., 10, p. 81. O.T. *isabella* Linne.

1191. *isabella* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 722. Amboina. Rumph, 1741, Amboin. Rariteitk., pl. 39, fig. G (H.722).

RAVITRONA Iredale, 1930, Mem. Queensland Mus., 10, p. 81. O.T. *caputserpentis* Linne.

1192. *caputserpentis* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 720. Mauritius. Lister, 1685, Hist. Conch., Lib. 4, Sect. 9, cap. 6, t. 12 (fig. 50) (H.711).

Subfamily EROSARIINAE

EROSARIA Troschel, 1863, Das Gebiss der Schnecken, 1, p. 205. T.T. (or L.T. Jousseume, 1884, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 9, p. 96) *erosa* Linne.

1193. *erosa* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 723. Mauritius. Lister, 1685, Hist. Conch., Lib. 4, Sect. 9, cap. 6, t. 2, fig. 1 (39) (H.715).

1194. *poraria theoreta* Iredale, 1939, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 305, pl. 27, figs. 11-12. Clarence River, north N.S.W. (H.728).

1195. *helvola* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 924. Maldive Islands. Sowerby, 1870, Thes. Conch., 4, p. 39, pl. 316, figs. 214-215 (H.720).

1196. *nashi* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 219, pl. 24, figs. 5, 6. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.719).

1197. *tomlini prodiga* Iredale, 1939, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 307, pl. 27, figs. 7, 8. Newcastle, N.S.W.

1198. *percomis* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 219, pl. 24, figs. 15-16. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

1199. *metavona* Iredale, 1935, Aust. Zool., 8, p. 117. Keppel Island, Queensland. Iredale, 1939, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 307, pl. 27, figs. 15-16 (H.726).

1200. *eburnea mara* Iredale, 1939, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 308. New Caledonia (also north N.S.W.). Not figured. Cf. *eburnea* Barnes, 1824, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York, p. 133. Fiji Is. Sowerby, 1870, Thes. Conch., 4, p. 36, pl. 308, fig. 108.

MONETARIA Troschel, 1863, Das Gebiss der Schnecken, 1, p. 205. T.T. *moneta* Linne.

1201. *moneta* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 723. Maldive Islands. Lister, 1685, Hist. Conch., Lib. 4, Sect. 9, cap. 8, t. 1, figs. 3, 4 (fig. 59). Cf. Schilder and Schilder, 1936, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1936, pp. 11, 13 et seq. (H.727).

Subgen. *Ornamentaria* Schilder and Schilder, 1936, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1936, p. 1115. O.T. *annulus* Linne.

1202. *annulus* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 723. Amboina. Rumph, 1741, Amboin. Rariteitk., pl. 39, fig. D (Cf. *isomeres* Iredale, 1939, Aust. Zool.,

9, p. 309, pl. 27, figs. 21, 22. Michaelmas Cay, Qld.) (H.707).

Subfamily STAPHYLAEINAE

STAPHYLAEA Jousseume, 1884, Le Naturaliste, 6th Year, p. 76. T.T. *staphylaea* Linne.

1203. *staphylaea descripta* Iredale, 1935, Aust. Zool., 8, p. 119. Capricorn Group, Queensland. Iredale, 1939, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 310, pl. 27, figs. 23, 24.

PURPEROSA Iredale, 1935, Aust. Zool., 8, p. 119. O.T. *facifer* Iredale.

1204. *facifer* Iredale, 1935, Aust. Zool., 8, p. 119, pl. 8, figs. 6 a, b. Lindeman I., Queensland. Sowerby, 1870, Thes. Conch., 4, p. 138, pl. 316, figs. 223, 224 (*staphylaea* var.) (H.723).

Subfamily ERRONEINAE

ERRONEA Troschel, 1863, Das Gebiss der Schnecken, 1, p. 205. T.T. *errones* Linne.

1205. *nimiserrans* Iredale, 1935, Aust. Zool., 8, p. 130, pl. 9, figs. 1 a, b. Lindeman I., Queensland (H.716).

1206. *magerrones* Iredale, 1939, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 322, pl. 29, figs. 31, 32. Keppel Bay, Queensland (also North N.S.W.).

1207. *caurica longior* Iredale, 1935, Aust. Zool., 8, p. 130. Lindeman I., Queensland. Not figured. Cf. *blaesa* Iredale, 1939, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 322, pl. 29, figs. 3, 4. Western Australia (H.713).

OVATIRSA Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 219. O.T. *chinensis* Gmelin.

1208. *chinensis sydneyensis* Schilder and Schilder, 1938, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 23, p. 170. Sydney, N.S.W. Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 219, pl. 24, figs. 11, 20, not 19 (H.716a).

TALOSTOLIDA Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 219. O.T. *teres* Gmelin.

1209. *teres pentella* Iredale, 1939, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 311, pl. 28, figs. 15-16. Lady Elliot Is., Queensland (also Port Jackson, N.S.W.) (H.730).

1210. *subteres hermanni* Iredale, 1939, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 311, pl. 28, figs. 13, 14. Lady Elliot Is., Queensland. Iredale, 1935, Aust. Zool., 8, p. 122. N.S.W. (*subteres*).

CUPINOTA Iredale, 1939, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 312. O.T. *macula* Angas.

1211. *macula* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 206. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Iredale, 1935, Aust. Zool., 8, p. 123, pl. 9, figs. 7 a, b. Queensland (H.718a).

1212. *hammondae* Iredale, 1939, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 312, pl. 28, figs. 19-22. Clarence River, N.S.W.

OPPONARIA Iredale, 1939, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 312. O.T. *minoridens* Melvill.

1213. *minoridens blandita* Iredale, 1939, Aust.

Zool., 9, p. 312, pl. 28, figs. 17, 18. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.718).

EVENARIA Iredale, 1930, Mem. Queensland Mus., 10, p. 81. O.T. *asellus* Linne.

1214. *latefasciata* Schilder, 1930, Zool. Anzeig., 92, p. 78. W. Sunda Is. Iredale, 1939, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 313, pl. 28, fig. 26. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.710).

1215. *hirundo cameroni* Iredale, 1939, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 314, pl. 28, figs. 29, 31. Lindeman I., Queensland (H.721).

1216. *ursellus marcia* Iredale, 1939, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 314, pl. 28, figs. 23, 24. Clarence River, north N.S.W.

1217. *iredalei* Schilder and Schilder, 1938, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 23, p. 156. Lindeman I., Queensland. Based on Iredale, 1935, Aust. Zool., 8, p. 125, pl. 9, figs. 4 a, b, c (*atomaria*, not of Gmelin 1791). N.S.W.

PALMADUSTA Iredale, 1930, Mem. Queensland Mus., 10, p. 81. O.T. *clandestina* Linne.

1218. *clandestina extrema* Iredale, 1939, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 312, pl. 28, figs. 17, 18. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.714).

1219. *humphreyii* (*humphreysii* errore) Gray, 1825, Zool. Journ., 1, p. 489. Amboina. Iredale, 1939, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 316, pl. 29, fig. 11. N.S.W. (H.724).

1220. *ziczac signata* Iredale, 1939, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 317, pl. 29, fig. 11. N.S.W. (H.724).

GRATIADUSTA Iredale, 1930, Mem. Queensland Mus., 10, p. 82. O.T. *pyriformis* Gray.

1221. *walkeri merista* Iredale, 1939, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 318, pl. 29, figs. 20-21. Hayman I., Queensland. Cf. *walkeri* Sowerby, 1832, Conch. Illus., pt. 5, fig. 22. Persian Gulf. Iredale, 1935, Aust. Zool., 8, p. 127 (*walkeri*, from N.S.W.).

1222. *xanthodon* Sowerby, 1832, Conch. Illus., pt. 3, fig. 18. South Queensland (H.734).

SOLVADUSTA Iredale, 1935, Aust. Zool., 8, p. 217. O.T. *vaticina* Iredale.

1223. *vaticina* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 219, pl. 24, figs. 19, 12. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.732).

MELICERONA Iredale, 1930, Mem. Queensland Mus., 10, p. 83. O.T. *melvilli* Hidalgo.

1224. *melvilli velesia* Iredale, 1939, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 320, pl. 29, figs. 22, 23. Clarence River, north N.S.W. (H.717).

Subfamily AUSTROCYPRAEINAE

NOTOCYPRAEA Schilder, 1927, Arch. fur Naturg. (Wiegmann), 91st Year, Abt. A, Heft 10, p. 110. O.T. *piperita* Gray.

1225. *piperita* Gray, 1825, Zool. Journ., I, p. 498. South Australia. Sowerby, 1870, Thes. Conch., 4,

pl. 319, figs. 285-286. Beddome, 1898, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 22, p. 574, pl. 21, figs. 17-18. Tasmania (H.706a).

1226. *dissecta* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 220, pl. 24, figs. 7, 8. Off Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 45 fm.

1227. *declivis* Sowerby, 1870, Thes. Conch., 4, p. 31, pl. 319, figs. 287, 328, 329. Tasmania. Beddome, 1898, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 22, p. 571, pl. 21, figs. 12-14.

1228. *emblema* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 220, pl. 24, figs. 3, 4. Off Cape Everard, Vic., 70-90 fm.

1229. *bicolor* Gaskoin, 1849, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1848, p. 92. South Australia. Sowerby, 1870, Thes. Conch., 4, pl. 319, figs. 288-289. Beddome, 1898, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 22, p. 570, pl. 21, figs. 4, 5. Tasmania (H.706).

1230. *verconis* Cotton and Godfrey, 1932, South Aust. Nat., 13, p. 41, pl. 1, fig. 8. St. Vincent Gulf, South Australia. Sowerby, 1870, Thes. Conch., 4, pl. 309, figs. 296-297 (*angustata*, not of Gmelin 1791). Beddome, 1898, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 22, p. 568, pl. 21, fig. 1 (Tasmania, *angustata*, not of Gmelin).

THELXINOVUM Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 220. O.T. *molleri* Iredale.

1231. *molleri* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 220, pl. 24, figs. 17, 18. Off Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 45 fm.

Order NEOGASTROPODA

Suborder RACHIGLOSSA

Family VOLUTIDAE

LIVONIA Gray, 1855, List. Moll. Brit. Mus., Volutidae, p. 8. L.T. (Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 723) *mamilla* Sowerby. (= *Mamillana* Crosse, 1871, J. de Conch., 19, p. 308. T.T. *mamilla* Sowerby). (= *Pterospira* Harris, 1897, Cat. Tert. Moll. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 100. O.T. *hannafordi* McCoy).

1232. *mamilla* Sowerby, 1844, Thes. Conch., 1, p. 257, pl. 1, figs. 57-58. N.S.W. Dautzenburg and Bouge, 1901, J. de Conch., 49, p. 10, pl. 2 (H.762).

1233. *mamilla leucostoma* Mayblom, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 283, pl. 26, fig. 3. Off southern New South Wales, below 80 fm.

1234. *quisqualis* Iredale, 1957, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1955-6, p. 123, fig. 1. Bass Strait, 100 fm.

1235. *roadknightae* McCoy, 1881, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (5), 8, p. 88, pl. 7. Gippsland, Victoria (H.763).

CYMBIOLENA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 181. O.T. *magnifica* Gebauer.

1236. *magnifica* Gebauer, 1802, Syst. Verz. Conchyl. nach Linne, p. 26. Botany Bay, N.S.W. Chemnitz, 1795, Conch. Cab., 11, p. 8, pls. 174-175 (H.757).

1237. *magnifica altispira* Mayblom, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 282, pl. 26, fig. 1. East coast N.S.W., 60 fm.

CYMBIOLISTA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 181. O.T. *hunteri* Iredale.

1238. *hunteri* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 223. Port Jackson, N.S.W. New name for *Voluta marmorata* Swainson, 1821, Exotic Conch., pl. 1 (not *V. marmorata* Shaw and Nodder, 1808) (H.758).

CYMBIOLACCA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 181. O.T. *complexa* Iredale.

1239. *complexa* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 258. New South Wales. New name for *Voluta punctata* Swainson, 1823, Zool. Illus., (1), pl. 161. (Not *V. punctata* Allan, 1818) (H.759).

ERICUSA H. and A. Adams, 1858, Gen. Rec. Moll., 2, p. 619. L.T. (Cotton and Godfrey, 1932, South Aust. Nat., 13, p. 49) *fulgetrum* Sowerby.

1240. *papillosa* Swainson, 1822, Cat. Shells. Coll. Bligh, App., p. 10. South Australia. Sowerby, 1844, Thes. Conch., 1, p. 207, pl. 48, fig. 30. (Feejees, errore.)

1241. *papillosa kenyoniana* Brazier, 1898, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 22, p. 779. Off Cape Everard, Victoria. Verco, 1912, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 36, p. 228, pl. 14, figs. 1-3. Great Australian Bight (H.760).

1242. *sericata* Thornley, 1951, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc., N.S.W., 1949-50, p. 53, fig. in text. Off Broughton Is., N.S.W.

MESERICUSA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 181. O.T. *sowerbyi perspecta* Iredale.

1243. *sowerbyi perspecta* Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 181, pl. 41, fig. 9. Off Montagu I., N.S.W., 50-60 fm. (H.761).

1244. *sowerbyi porcellana* Jackson, 1954, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1952-3, p. 37, pl. 2, fig. 2. Off N.S.W. coast, below 70 fm.

NANNAMORIA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 181. O.T. *amicula* Iredale.

1245. *amicula* Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 181, pl. 40, fig. 4. Off Montagu I., N.S.W., 50-60 fm.

AMORENA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 180. O.T. *undulata* Lamarck. Cf. Ludbrook, 1954, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 30, pp. 131-153, pls. 14-18.

1246. *undulata* Lamarck, 1804, (*ondulata* errore), Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 5, p. 157, pl. 12, fig. 1. Bass Strait (H.755).

1247. *moslemica* Hedley, 1912, Rec. Aust. Mus., 8, p. 145, pl. 43, figs. 29-30. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 250 fm. (H.754).

1248. *australiae* Cox, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 643, pl. 52, figs. 1, 1 a. Bass Strait.

RELEGAMORIA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 314. O.T. *molleri* Iredale.

1249. *molleri* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 314, pl. 23, fig. 10. Off Manly, N.S.W., 85 fm.

ZEBRAMORIA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 180. O.T. *zebra* Leach.

1250. *zebra* Leach, 1814, Zool. Miscell., 1, p. 31, pl. 12, fig. 1. Broken Bay, N.S.W. (H.756).

1251. *lineata* Leach, 1814, Zool. Miscell., 1, p. 31, pl. 12, fig. 2. South Queensland. Ludbrook, 1953, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 30, pp. 145-149, pl. 18, figs. 1-4.

VOLUTOCONUS Crosse, 1871, J. de Conch., 19, p. 396. H.T. *coniformis* Cox.

1252. *grossi* Iredale, 1927, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 336, pl. 46, fig. 2. Caloundra, Queensland. Allan, 1956, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1954-5, p. 48, text fig. 1. Off Woolli, north N.S.W., 35 fm.

TERNIVOLUTA Martens, 1897, Arch. Nat. (Wiegmann), 63, p. 177. L.T. (Maxwell Smith, 1942, Review of the Volutidae, p. 15) *studerii* Martens.

1253. *studerii* Martens 1897, Arch. Nat. (Wiegmann) 63, pp. 177-8, pl. 17, fig. 2. East Australia (= N. of Cape Moreton, Queensland). McMichael, 1959, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1957-8, pp. 60-62, fig. 1.

LYRENETA Iredale, 1937, Rec. Aust. Mus., 20, p. 128. O.T. *laseroni* Iredale.

1254. *laseroni* Iredale, 1937, Rec. Aust. Mus., 20, p. 128, pl. 29. Point Halliday, N.S.W. New name for *Voluta brazieri* Cox, 1873, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1873, p. 568, pl. 48, fig. 8 (not *V. brazieri* Brazier, 1869). Sowerby, 1887, Thes. Conch., 5, p. 303, pl. 517, fig. 168. Smith, 1904, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 6, p. 178, text fig. Thornley, 1951, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1949-50, p. 51, fig. 13 (H.764).

LYRIA Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 141. O.T. *nucleus* Lamarck.

1255. *peroniana* Iredale, 1940, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 435. Newcastle N.S.W. Not figured. Cf. *pattersonia* Perry, 1811, Conch., pl. 17, fig. 1 (Norfolk I.) and *howensis* Iredale, 1940, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 435, pl. 32, fig. 3 (H.765).

Family MICROVOLUTIDAE

MICROVOLUTA Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 34. H.T. *australis* Angas.

1256. *australis* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 35, pl. 5, fig. 2. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 25 fm. (H.904).

1257. *royana* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 269, pl. 35, fig. 13. Off Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 20-25 fm.

Family MITRIDAE

[Ref.:—Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, pp. 339-343, figs.]

VICIMITRA Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 343. H.T. *prospora* Iredale.

1258. *prospora* Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 343, pl. 38, fig. 17. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.901).

1259. *contermina* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 320, pl. 23, fig. 15. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.895).

1260. *exposita* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 320, pl. 23, fig. 14. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.893).

1261. *cookii* Sowerby, 1874, Thes. Conch., 4, p. 7, pl. 354, fig. 228. Moreton Bay, Queensland (H.894).

1262. *rhodia* Reeve, 1845, Conch. Icon., 2, *Mitra*, pl. 28, fig. 225. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.900).

1263. *jervisensis* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 341, fig. 4. Jervis Bay, N.S.W., 15 fm.

1264. *tasmantis* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 341, fig. 3. Off Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 50-70 fm.

1265. *sinusigera* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 339, figs. 2, 2 a. Near Sydney, N.S.W.

AUSTROMITRA Finlay, 1927, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 57, p. 410. O.T. *rubiginosa* Hutton.

1266. *acromialis* Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 730, pl. 84, fig. 85. Off Port Stephens, N.S.W., 35 fm. (H.892).

1267. *cericosta* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 342, fig. 9. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

1268. *volucra* Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 730, pl. 84. Woolgoolga, N.S.W. (H.903).

1269. *legrandi* Tenison-Woods, 1876, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1875, p. 140. Bass Strait. Hedley, 1900, Rec. Aust. Mus., 3, p. 219, text figs. (H.896).

CANCILLA Swainson, 1840, Treat. Malac., pp. 130, 320. L.T. (Herrmannsen, 1846, Ind. Gen. Malac., 1, p. 166) *isabella* Swainson.

1271. *strangei* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 110, pl. 13, fig. 4. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.902).

1272. *nodostaminea* Hedley, 1912, Rec. Aust. Mus., 8, pl. 50, pl. 43, fig. 35. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. (H.898).

MITROFIFEX Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 346. O.T. *quasillus* Iredale.

1273. *quasillus* Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 346, pl. 38, fig. 18. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

SCABRICOLA Swainson, 1840, Treat. Malac., pp. 130, 319. L.T. (Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 141) "*serpentina* Lamarck" (= *scabriuscula* Gmelin).

1274. *eximia* A. Adams, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1851, p. 135. Mauritius. Sowerby, 1844, Thes. Conch., 4, p. 3, pl. 366, fig. 266.

PUSIA Swainson, 1840, Treat. Malac., pp. 130, 320. H.T. *microzonias* Lamarck.

1275. *tuberosa* Reeve, 1844, Conch. Icon., 2, *Mitra*, pl. 30, fig. 237. Philippines. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 343. N.S.W.

CHRYSAME H. and A. Adams, 1853, Gen. Rec. Moll., 1, p. 171. L.T. (Cox, 1927, Rept. Palaeont. Zanzibar Protect., p. 91) *coronata* Lamarck.

1276. *lemma* Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 343, pl. 38, fig. 6. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

1277. *crassa* Swainson, 1822, Zool. Illus., 1, (2), pl. 88. Philippine Islands. Reeve, 1844, Conch. Icon., 2, *Mitra*, pl. 2, fig. 7.

1278. *lugubris* Swainson, 1821, Zool. Illus., 1, (2), pl. 66, fig. No locality. Sowerby, 1844, Thes. Conch., 4, p. 20, pl. 364, figs. 199-201. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 343. N.S.W.

1279. *peregra* Reeve, 1844, Conch. Icon., 2, *Mitra*, pl. 24, fig. 186. Philippine Islands. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 343. N.S.W.

ARENIMITRA Iredale, 1929, Mem. Queensland Mus., 9, p. 206. O.T. *arenosa* Lamarck.

1280. *arenosa* Lamarck, 1811, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hist. Paris, 17, p. 219. Philippine Islands. Id., 1822, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 7, p. 321. Kiener, 1838, Coq. Vivants, *Mitra*, p. 91, pl. 25, fig. 80 (*torulosa* var. not of Lamarck, 1811).

1281. *contempta* Dautzenberg and Bouge, 1923, J. de Conch., 67, p. 213. Philippine Is. New name for *Mitra exasperata* Reeve, 1844, Conch. Icon., 2, *Mitra*, pl. 21, fig. 162 (not *M. exasperata* Gmelin, 1791) (= *michaelis* Iredale, 1929, Mem. Queensland Mus., 9, p. 286. Michaelmas Cay, Queensland) (H.899).

STRIGATELLA Swainson, 1840, Treat. Malac., pp. 30, 319. L.T. (Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 141) "*zebra* Lamarck" (= *paupercula* Gmelin).

1282. *scutulata* Gmelin, 1791, Syst. Nat., pt. 6, p. 3452. East Indies. Chemnitz, 1888, Conch. Cab., 10, pl. 151, figs. 1428-1429 (= *discolor* Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten., 2, p. 137. Iredale, 1929, Mem. Queensland Mus. 9, p. 286).

1283. *litterata* Lamarck, 1811, Ann. Mus. Nat.

Hist. Paris, 17, p. 220. Indian Ocean. Kiener, 1838, Coq. Vivants, *Mitra*, p. 50, pl. 16, fig. 50.

Family PECULATORIDAE

PECULATOR Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 269. O.T. *verconis* Iredale.

1284. *verconis* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 269, pl. 34, fig. 5. Off Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 15-25 fm.

Family HARPIDAE

PALAMHARPA Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 230. O.T. *exquisita* Iredale.

1285. *exquisita* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 230, pl. 22, fig. 8. Off Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 45 fm.

Family OLIVIDAE

OLIVA Bruguiere, 1789, Ency. Meth., Vers., 1, p. 15. T.T. *oliva* Linne.

1286. *sericea miniacea* Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten., 2, p. 33. East Indies. Martini, 1777, Conch. Cab., 2, pl. 45, figs. 476, 477 (H.766).

BELLOLIVA Peile, 1922, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 15, p. 18. O.T. *brazieri* Angas.

1287. *leucozona* A. Adams and Angas, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1863, p. 422, pl. 37, fig. 23. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.768).

1288. *leucozona brazieri* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 172, pl. 26, fig. 6. "Newcastle" (error = Jervis Bay, N.S.W.) (H.768a).

1289. *exquisita* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 13, pl. 1, fig. 2. Near Sydney, N.S.W. (H.767).

GEMMOLIVA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. N.S.W., 49, pp. 183, 259. H.T. *triticea* Duclos.

1290. *triticea* Duclos, 1835, Monog., *Oliva*, pl. 1, figs. 5-6. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (= *pardalis* A. Adams and Angas, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1863, p. 422, pl. 39, fig. 3) (H.770).

CUPIDOLIVA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 259. O.T. *nympha* A. Adams and Angas.

1291. *nympha* A. Adams and Angas, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1863, p. 422. Port Stephens, N.S.W. Marrat, 1871, Thes. Conch. (Sowerby), 4, p. 39 bis, pl. 350, fig. 426 (H.769).

Family ANCILLIDAE

ANCILLISTA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 314. O.T. *velesiana* Iredale.

1292. *velesiana* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 314, pl. 23, fig. 9. Off Cape Hawke, N.S.W., 45-50 fm. (H.771).

ALOCOSPIRA Cossmann, 1899, Essais Pal. Comp., livr. 3, p. 92. O.T. *papillata* Tate.

1293. *oblonga* Sowerby, 1830, Spec. Conch., *Ancillaria*, p. 7, pl. 13, figs. 38-39. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.773).

1294. *marginata tasmanica* Tenison-Woods, 1878, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1877, p. 30. Tasmania. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 260. Southern N.S.W.

1295. *dyspetes* Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 341, pl. 38, fig. 12. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

1296. *fusiformis* Petterd, 1886, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1885, p. 342. Tasmania. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 261, pl. 36, fig. 10. Southern N.S.W.

1297. *fusiformis gaza* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 261, pl. 36, fig. 9. Off Merimbula, N.S.W., 18 fm.

AUSTRANCILLA Habe, 1959, J. Malacol. Soc. Aust., 3, p. 38. O.T. *edithae* Pritchard and Gatliff.

1298. *edithae* Pritchard and Gatliff, 1899, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., 11, (n.s.), p. 181, pl. 20, fig. 5. Victoria (H.772).

Family MARGINELLIDAE

[Ref.:—Laserson, 1948, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, pp. 135-148, pls. 5, 6, and Laserson, 1957, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 8, pp. 274-311, 84 figs.]

OVAGINELLA Laserson, 1957, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., p. 280. O.T. *ovulum* Sowerby.

1299. *ovulum* Sowerby, 1846, Thes. Conch., 1, p. 401, pl. 78, fig. 188. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laserson, 1948, loc. cit., p. 44, pl. 6, fig. 37 (H.792).

1300. *whani* Pritchard and Gatliff, 1900, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., 13, (n.s.), p. 137, pl. 21, figs. 5, 6. Victoria. Laserson, 1948, loc. cit., p. 45, pl. 6, fig. 38. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.800).

1301. *nielsenii* Laserson, 1948, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 45, pl. 6, fig. 40. Off Bateman's Bay, N.S.W., 25-60 fm.

1302. *stiria* Cotton, 1949, Rec. South Aust. Mus., 9, p. 209. New name for *Marginella rotunda* Laserson, 1948, loc. cit., 22, p. 45, pl. 6, fig. 48 (not *M. rotunda* May, 1922). Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

MICROGINELLA Laserson, 1957, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 8, p. 280. O.T. *anxia* Hedley.

1303. *nympha* Henn and Brazier, 1894, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 19, p. 168, pl. 14, fig. 2. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laserson, 1948, loc. cit., p. 45, fig. 39 (H.788).

1304. *multidentata* May, 1920, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1919, p. 59, pl. 14, fig. 6. South Tasmania. Laserson, 1948, loc. cit., p. 46, pl. 6, fig. 44. Off Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 60 fm.

- TRIGINELLA Laseron, 1957, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 8, p. 280. O.T. *malina* Hedley.
1305. *malina* Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 725, pl. 82, fig. 65. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm. Laseron, 1948, loc. cit., p. 44, pl. 6, fig. 36 (H.783).
- EULIGINELLA Laseron, 1957, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 8, p. 282. O.T. *angasi* Crosse.
1306. *angasi* Crosse, 1870, J. de Conch., 18, p. 304. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 726, pl. 82, fig. 66. Laseron, 1948, loc. cit., p. 45, pl. 6, fig. 41 (H.775).
1307. *melania* Laseron, 1948, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 46, pl. 6, fig. 42. Port Jackson, N.S.W.
1308. *amphora* Laseron, 1948, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 46, pl. 6, fig. 43. Off Point Halliday, N.S.W., 8-10 fm.
1309. *subauriculata* May, 1916, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1915, p. 86, pl. 2, fig. 7. South Tasmania, 40 fm. Laseron 1948, loc. cit., p. 46, pl. 6, fig. 45. Port Stephens, N.S.W.
- MESOGINELLA Laseron, 1957, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 8, p. 282. O.T. *turbinata* Sowerby.
1310. *turbinata* Sowerby, 1846, Thes. Conch., 1, p. 385, pl. 75, figs. 70-71. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1948, loc. cit., p. 37, pl. 5, fig. 1 (H.798).
1311. *pusilla* Laseron, 1948, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 37, pl. 5, fig. 2. Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 60 fm.
- SINUGINELLA Laseron, 1957, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 8, p. 282. O.T. *inconspicua* Sowerby.
1312. *inconspicua* Sowerby, 1846, Thes. Conch., 1, p. 387, pl. 75, fig. 80. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 726, pl. 82, fig. 64. Laseron, 1948, loc. cit., p. 37, pl. 5, fig. 5 (H.780).
1313. *olivella* Reeve, 1865, Conch. Icon., 15, *Marginella*, pl. 25, fig. 140. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1948, loc. cit., p. 37, pl. 5, fig. 3 (H.790).
1314. *infelix* Jousseaume, 1875, Rev. Mag. Zool., (3), 3, p. 238. Port Jackson, N.S.W. = *procella* May, 1915, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1915, p. 87, pl. 2, fig. 10. Storm Bay, S. Tasmania, 24 fm. Laseron, 1948, loc. cit., p. 37, pl. 5, fig. 4 (H.791).
1315. *strangei* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 172, pl. 26, fig. 8. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hedley, 1902, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 27, p. 18, text fig. Laseron, 1948, loc. cit., p. 38, pl. 5, fig. 9 (H.795).
1316. *frequens* Laseron, 1948, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 39, pl. 5, fig. 10. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 30-50 fm.
1317. *sinuata* Laseron, 1948, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 39, pl. 5, fig. 13. Off Point Halliday, N.S.W., 8-10 fm.
1318. *translucida* Sowerby, 1846, Thes. Conch., 1, p. 376, pl. 75, figs. 62-63. Port Jackson, N.S.W.
- Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 725, pl. 82, fig. 67. Laseron, 1948, loc. cit., p. 41, pl. 5, fig. 16 (H.797).
1319. *humérica* Laseron, 1948, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 41, pl. 5, fig. 17. Off Port Macquarie, N.S.W., 12 fm.
1320. *schoutanica* May, 1913, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1912, p. 45, pl. 2, fig. 2. Tasmania. Laseron, 1948, loc. cit., p. 38, pl. 5, fig. 6. Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 5-25 fm.
1321. *punicea* Laseron, 1948, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 38, pl. 5, fig. 7. Jervis Bay, N.S.W., 15 fm.
1322. *pipire* Laseron, 1948, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 38, pl. 5, fig. 8. Off Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 60 fm. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 261 (*caducocincta*, not of May, 1916).
1323. *biniivitta* Laseron, 1948, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 39, pl. 5, fig. 11, Jervis Bay, N.S.W., 15 fm.
1324. *sinapi* Laseron, 1948, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 40, pl. 5, fig. 15. Port Jackson, N.S.W.
1325. *parsobrina* Laseron, 1948, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 40, text fig. 1. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.
- KOGOMEA Habe, 1951, Illus. Cat. Japanese Shells (ed. T. Kuroda), p. 103, fig. 11. O.T. *novem-provincialis* Yokoyama.
1326. *royana* Laseron, 1957, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 8, p. 306. New name for *Marginella quinqueplicata* Laseron, 1948, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 41, pl. 5, fig. 22. Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 5 fm. (not *M. quinqueplicata* Lamarck, 1822).
1327. *stilla* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 367, fig. 90. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. Laseron, 1948, loc. cit., p. 41, pl. 5, fig. 21 (H.794).
1328. *subbulbosa* Tate, 1878, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 1, p. 86. Spencer's Gulf, South Australia. Hedley, 1902, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 27, p. 18, text fig. (H.796).
- DEVIGINELLA Laseron, 1957, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 8, p. 283. O.T. *brachia* Watson.
1329. *victoriae* Gatliff and Gabriel, 1908, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., 21, (n.s.), p. 365, pl. 21, fig. 5. Victoria. Laseron, 1948, loc. cit., p. 39, pl. 5, fig. 12. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.799).
- HALOGINELLA Laseron, 1957, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 8, p. 284. O.T. *mustelina* Angas.
1330. *mustelina* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 14, pl. 1, fig. 5. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hedley, 1917, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 41, p. 709, pl. 50, fig. 31 (animal). Laseron, 1948, loc. cit., p. 42, pl. 5, fig. 23 (*mustellina* errore) (H.787).
1331. *haswelli* Laseron, 1948, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 42, pl. 5, fig. 24. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm.
- AUSTROGINELLA Laseron, 1957, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 8, p. 285. O.T. *muscaria* Lamarck.

1332. *muscaria* Lamarck, 1822, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 7, p. 359. South Tasmania. Chenu, 1850, Illus. Conch., *Marginella*, pl. 2, fig. 3. Laseron, 1948, loc. cit., p. 42, pl. 5, fig. 25. Cronulla, N.S.W. (H.786).

1333. *johnstoni* Petterd, 1884, J. of Conch., 4, p. 143. North Tasmania. May, 1923, Illus. Index Tasm. Shells, pl. 31, fig. 2. Laseron, 1948, loc. cit., p. 42, pl. 6, fig. 47. Cronulla, N.S.W. (H.781).

1334. *tasmanica* Tenison-Woods, 1876, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1875, p. 28. South Tasmania. Tryon, 1883, Man. Conch., 5, p. 23, pl. 7, fig. 6. Laseron, 1948, loc. cit., p. 42, pl. 6, fig. 26. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

PROTOGINELLA Laseron, 1957, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 8, p. 285. O.T. *lavigata* Brazier.

1335. *geminata* Hedley, 1912, Rec. Aust. Mus., 8, p. 145, pl. 42, fig. 28. Off Wollongong, N.S.W., 100 fm. Laseron, 1948, loc. cit., p. 43, pl. 6, fig. 32 (H.779).

ALAGINELLA Laseron, 1957, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 8, p. 286. O.T. *ochracea* Angas.

1336. *ochracea* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 14, pl. 1, fig. 6. Shellsand, coast of New South Wales (= *crescere* Laseron, 1948, loc. cit., p. 44, pl. 6, fig. 34, off Point Halliday, N.S.W., 8-10 fm.) (H.789).

1337. *metcalfei* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 173, pl. 26, fig. 9. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1948, loc. cit., p. 44, pl. 6, fig. 33 (*ochracea*, not of Angas 1871) (H.789 pt.).

1338. *laeviplicata* Laseron, 1948, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 44, pl. 6, fig. 35. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

LONGINELLA Laseron, 1957, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 8, p. 286. O.T. *maugeana* Hedley.

1339. *maugeana* Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 727. New name for *Marginella gracilis* May, 1911, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1910, p. 383, pl. 13, fig. 4. Off Cape Pillar, Tasmania, 100 fm. (not *M. gracilis* C. B. Adams, 1852). Laseron, 1948, loc. cit., p. 43, pl. 6, fig. 30. Jervis Bay, N.S.W., 15 fm.

1340. *gabrielii* May, 1911, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1910, p. 386, pl. 13, fig. 9. Off Cape Pillar, Tasmania, 100 fm. Laseron, 1948, loc. cit., p. 43, pl. 6, fig. 29. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 30-50 fm.

1341. *cuneata* Laseron, 1948, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 43, pl. 6, fig. 31. Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 50-70 fm. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 261 (*dentiens*, not of May, 1910).

1342. *kemblensis* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 365, fig. 88. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. Laseron, 1948, loc. cit., p. 43, pl. 6, fig. 27 (H.782).

VOLVARINELLA Habe, 1951, Illus. Cat. Japanese Shells (ed. T. Kuroda), p. 101, fig. 10. O.T. *makiyamai* Habe.

1343. *mayii* Tate and May, 1900, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 24, p. 93. Tasmania. Id., 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 26, p. 362, pl. 27, fig. 84. Laseron, 1948, loc. cit., p. 43, pl. 6, fig. 28. Off Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 60 fm. (H.784).

DOUBTFUL NEW SOUTH WALES RECORDS

1344. *agapeta* Watson, 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 15, p. 266, pl. 16, fig. 9. Off Port Jackson, N.S.W., 35 fm. (Not since recorded) (H.774).

1345. *multiplicata* Tate and May, 1900, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 24, p. 91. Tasmania. Hedley, 1918, Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 51, Suppl., p. M.75. (Doubtful record, based on inadequate material) (H.785).

1346. *pumilio* Tate and May, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 26, p. 363, pl. 26, fig. 79. Long Bay, Tasmania. Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 368. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. (Doubtful record, based on inadequate material) (H.793).

Family CANCELLARIIDAE

[Ref.:—Laseron, 1955, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, pp. 267-272, figs. 1-13a.]

SYDAPHERA Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 341. O.T. *renovata* Iredale.

1347. *renovata* Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 341, pl. 38, fig. 3. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Laseron, 1955, loc. cit., p. 267, fig. 1, 1 a, 2. Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, pl. 23, fig. 7 (H.802).

1348. *obnixa* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 318, pl. 23, fig. 6. Richmond River, north N.S.W. Laseron, 1955, loc. cit., p. 269, figs. 3, 3 a (not fig. 4, *undulata*) (H.802).

1349. *deliciosa* Laseron, 1955, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 269, figs. 5, 5 a. Woolgoolga, N.S.W.

1350. *anxifer* Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 264, pl. 43, fig. 24. Off Eden, N.S.W., 25-30 fm. Laseron, 1955, loc. cit., p. 269, figs. 6, 6 a.

1351. *scobina* Hedley and Petterd, 1906, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 222, pl. 38, fig. 12. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 300 fm. Laseron, 1955, loc. cit., p. 270, fig. 7 (H.805).

TRIGONAPHERA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 319. O.T. *vinnula* Iredale.

1352. *vinnula* Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 263, pl. 43, fig. 18. Off Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 25 fm. Laseron, 1955, loc. cit., p. 270, fig. 8, 8 a (H.803).

1353. *interlaevis* Laseron, 1955, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 270, figs. 9, 9 a. Port Stephens, N.S.W. (H.801).

ARIZELOSTOMA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 318. O.T. *laseroni* Iredale.

1354. *laseroni* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 318, pl. 24, fig. 9. Shellharbour, N.S.W. Laseron, 1955, loc. cit., p. 271, fig. 10.

MICROSVELTIA Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 265. O.T. *recessa* Iredale.

1355. *recessa* Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 265, pl. 43, fig. 16. Off Bateman's Bay, N.S.W., 75 fm. Laseron, 1955, loc. cit., p. 271, fig. 11.

PEPTA Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 266. H.T. *stricta* Hedley.

1356. *stricta* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 295, pl. 54, fig. 10. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm. Laseron, 1955, loc. cit., p. 272, fig. 12 (H.806).

PALLIDONIA Laseron, 1955, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 272. O.T. *simplex* Laseron.

1357. *simplex* Laseron, 1955, Rec. Aust. Mus., 23, p. 272, figs. 13, 13 a. Off Point Halliday, N.S.W., 8-10 fm. (Note: This is of uncertain classification.)

Family VASIDAE

TUDICULA H. and A. Adams, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1863, p. 429. L.T. (Wenz, 1943, Handbuch d. Palaeozool. (Schindewolf), 6, p. 1303) *armigera* A. Adams.

1358. *rasilistoma* Abbott, 1959, Indo-Pacific Mollusca, 1, p. 29, pl. 4, fig. 2, pl. 10, figs. A-C. Off Tweed Heads, N.S.W., 30 fm. Macpherson, 1959, Mem. Nat. Mus. Melb., 24, p. 55, pl. figs. 6, 6 a, 6 b, 6 c.

Family NASSARIIDAE

NASSARIUS Dumeril, 1806, Zool. Analyt., p. 167. Id. ib. (ed. Froriep), 1806, p. 167. New name for *Nassa* Lamarck, 1799 (not *Nassa* Bolten-Roding 1798). H.T. *mutabilis* Linne.

1359. *particeps* Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 738. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Id. 1917, ib., 41, p. 712, pl. 49, fig. 20 (H.925).

1360. *spiratus* A. Adams, 1853, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1851, p. 106. Swan River, Western Australia. Reeve, 1853, Conch. Icon., 8, *Nassa*, pl. 2, fig. 13 (H.930).

TARAZEUXIS Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 322. O.T. *mucronatus* A. Adams.

1361. *mucronatus* A. Adams, 1853, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1851, p. 105. I. Negros, Philippine Islands. Reeve, 1853, Conch. Icon., 8, *Nassa*, pl. 2, fig. 8. Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 322. Long Reef, near Sydney, N.S.W.

PARCANASSA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 322. O.T. *ellana* Iredale.

1362. *ellana* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 322. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Not figured. Cf. Philippi, 1849, Abbild. Besch. Conch., 3, p. 69, *Buccinum*, p. 17, pl. 2, fig. 14 (*burchardi*, from S.A.) (H.919).

1363. *mangeliodes* Reeve, 1853, Conch. Icon., 8, *Nassa*, pl. 23, fig. 152. Moreton Bay, Queensland.

1364. *jonasii* Dunker, 1846, Zeit. Malak. (Menke), 3, p. 171. New South Wales. Philippi, 1849, Abbild.

Besch. Conch., 3, p. 66, *Buccinum*, p. 14, pl. 2, fig. 10 (H.923).

RETICUNASSA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 322. O.T. *paupera* Gould.

1365. *tringa* Souverbie and Montrouzier, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, pl. 10, fig. 7. New Caledonia (H.926).

1366. *dipsacoides* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 359, pl. 67, fig. 21. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 800 fm. (H.921).

1367. *mobilis plankta* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 322. Off Newcastle Heads, N.S.W., 40 fm. Not figured. Cf. Hedley and May, 1908, Rec. Aust. Mus., 7, p. 121, pl. 23, fig. 16 (*mobilis*, from South Tasmania).

NIOTHA H. and A. Adams, 1853, Gen. Rec. Moll., 1, p. 117. L.T. (Wenz, 1943, Handbuch d. Palaeozool., (Schindewolf), 6, p. 1238) *cumingi* A. Adams.

1368. *bicolor* Hombron and Jacquinot, 1853, Voy. Pole Sud, Atlas, Moll., pl. 21, figs. 41-42. Vavao, Fiji Is. Laseron, 1937, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1936-7, p. 17 (*albescens*, not of Dunker, 1849, West Indies).

1369. *comtessei* Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 347, pl. 38, fig. 13. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.922).

1370. *hawleyi* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 322, pl. 24, fig. 11. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

TAVANIOTHA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 321. O.T. *optata* Gould.

1371. *peritrema* Tenison-Woods, 1880, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 4, p. 21, pl. 4, fig. 5. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.928).

1372. *nigella* Reeve, 1854, Conch. Icon., 8, *Buccinum*, pl. 26, fig. 173. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.929A).

1373. *nigella tasmanica* Tenison-Woods, 1876, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1875, p. 150. North Tasmania. Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 737, pl. 84, fig. 91.

1374. *optata* Gould, 1860, Proc. Boston. Soc. Nat. Hist., 7, p. 331. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 736, pl. 83, fig. 78 (type figured) (H.929).

1375. *optata munieriana* Crosse and Fischer, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 345, pl. 13, fig. 6. South Australia. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 270. Twofold Bay, N.S.W.

1376. *pauperata* Lamarck, 1822, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 7, p. 278. Grand Ocean (= South Australia (Cotton)). Kiener, 1834, Coq. Vivants, *Buccinum*, p. 90, pl. 29, fig. 118. May, 1923, Illus. Index Tasm. Shells, pl. 38, fig. 15. Tasmania (H.927).

AUSTRONASSARIA C.F. and J. Laseron, 1956, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1954-5, p. 71. O.T. *simplex* C.F. and J. Laseron.

1377. *simplex* C.F. and J. Laseron, 1956, ibid.,

p. 71, text figs. 1, 2. Port Jackson, N.S.W., 6-9 fm.

Family ARCHITECTONICIDAE

ARCHITECTONICA Bolten-Roding 1798, Mus. Bolten., 2, p. 78. L.T. (Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 151) *perspectiva* L. (misspelt *Architectoma*).

1378. *perspectiva fressa* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 325, pl. 23, fig. 20. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.1081).

1379. *grandiosa* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 228, pl. 25, figs. 19-20. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.1080).

1380. *offlexa* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 229, pl. 25, figs. 15-16. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.1078).

1381. *relata* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 326, pl. 23, fig. 19. Off Bateman's Bay, N.S.W., 75-85 fm.

PHILIPPIA Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 146. O.T. *lutea* Lamarck.

1382. *stipator* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 229, pl. 25, figs. 17-18. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

1383. *lutea* Lamarck, 1822, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 7, p. 5. Sydney, N.S.W. Kiener, 1839, Coq. Vivants, *Solarium*, p. 9, pl. 4, fig. 9 (H.1079).

1384. *manifesta* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., p. 18, pl. 25, figs. 9-10. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

SOLATISONAX Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 229. O.T. *injussa* Iredale.

1385. *injussa* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 229, pl. 25, figs. 7-8. Off Gabo Is., Victoria, 100 fm.

Family TORINIIDAE

TORINISTA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 327. O.T. *popula* Iredale.

1386. *popula* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 327, pl. 24, fig. 15. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 92 (*stramineus*, not of Gmelin 1791) (H.1085).

1387. *laseronorum* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 327. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Not figured. Cf. *foveolata* Tate, 1893, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 17, p. 191, pl. 1, fig. 13, South Australia (H.1084).

1388. ? *dorsuosa* Hinds, 1844, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1844, p. 23. Mindoro, Philippine Is. Hanley, 1857, Thes. Conch. (Sowerby), 3, p. 238, pl. 254, figs. 73-74. Thornley, 1951, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1949-50, p. 52, fig. 9. Forster, N.S.W.

1389. *crenellus* Linne, 1767, Syst. Nat., 12 ed., p. 1236. No loc. (= *chemnitzii* Kiener, 1834, Coq. Vivants, *Solarium*, p. 12, pl. 4, fig. 8. Indian Ocean) (= *infundibuliformis* Gmelin, 1791, Syst. Nat., pt. 6, p. 3575. Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 184. Newcastle, N.S.W.) (H.1083).

CLARAXIS Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 327. O.T. *illustris* Iredale.

1390. *illustris* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 327, pl. 24, fig. 16. Off Crowdy Head, Manning River, N.S.W., 45 fm.

Family MANGONUIDAE

MANGONUIA Mestayer, 1930, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 61, p. 144. O.T. *bollonsi* Mestayer.

1391. *meridionalis* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 351, fig. 4 in text. Port Stephens, N.S.W., dredged (H.1086).

Family FASCIOLARIIDAE

PLEIA Finlay, 1930, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 61, p. 60. O.T. *decipiens* Tate.

1392. *coronata* Lamarck, 1822, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 7, p. 120. Bass Strait. Kiener, 1840, Coq. Vivants, *Fasciolaria*, pl. 9, fig. 1 (H.886).

1393. *bakeri* Gatliff and Gabriel, 1912, Vict. Nat., 29, p. 47, pl. 13, figs. 3, 4 (error, = 1, 2). Victoria (H.886A).

FRACTOLATIRUS Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 317. O.T. *normalis* Iredale.

1394. *normalis* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 317, pl. 24, fig. 19. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.887).

LATIRUS Montfort, 1810, Conch. Syst., 2, pp. 530, 531. O.T. *gibbulus* Gmelin.

1395. *turritus* Gmelin, 1791, Syst. Nat., pt. 6, p. 3456. No loc. Martini, 1781, Conch. Cab., 4, pl. 141, figs. 1317-1318.

PERISTERIA Morch, 1852, Cat. Conch. Yoldi, p. 99. L.T. (Martens, 1868, Zool. Rec. for 1867, p. 530) *nassatula* Lamarck.

1396. *mariei* Crosse, 1869, J. de Conch., 17, p. 177: *ibid*, p. 279, pl. 8, fig. 2, New Caledonia.

CLIVIPOLLIA Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 347. O.T. *imperita* Iredale.

1397. *imperita* Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 347, pl. 38, fig. 10. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

NODOPELAGIA Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 731. O.T. *brazieri* Angas.

1398. *brazieri* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 171, pl. 26, fig. 4. Northern N.S.W. (H.908).

Family FUSINIDAE

FUSINUS Rafinesque, 1815, Analyse Natur., p. 145. New name for *Fusus* Lamarck, 1799 (not *Fusus* Hebling, 1779). H.T. *colus* Linne.

1399. *novaehollandiae* Reeve, 1848, Conch. Icon., 4, *Fusus*, pl. 18, fig. 70. Bass Strait (H.889).

1400. *novae-hollandiae grandiculus* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 267, pl. 34, fig. 9. Off Green Cape, N.S.W., 50 fm.

1401. *sinovellus* Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 42, pl. 38, fig. 15. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

1402. *genticus* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 316, pl. 23, fig. 5. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

1403. *consetti* Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 342, pl. 38, fig. 19. Bulli, New South Wales.

PROPEFUSUS Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 268. H.T. *pyrulatus* Reeve.

1404. *pyrulatus* Reeve, 1847, Conch. Icon., 4, Fusus, pl. 3, figs. 50, 50 a. Tasmania. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 268. Twofold Bay, N.S.W.

1405. *compositis* Maybloom, 1951, Aust. Zool., 11, p. 283, pl. 26, fig. 4. Southern N.S.W., 75 fm.

SAGINAFUSUS Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 227. O.T. *pricei* Smith.

1406. *pricei perficus* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 227, pl. 23, fig. 1. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

Family AUSTROSIPHONIDAE

LARGISIPHO Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 182. O.T. *spectandus* Iredale.

1407. *spectandus* Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 182, pl. 41, fig. 6. Off Montagu I., N.S.W., 50-60 fm.

1408. *maximus* Tryon, 1881, Man. Conch., 3, p. 135, pl. 54, fig. 355. New South Wales. Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 374, pl. 38 (H.888).

BERYLSMA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 267. O.T. *waitiei* Hedley.

1409. *waitiei* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 373, pl. 37. Off Botany Bay, N.S.W., 78-80 fm. (H.891).

1410. *grandis* Gray, 1839, Zool. Beechey's Voyage, p. 116. Bass Strait. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 267, pl. 35, fig. 10 (type) (= *tasmaniensis* A. Adams and Angas, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1863, p. 424, pl. 37, fig. 1. Tasmania).

1411. *levifida* Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 261. Off Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 30 fm. Not figured. Cf. *grandis* Gray, 1839.

Family PHOTIDAE

PHOS Montfort, 1810, Conch. Syst., 2, pp. 194-195. O.T. *senticosus* Linne.

1412. *senticosus* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 751. No loc. Kiener, 1834, Coq. Vivants, *Buccinum*, p. 26, pl. 9, fig. 31. Moluccas.

1413. *sculptilis* Watson, 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 15, p. 221, pl. 11, fig. 1. Albany Passage, north Queensland, 3-12 fm.

FAX Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 262. H.T. *tabida* Hedley.

1414. *tabida* Hedley, 1904, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 29, p. 191, pl. 8, fig. 18. Off Wollongong, N.S.W., 100 fm. (H.911).

SCAEOFAX Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 231. O.T. *molleri* Iredale.

1415. *molleri* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 231, pl. 23, fig. 8. Cape Everard Bank, Victoria.

NIVITRITON Iredale, 1929, Mem. Queensland Mus., 9, p. 288. O.T. *antiquatus* Hinds.

1416. *antiquatus* Hinds, 1844, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1844, p. 21. New Ireland (= *coxi* Brazier, 1872, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1872, p. 22, pl. 4, fig. 9. Port Jackson, N.S.W.) (H.905).

PRODOTIA Dall, 1924, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., pp. 37, 89. O.T. *billeheusti* Souverbie (= Petit).

1417. *billeheusti* Petit, 1853, J. de Conch., 4, p. 244, pl. 8, fig. 5. Paumotu Group, E. Pacific Ocean.

JEANNEA Iredale, 1912, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 10, p. 220. O.T. *hedleyi* Iredale.

1418. *delicatula* Sowerby, 1907, J. Malac., 8, p. 101, pl. 9, fig. 2. Bird Island, off S. Queensland (H.909).

Family COLUBRARIIDAE

RATIFUSUS Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 183. O.T. *adjunctus* Iredale.

1419. *adjunctus* Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 183, pl. 40, fig. 5. Off Montagu I., N.S.W., 50-60 fm.

1420. *brazieri* Angas, 1869, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1869, p. 46, pl. 2, fig. 3. Lake Macquarie, N.S.W. (H.912).

1421. *schoutanicus* May, 1910, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1910, p. 389, pl. 14, fig. 14. Tasmania (H.913).

1422. *conterminus* Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 260. Off Gabo I., Victoria. 200-250 fm. Not figured. Cf. *schoutanicus* May, 1910.

1423. *bednalli volaticus* Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 260. N.S.W. Not figured. Cf. *bednalli* Brazier, 1875, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1875, p. 6; Tryon, 1881, Man. Conch., 3, pl. 85, fig. 576.

MACULOTRITON Dall, 1904, Smithsonian. Miscell. Coll., 47, p. 136. O.T. *bracteatus* Hinds.

1424. *australis* Pease, 1872, Amer. J. Conch., 7, p. 21. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hedley, 1917, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 41, p. 711, pl. 50, figs. 28-30 (H.914).

1425. *waterhouseae* Brazier, 1896, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 21, p. 345. Botany Bay, N.S.W. Hedley, 1899, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 24, p. 434, fig. 7 (H.915).

1426. *gracilis* Sowerby, 1859, Thes. Conch., 3, p. 91, pl. 222, fig. 33. Sydney, N.S.W. Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 733, pl. 84, fig. 79 (H.916).

1427. *unicolor* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 110, pl. 13, fig. 2. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.917).

FASCINUS Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 375.
O.T. *typicus* Hedley.

1428. *typicus* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 376, fig. 91 in text. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. (H.918).

BENTHINDSIA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 317. O.T. *problematica* Iredale.

1429. *problematica* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 318, pl. 23, fig. 7. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 110 fm.

Family PYRENIDAE

EUPHICA Dall, 1889, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harv., 17, p. 187, O.T. *turturina* Deshayes.

1430. *versicolor atladona* Duclos, 1835, Hist. Nat. Coq. Univ., Colomb., pl. 1, figs. 11-12. No loc. Hedley, 1918, J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 51, p. M.90. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.946).

1431. *souverbiei* Crosse, 1865, J. de Conch., 13, p. 161, pl. 5, fig. 9. New Caledonia.

1432. *amirantium* Smith, 1884, Zool. Coll. Alert, p. 494, pl. 44, fig. K. Amirantes I., West Indian Ocean, 12 fm.

1433. *deshayesii* Crosse, 1859, J. de Conch., 7, p. 382, pl. 14, fig. 4. Oceanic.

1434. *tylerae* Griffith and Pidgeon, 1834, Anim. Kingd. (Cuvier), 12, p. 596, pl. 37, fig. 1. No loc. Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 181. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.945).

PYRENE Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten., 2, p. 134. H.T. *rhombiferum* Bolten-Roding.

1435. *opulens* Woolacott, 1957, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1955-6, p. 113, fig. 10. Angourie, N.S.W. Hedley, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 38, p. 319 (*filmerae*, not of Sowerby, 1900). (H.936.)

1436. *zelina* Duclos, 1835, Hist. Nat. Coq. Univ., Colomb., pl. 4, figs. 5-6. No loc. Reeve, 1859, Conch. Icon., 11, *Columbella*, pl. 24, fig. 152.

DENTIMITRELLA Ludbrook, 1958, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 81, p. 61. O.T. *lincolnsensis* Reeve.

1437. *lincolnsensis* Reeve, 1859, Conch. Icon., 11, *Columbella*, pl. 29, fig. 184. Port Lincoln, South Australia (H.939).

1438. *pulla* Gaskoin, 1852, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1851, p. 6. No loc. = Port Jackson, N.S.W. Reeve, 1858, Conch. Icon., 11, *Columbella*, pl. 19, fig. 106 (H.942).

1439. *tayloriana* Reeve, 1859, Conch. Icon., 11, *Columbella*, pl. 35, fig. 225. North-west Australia (error = New South Wales), (= *albomaculata*: Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 111, pl. 13, fig. 5. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hedley, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 38, p. 320) (H.944).

1440. *semiconvexa* Lamarck, 1822, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 7, p. 272. No loc. Kiener, 1834, Coq. Vivants, *Buccinum*, p. 49, pl. 17, fig. 60 (H.943).

1441. *australis* Gaskoin, 1852, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1851, p. 5. Sydney, N.S.W. Reeve, 1858, Conch. Icon., 11, *Columbella*, pl. 15, fig. 78 (H.933).

1442. *peroniana* Hedley, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 38, p. 318. New name for *Columbella bicincta* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 14, pl. 1, fig. 3. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (not *C. bicincta* Gould, 1860) (H.940).

1443. *intexta* Gaskoin, 1852, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1851, p. 7. Australia. Reeve, 1859, Conch. Icon., 11, *Columbella*, pl. 17, fig. 88 (H.937).

1444. *leucostoma* Gaskoin, 1852, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1851, p. 4. No loc. Reeve, 1859, Conch. Icon., 11, *Columbella*, pl. 34, fig. 220 (H.938).

LAVESOPUS Iredale, 1929, Mem. Queensland Mus., 9, p. 289. O.T. *cumingii* var. *queenslandica* Hedley.

1445. *queenslandicus* Hedley, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 38, p. 324. Caloundra, S. Queensland. Not figured. Cf. *cumingi* Reeve, 1859, Conch. Icon., 11, *Columbella*, pl. 25, fig. 156. Philippine Is.

1446. *plurisulcatus* Reeve, 1859, Conch. Icon., 11, *Columbella*, pl. 36, fig. 233. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.949).

1447. *cassandra* Hedley, 1904, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 29, p. 187, pl. 8, fig. 17. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.948A).

1448. *pallidulus* Hedley, 1906, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 30, p. 534, pl. 32, fig. 26. Manly, New South Wales (H.948B).

1449. *australis* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 172, pl. 26, fig. 5. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.948).

PSEUDAMYCLA Pace, 1902, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 5, p. 255. O.T. *dermestoidea* Lamarck.

1450. *dermestoidea* Lamarck, 1822, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 7, p. 275. No loc. Kiener, 1834, Coq. Vivants, *Buccinum*, p. 52, pl. 25, fig. 100. Angas, 1865, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1865, p. 167. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Pace, 1902, op. cit., p. 255, figs. 1-11 (H.947).

GRAPHICOMASSA Iredale, 1929, Mem. Queensland Mus., 9, p. 289. O.T. *ligula* Duclos.

1451. *ligula* Duclos, 1840, Illus. Conch. (Chenu), *Colombella*, pl. 11, fig. 16. No loc.

1452. *conspersa* Gaskoin, 1852, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1851, p. 11. No loc. Reeve, 1858, Conch. Icon., 11, *Columbella*, pl. 19, fig. 99.

METANACHIS Thiele, 1924, Arch. fur Moll., Jahr. 56, p. 207. O.T. *jaspidea* Sowerby (= *acleonta* Duclos).

1453. *acleonta* Duclos, 1840, Illus. Conch. (Chenu), *Colombella*, pl. 11, figs. 3, 4. No loc. (= *jaspidea* Sowerby, 1844, = *plicaria* Montrouzier, 1862). Cf. Hedley, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 38, p. 321 (H.931).

PARATILIA Thiele, 1924, Arch. fur Moll., Jahr. 56, p. 204. H.T. *alizonae* Melvill and Standen.

1454. *alizonae* Melvill and Standen, 1901, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1901, p. 402, pl. 21, fig. 5. Persian Gulf. Hedley, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 38, p. 321. Port Stephens, N.S.W. (H.932).

ZELLA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 271. H.T. *beddomei* Petterd.

1455. *beddomei* Petterd, 1884, J. of Conch., 4, p. 142. Brown's R., Tasmania (= *Columbella attenuata* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 14, pl. 1, fig. 4. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.) (not *C. attenuata* Beyrich, 1854) (H.935).

1456. *puella* Sowerby, 1844, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1844, p. 52. Philippine Islands. Reeve, 1858, Conch. Icon., 11, *Columbella*, pl. 13, fig. 65 (H.941).

PYRENEOLA Iredale, 1918, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 13, pp. 28, 31. H.T. *abyssicola* Brazier.

1457. *abyssicola* Brazier, 1877, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 1, p. 232. Percy Isles No. 2, Queensland. Hedley, 1907, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 27, p. 509, pl. 19, figs. 40-43.

ANTIZAFRA Finlay, 1927, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 57, p. 431. O.T. *pisaniopsis* Hutton.

1458. *plexa* Hedley, 1902, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 26, p. 702, fig. 25. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.955).

MACROZAFRA Finlay, 1927, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 57, p. 431. O.T. *subabnormis* Suter.

1459. *atkinsoni* Tenison-Woods, 1875, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1875, p. 141. East Tasmania. Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 744, pl. 83, fig. 72 (H.950).

1460. *speciosa* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 35, pl. 5, fig. 3. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.950A).

1461. *lurida* Hedley, 1907, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 32, p. 510, pl. 17, fig. 19. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Id., 1915, ib. 39, p. 745, pl. 83, fig. 73. (H.953).

ZAFRA A. Adams, 1860, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (3), 6, p. 331. H.T. *mitriformis* A. Adams.

1462. *avicennia* Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 742, pl. 83, figs. 68-69. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.951).

1463. *smithi* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 72, pl. 26, fig. 7. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

Hedley, 1915, loc. cit., p. 742, pl. 83, fig. 75 (H.954).

1464. *fulgida* Reeve, 1859, Conch. Icon., 11, *Columbella*, pl. 28, fig. 178. Port Lincoln, South Australia (= *angasi* Brazier, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 322. Port Jackson, N.S.W. New name for *Columbella interrupta* Angas, 1865, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1865, p. 56, pl. 5, figs. 9-10. South Australia (not *C. interrupta* Gaskoin, 1852)) (H.952).

1465. *babylonica* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 358, pl. 67, fig. 16. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 300 fm. (H.934).

Family MURICIDAE

PTEROCHELUS Jousseaume, 1879, Le Naturaliste, 1, (42), p. 335. O.T. *acanthopterus* Lamarck.

1466. *duffusi* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 323, pl. 23, fig. 11. Broken Bay, N.S.W. (H.956).

1467. *damicornis* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 378, fig. 92. Off Coogee, N.S.W., 40-50 fm. (H.959).

MINNIMUREX Woolacott, 1957, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1955-6, p. 115. O.T. *phantom* Woolacott.

1468. *phantom* Woolacott, 1957, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1955-6, p. 115, fig. 8. Off Gerringong, N.S.W.

1469. *brazieri* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 171, pl. 26, fig. 3. Off Port Jackson, N.S.W., 20 fm. (H.958).

HAUSTELLUM Schumacher, 1817, Essai nouv. Syst. Test., pp. 64, 213. T.T. *haustellum* Linne.

1470. *espinosus* Macpherson, 1959, Mem. Nat. Mus. Melb., 24, p. 51, pl. on p. 56, figs. 1, 1 a. Tweed Heads, N.S.W., 15-30 fm.

PROPTERON Jousseaume, 1879, Le Naturaliste, 1, (42), p. 335. O.T. *uncinarius* Lamarck.

1471. *angasi* Crosse, 1863, J. de Conch., 11, p. 86, pl. 1, fig. 2. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.957).

TORVAMUREX Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 323. O.T. *denudatus* Perry.

1472. *denudatus immunitus* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 324, pl. 23, fig. 14. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 70 fm.

1473. *extraneus* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 324, pl. 23, fig. 12. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.960).

1474. *patagiatus* Hedley, 1912, Rec. Aust. Mus., 8, p. 151, pl. 43, fig. 36. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.961).

Family TROPHONIDAE

ENIXOTROPHON Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 185. O.T. *carduelis* Watson.

1475. *carduelis* Watson, 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 15, p. 167, pl. 10, fig. 7. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 410 fm. (H.962).

BENTHOXYSTUS Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 185. O.T. *columnarius* Hedley and May.

1476. *columnarius* Hedley and May, 1908, Rec. Aust. Mus., 7, p. 121, pl. 24, fig. 22. Off Cape Pillar, Tasmania, 100 fm. (H.963).

1477. *petterdi* Crosse, 1870, J. de Conch., 18, p. 303. Id. ib., 1871, 19, p. 324, pl. 12, fig. 2. North Tasmania (H.967).

LITOZAMIA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 185. O.T. *rudolphi* Brazier.

1478. *goldsteini* Tenison-Woods, 1876, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1875, p. 136. South Tasmania. Verco, 1895, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 19, p. 97, pl. 1, figs. 4, 4 a, 5 (H.964).

1479. *rudolphi* Henn and Brazier, 1894, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 19, p. 166, pl. 14, fig. 1. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.968).

GEMIXYSTUS Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 185. O.T. *laminatus* Petterd.

1480. *laminatus* Petterd, 1884, J. of Conch., 4, p. 136. Tasmania. Tate and May, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 26, pp. 352, 453, pl. 22, fig. 3 (type figured) (H.965).

APIXYSTUS Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 185. O.T. *stimuleus* Hedley.

1481. *stimuleus* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 293, pl. 55, fig. 19. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm. (H.970).

EMOZAMIA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 185. O.T. *licina* Hedley and Petterd.

1482. *licina* Hedley and Petterd, 1906, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 219, pl. 37, fig. 6. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 250 fm. (H.966).

ENATIMENE Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 185. O.T. *simplex* Hedley.

1483. *simplex* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 380, fig. 93. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. (H.969).

XENOTROPHON Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 184. O.T. *euschema* Iredale.

1484. *euschema* Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 184, pl. 40, fig. 3. Off Montagu I., N.S.W., 50-60 fm.

FAMILY POSITION UNCERTAIN

GALFRIDUS Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 271. H.T. *speciosus* Angas.

1485. *speciosus* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 13, pl. 1, fig. 1. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.971).

ASPELLA Morch, 1877, Malak. Blatt., 24, p. 24. H.T. *anceps* Lamarck.

1486. *anceps* Lamarck, 1822, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 7, p. 154. No loc. Kiener, 1842, Coq. Vivants, *Ranella*, p. 36, pl. 4, fig. 2. Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 180. Port Stephens, N.S.W. (H.972).

1487. *undata* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 294, pl. 55, fig. 15. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm. (H.973).

Family TYPHIDAE

TYPHINA Jousseume, 1880, Le Naturaliste, 1, (42), p. 335. O.T. *belcheri* Broderip.

1488. *philippensis interpres* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 272, pl. 34, fig. 10. Two-fold Bay, N.S.W.

CYPHONOCHELUS Jousseume, 1882, Rev. Mag. Zool., 1879, p. 337. O.T. *arcuatus* Hinds. Valid emendation of *Siphonochelus* Jousseume, 1880, Le Naturaliste, 1, (42), p. 335 (an invalid original spelling). O.T. "*avenatus* Hinds".

1489. *syringianus* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 381, fig. 94. Off Cape Three Points, N.S.W., 41-50 fm. (H.976).

1490. *generosus* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 325, pl. 24, fig. 13. Off Green Cape, N.S.W., 70-85 fm.

CHOREOTYPHIS Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 324. O.T. *pavlova* Iredale.

1491. *pavlova* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 324, pl. 24, fig. 12. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 110 fm.

Family CORALLIOPHILIDAE

TOLEMA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 186. O.T. "*sertata* Hedley". = *australis* Laseron.

1492. *australis* Laseron, 1955, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1953-4, p. 72, figs. 1, 2. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 110 fm. Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 186, pl. 41, figs. 3, 8 (*sertata*, not of Hedley, 1903).

LINIAxis Laseron, 1955, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1953-4, p. 72. O.T. *elongata* Laseron.

1493. *elongata* Laseron, 1955, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1953-4, p. 73, figs. 3-6. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

1494. *sertata* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 382, figs. 95-96. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. Laseron, 1955, loc. cit., p. 73, figs. 7-8 (H.987).

1495. *nodosa* A. Adams 1854, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1853, p. 98. "Philippine Is." (error, = Port Jackson, N.S.W.). Hedley, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 38, p. 331, pl. 19, fig. 80. Laseron, 1955, loc. cit., p. 73, figs. 9, 10 (H.986).

RHOMBOTHAIS Woolacott, 1954, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc., N.S.W., 1952-3, p. 37. O.T. *arbutum* Woolacott.

1496. *arbutum* Woolacott, 1954, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1952-3, p. 38, pl. 3, figs. 1-2. Clarence River Heads, N.S.W. Laseron, 1955, loc. cit., p. 72, figs. 11-12.

LATAXIENA Jousseau, 1883, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 8, p. 183. T.T. *lataxiene* Jousseau.

1497. *lataxiene* Jousseau, 1883, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 8, p. 183, pl. 10, fig. 1. Japan (= *imbricata* Smith, 1876, J. Linn. Soc. Lond. Zool., 12, p. 540, pl. 30, fig. 3. New Caledonia (not *L. imbricata* Smith, 1841)). Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 271. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 148, text fig. 33, fig. 4 (H.974).

Family COMINELLIDAE

RADULPHUS Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 270. O.T. *royanus* Iredale.

1498. *royanus* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 270, pl. 34, fig. 8. Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 15-25 fm.

1499. *lacteus* A. Adams and Angas, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1863, p. 422. Port Stephens, N.S.W. Hedley, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 26, p. 19, pl. 2, fig. 10 (H.910).

COMINULA Finlay, 1926, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 56, p. 239. O.T. *quoyana* A. Adams.

1500. *alveolata* Kiener, 1834, Coq. Vivants, *Buccinum*, p. 31, pl. 10, fig. 34. Western Port, Victoria (H.906).

1501. *eburnea* Reeve, 1846, Conch. Icon., 3, *Buccinum*, pl. 12, fig. 93. South West Australia. Swan, 1952, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1951-2, p. 45, fig. 13. Narooma, N.S.W.

1502. *filicea* Crosse and Fischer, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 346. "South Australia" (error = Port Jackson, N.S.W.). Id., 1865, J. de Conch., 13, p. 49, pl. 3, figs. 15, 16 (H.907).

ERGALATAX Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 231. O.T. *recurrens* Iredale.

1503. *recurrens* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 231, pl. 23, fig. 10. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.977).

BEDIVA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 273. O.T. *hanleyi* Angas.

1504. *hanleyi* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 110, pl. 13, fig. 1. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.978).

Family COLUMBARIIDAE

COLUMBARIUM Martens, 1881, Conch. Mittheil., 2, p. 105. H.T. *spinicinctum* Martens.

1505. *pagodoides* Watson, 1882, J. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool., 16, p. 383. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 410 fm. Id., 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 15, p. 197, pl. 14, fig. 3 (H.825).

1506. *hedleyi* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, pp. 315-316, pl. 24, figs. 18, 18 a. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 250 fm. (= *trabeatum* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, pp. 315-316, pl. 23, fig. 17. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 110 fm).

Family THAISIDAE

DICATHAIS Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 325. O.T. *orbita* Gmelin.

1507. *orbita* Gmelin, 1791, Syst. Nat., pt. 6, p. 3490. Botany Bay, N.S.W. (= *succincta* Martyn, 1784, Univ. Conch., pl. 45 non-binomial). Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, pl. 23, fig. 11 (H.980).

1508. *vector* Thornley, 1952, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1951-2, p. 43, fig. 1, p. 44. Port Stephens, N.S.W.

AGNEWIA Tenison-Woods, 1878, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1877, p. 29. New name for *Adamsia* Dunker, 1860, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1860, p. 421 (not *Adamsia* Forbes, 1840). O.T. *typica* Dunker = *tritoniformis* Blainville 1832.

1509. *tritoniformis* Blainville, 1832, Nouv. Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, (3), 1, p. 221, pl. 10, fig. 10. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (= *levidensis* Kesteven, 1902, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 26, p. 53, pl. 29, figs. 2-7. Port Jackson, N.S.W. = *nautica* Thornley, 1952, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1951-2, p. 43, fig. 2, p. 44. Port Stephens, N.S.W.) (H.982).

CRONIA H. and A. Adams, 1853, Gen. Rec. Moll., 1, p. 128. H.T. *amygdala* Kiener.

1510. *pseudamygdala* Hedley, 1903, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 27, p. 599, pl. 29, figs. 4, 5. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.981).

LEPSIELLA Iredale, 1912, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 10, p. 223. O.T. *scobina* Quoy and Gaimard.

1511. *botanica* Hedley, 1918, J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 51, Suppl., M. 93. New name for *Purpura neglecta* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 110, pl. 13, fig. 3. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (not *P. neglecta* Michelotti, 1847) (H.983).

1512. *vinosa propinqua* Tenison-Woods, 1877, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1876, p. 135. North-west coast Tasmania. Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 746, pl. 85, fig. 88 (H.984).

MANCINELLA Link, 1807, Besch. Samml. Univ. Rostock, 3, p. 115. T.T. *aculeata* Link (= *mancinella* Linne).

1513. *mancinella* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 751. Rumph, 1741, Amboin. Rariteitk., pl. 24, fig. 5. No loc. (= Amboina). Woolacott, 1957, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1955-6, p. 113, fig. 7. Angourie, north N.S.W.
- MENATHAIS Iredale, 1937, Aust. Zool., 8, p. 256.
O.T. *pica* Blainville, 1832 (= *Galeodes tuberosa* Bolten-Roding).
1514. *tuberosa* Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten, 2, p. 53, for Martini, 1777, Conch. Cab., 3, pl. 100, fig. 956b.
1515. *ambustulata* Hedley, 1912, Rec. Aust. Mus., 8, p. 152, pl. 44, fig. 37. Caloundra, Q'ld. (H.979).
- VEXILLA Swainson, 1840, Treat. Malac., p. 300.
T.T. *vexillum* Gmelin (= *Provexillum* Hedley, 1918, J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 51, Suppl., M. 93, new name only).
1516. *vexillum* Gmelin, 1791, Syst. Nat., pt. 6, p. 520. East Indies. Chemnitz, 1788, Conch. Cab., 10, p. 222, pl. 157, figs. 1504-1505. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 146, fig. 5 (H.985).
- PINAXIA H. and A. Adams, 1853, Gen. Rec. Moll., 1, p. 132. H.T. *coronata* H. and A. Adams (= *versicolor* Gray).
1517. *versicolor* Gray, 1839, Zool. Beechey's Voy., p. 114. Pacific Ocean (= *coronata* H. and A. Adams, 1853, Gen. Rec. Moll., 1, p. 132, pl. 14, fig. 1).
- NASSA Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten., 2, p. 132. L.T. (Dall, 1909, U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap., 59, p. 47) *picta* Bolten-Roding (= *sertum* Bruguiere) (= *Iopas* H. and A. Adams, 1853, Gen. Rec. Moll., 1, p. 128).
1518. *francolinus* Bruguiere, 1789, Ency. Meth. Vers., 1, p. 261. No loc. Kiener, 1835, Coq. Vivants, *Purpura*, pp. 133-134, pl. 41, fig. 96 (not figs. 96 a, 96 b) (*sertum*, not of Bruguiere, 1789).
1519. *sertum* Bruguiere, 1789, Ency. Meth. Vers., 1, p. 262. No loc. Kiener, 1835, Coq. Vivants, *Purpura*, pp. 133-134, pl. 41, fig. 96 a. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 146, col. pl. 22, fig. 3.
- DRUPA Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten., 2, p. 55. L.T. (Wenz, 1941, Handbuch d. Palaeozool., (Schindewolf), 6, p. 1112) *ricinus* Linne.
1520. *ricinus* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 750. Rumph, 1741, Amboin. Rariteitk., pl. 24, fig. E. Amboina. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 147, fig. 10.
- MORULA Schumacher, 1817, Essai nouv. Syst. Test., pp. 68, 227. O.T. *papillosa* Schumacher (= *uva* Bolten-Roding).
1521. *uva* Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten, 2, p. 56. East Indies, for Martini, 1777, Conch. Cab., 3, pl. 101, fig. 970. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 147, pl. 23, fig. 16.
1522. *anaxares* Kiener, 1835, Coq. Vivants, *Purpura*, p. 26, pl. 7, fig. 17. Loc. unknown. Thornley, 1954, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1952-3, p. 32, pl. 1, fig. 1. Angourie, north N.S.W.
1523. *marginalba* Blainville, 1832, Nouv. Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, (3), 1, p. 209, pl. 10, fig. 6. South Seas (= Port Jackson, N.S.W.). Kiener, 1835, Coq. Vivants, *Purpura*, p. 24, pl. 5, fig. 11. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 148, fig. 9 (H.989).
- OPPOMORUS Iredale, 1937, Aust. Zool., 8, p. 258.
H.T. *noduliferus* Menke.
1524. *noduliferus* Menke 1829, Conch. Samml. Malsb., p. 33. No loc. (= Tonga) (= *chaidea* Duclos, 1832, Ann. Sci. Nat. Paris, 26, p. 106, pl. 1, fig. 4) (H.988).
- DRUPELLA Thiele, 1925, Wiss. d. Tiefsee Exp. "Valdivia", 17, (2), p. 137 (171). O.T. *siderea* Reeve.
1525. *ochrostoma* Blainville, 1832, Nouv. Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, (3), 1, p. 205. Tonga. Based on Quoy and Gaimard, 1833, Voy. Astrol., Zool., pl. 38, fig. 8 (vernacular only). Thornley, 1954, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1952-3, p. 32, pl. 1, fig. 4. Woody Head, north N.S.W.
- SEMICINULA Martens, 1903, Wiss. d. Tiefsee. Exp. "Valdivia", 7, (1), pp. 95, 137. L.T. (Iredale, 1918, Proc. Mal. Soc., 13, p. 38) *muricina* Blainville.
1526. *margariticola* Broderip, 1833, Proc. Comm. Zool. Soc. Lond., 2, p. 177. Lord Hood I., Pacific Ocean. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 148, fig. 1.
1527. *biconica* Blainville, 1832, Nouv. Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, (3), 1, p. 203, pl. 9, fig. 1. No loc. Thornley, 1954, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1952-3, p. 32, pl. 1, fig. 2. Ballina, north N.S.W.
1528. *spinosa* H. and A. Adams, 1853, Gen. Rec. Moll., 1, p. 130. Philippine Islands. Based on Reeve, 1846, Conch. Icon., 3, *Ricinula*, pl. 2, fig. 12b (*chrysostoma*, not of Deshayes, 1844) (= *ambusta* Dall, 1924, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., 75, p. 304, new name for fig. 12b above).

Suborder TOXOGLOSSA

Family TEREBRIDAE

TEREBRA Lamarck, 1799, Mem. Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris, 1799, p. 71. H.T. *subulata* Linne.

1529. *fictilis* Hinds, 1844, Thes. Conch. (Sowerby), 1, p. 183, pl. 45, figs. 109-110. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hedley, 1900, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 509, pl. 26, fig. 14 (H.809).

1530. *assimilis* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 111, pl. 13, fig. 8. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

1531. *bicolor* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 11, pl. 13, fig. 7. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.807).

ACUMINIA Dall, 1908, Nautilus, 21, pp. 124-125. O.T. *lanceata* Linne.

1532. *lauretanae* Tenison-Woods, 1878, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 2, p. 262. Off Port Jackson, N.S.W., 45 fm. Cf. May, 1923, Illus. Index Tasm. Shells, pl. 34, fig. 12. Off Schouten Is., Tasmania, 40 fm. (H.810).

1533. *lauretanae tabifica* Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 268. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 300 fm. Hedley and Petterd, 1906, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 222, pl. 37, fig. 9.

1534. *marmorata* Deshayes, 1859, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1859, p. 279. Port Curtis, Queensland. Reeve, 1860, Conch. Icon., 12, *Terebra*, pl. 19, fig. 91 (H.811).

1535. *venila* Tenison-Woods, 1879, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 4, p. 23, pl. 4, fig. 2. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.813).

1536. *brazieri* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 16, pl. 1, fig. 15. Broken Bay, N.S.W. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 262, pl. 37, figs. 6, 7 (H.808).

DIMIDACUS Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 341. O.T. *melamans* Iredale.

1537. *exultus* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 224, pl. 25, fig. 3. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

1538. *albomarginatus* Deshayes, 1859, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1859, p. 314. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Reeve, 1860, Conch. Icon., 12, *Terebra*, pl. 15, fig. 65.

1539. *melamans* Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 341, pl. 38, fig. 7. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

TRIPLOSTEPHANUS Dall, 1908, Nautilus, 21, pp. 124-125. O.T. *triseriatus* Gray.

1540. *praelongus* Deshayes, 1859, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1859, p. 315. Port Curtis, Queensland. Reeve, 1860, Conch. Icon., 12, *Terebra*, pl. 8, fig. 28 (H.812).

PERVICACIA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 262. O.T. *ustulata* Deshayes.

1541. *ustulata* Deshayes, 1857, J. de Conch., 6 p. 97, pl. 3, fig. 12. Tasmania. Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 262. Disaster Bay, N.S.W., 10-25 fm.

1542. *assecla* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 263, pl. 36, fig. 16. Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 10-25 fm.

DIPLOMERIZA Dall, 1919, Nautilus, 33, p. 32. O.T. *duplicata* Lamarck.

1543. *ballina* Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 729, pl. 84, fig. 86. Trial Bay, N.S.W. (H.814).

1544. *vallesia* Hedley, 1912, Rec. Aust. Mus., 8, p. 147, pl. 43, fig. 31. Trial Bay, N.S.W. (H.815).

PARVITEREBRA Pilsbry, 1904, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., 56, p. 5. O.T. *paucivolvis* Pilsbry.

1545. *trilineata* A. Adams and Angas, 1864, Proc.

Zool. Soc. Lond., 1863, p. 418, pl. 37, fig. 13. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.817).

1546. *brazieri* Angas, 1875, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1875, p. 390, pl. 45, fig. 5, 5 a. Off Port Jackson, N.S.W., 25 fm. (= *angasi* Tryon, 1884, Man. Conch., 7, p. 38, new name only) (H.816).

Family CONIDAE

CYLINDRUS Deshayes, 1824, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., 5, p. 236. Emendation of *Cylinder* Montfort, 1810, Conch. Syst., 2, p. 390. O.T. *textile* Linne (not *Cylinder* Voet, 1796) (= *Darioconus* Iredale, 1930, Mem. Queensland Mus., 10, p. 79. O.T. *omaria* Bruguiere).

1547. *textile* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 717. I. Banda, Moluccas. Rumph, 1741, Amboin. Rariteitk., pl. 32, figs. O, P.

1548. *osullivani* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 224, pl. 25, fig. 13. Northern N.S.W.

RHIZOCONUS Morch, 1852, Cat. Conch. Yoldi, p. 68. L.T. (Iredale, 1930, Mem. Q'ld. Mus, 10, p. 80) *miles* Linne.

1549. *capitaneus* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 713. Amboina. Rumph, 1741, Amboin. Rariteitk., pl. 33, fig. X. Reeve, 1843, Conch. Icon., 1, *Conus*, pl. 11, fig. 54 (H.820).

VIRROCONUS Iredale, 1930, Mem. Queensland Mus., 10, p. 80. O.T. *ebraeus* Linne.

1550. *ebraeus* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 715. Amboina, Rumph, 1741, Amboin. Rariteitk., pl. 33, fig. BB.

1551. *chaldaeus* Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten., 2, p. 42. Mauritius. Martini, 1773, Conch. Cab., 2, pl. 63, figs. 699, 700 (= *vermiculatus* Lamarck, 1822).

1552. *coronatus* Gmelin, 1791, Syst. Nat., pt. 6, p. 3389. No loc. Gualtier, 1742, Index Test. Conchyl., pl. 20, fig. R (H.821).

1553. *imperator* Woolacott, 1956, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1954-5, p. 72, p. 74, fig. 3. Cairns, Queensland.

CLEOBULA Iredale, 1930, Mem. Queensland Mus., 10, p. 78. O.T. *fuliginus* Linne.

1554. *livida* Bruguiere, 1792, Ency. Meth. Vers, 1, p. 630. Based on D'Argenville, 1780, La Conchyl., ed. 3 (Favanne), p. 441, pl. 15, fig. M. Mauritius.

FLORACONUS Iredale, 1930, Mem. Queensland Mus., 10, p. 80. O.T. *anemone* Lamarck.

1555. *papilliferus* Sowerby, 1834, Conch. Illus., pt. 56, List., fig. 79. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hedley, 1918, J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 51, Suppl., p. M.79 (*maculosus*, not of Sowerby 1833) (H.823).

1556. *jukesii* Reeve, 1848, Conch. Icon., 1, *Conus*, Suppl., pl. 2, fig. 278. North Australia.

1557. *peronianus* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 224, pl. 25, fig. 12. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

1558. *aplustre* Reeve, 1843, Conch. Icon., 1, *Conus*, pl. 30, fig. 170. Botany Bay, N.S.W. (= *cookii* Brazier, 1870, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1870, p. 109. Botany Bay, N.S.W.) (H.819).

1559. *angasi* Tryon, 1884, Man. Conch., 6, p. 62, pl. 19, fig. 99. Port Jackson, N.S.W. New name for *Conus metcalfei* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 173, pl. 26, fig. 13 (not *C. metcalfi* Reeve 1843) (= *sydneyensis* Sowerby, 1887, Thes. Conch., 5, p. 260, pl. 510, fig. 694, new name as above) (H.818).

1560. *innotabilis* Smith, 1891, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1891, p. 487, pl. 40, fig. 1. Richmond River, northern N.S.W. (H.822).

PARVICONUS Cotton and Godfrey, 1932, South Aust. Nat., 13, p. 68. O.T. *rutilus* Cotton and Godfrey (not of Menke, 1843, Spec. Moll. Nov. Holl., p. 27. Western Australia).

1561. *smithi* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 36, pl. 5, fig. 8. Botany Bay, N.S.W. (H.824).

ENDEMOCONUS Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 225. O.T. *howelli* Iredale.

1562. *howelli* Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 182, pl. 40, figs. 1, 8. Off Montagu Island, N.S.W., 50-60 fm.

VIRGICONUS Cotton, 1945, Rec. South Aust. Mus., 8, p. 253. O.T. *virgo* Linne.

1563. *rufimaculosus* Macpherson, 1959, Mem. Nat. Mus. Melb., 24, p. 54, pl. on p. 56, figs. 5 a-c. Tweed Heads, N.S.W., 15-30 fm.

Family TURRIDAE

[Ref.:—Laseron, 1954, Revision of New South Wales Turridae, Aust. Zool. Handbook, Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., pp. -56, pls. 1-12, figs. 1-264.]

Subfamily TURRINAE

XENUROTURRIS Iredale, 1929, Mem. Queensl. Mus., 9, p. 285. O.T. *legitima* Iredale.

1564. *corona* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 6, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2. Off Green Cape, N.S.W., 50-70 fm.

AUSTROTURRIS Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 6. O.T. *steira* Hedley.

1565. *steira* Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 224, pl. 42, fig. 11. Off Cape Three Points, N.S.W., 50 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 6, pl. 1, figs. 3, 4.

EUGEMMULA Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 226. O.T. *hawleyi* Iredale.

1566. *hawleyi* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 226, pl. 25, figs. 11, 14. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 7, pl. 1, figs. 5-7.

EPIDIRELLA Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 226. H.T. *tasmanica* May (= *Austrogemmula* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 7. O.T. *tasmanica* May).

1567. *tasmanica* May, 1910, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1910, p. 391, pl. 12, fig. 16. Off Schouten I., Tasmania, 40 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., pl. 1, figs. 8-9. Disaster Bay, N.S.W., 5 fm.

CLAMTURRIS Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 226. O.T. *incredula* Iredale.

1568. *incredula* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 226, pl. 25, fig. 21. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 7, pl. 1, fig. 10.

MICANTAPEX Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 319. O.T. *agnata* Hedley and Petterd.

1569. *agnata* Hedley and Petterd, 1906, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 220, pl. 37, fig. 3. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 250 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 8, pl. 1, figs. 11-12 (H.828).

1570. *profundis* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 8, pl. 1, fig. 13. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 300 fm.

1571. *lacertosus* Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 242, pl. 44, fig. 32. Off Point Plomer, N.S.W., 50 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 8, pl. 1, fig. 14.

LUCERAPEX Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 320. O.T. *casearia* Hedley and Petterd.

1572. *casearia* Hedley and Petterd, 1906, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 220, pl. 37, fig. 5. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 300 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 8, pl. 1, fig. 15 (H.826).

1573. *regilla* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 320. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 110 fm. Not figured. Cf. *casearia* Hedley and Petterd above.

EPIDIRONA Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 225. O.T. *hedleyi* Iredale.

1574. *hedleyi* Iredale, 1931, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 225. New name for *Epideira striata* Hedley, 1922 (not *E. striata* Gray, 1827), Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 230, pl. 43, figs. 18-20. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 9, pl. 1, fig. 16 (H.857).

1575. *gabensis* Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 228, pl. 43, fig. 16. Off Gabo Island, Victoria, 80 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 9, pl. 1, figs. 17-20. Disaster Bay, N.S.W., 5 fm.

1576. *philipineri* Tenison-Woods, 1877, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1876, p. 136. North-west coast, Tasmania. May, 1923, Illus. Index Tasm. Shells, pl. 34, fig. 17 (*quoyi*, not of Des Moulins, 1842).

1577. *nodulosa* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 9, pl. 1, figs. 21-23. Off Crowdy Head, N.S.W., 50 fm.

1578. *carinata* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 9, pl. 2, figs. 24-26. Off Manning River, N.S.W., 40-50 fm.

1579. *tuberculata* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 10, pl. 2, figs. 27-28. Off Port Stephens, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

1580. *costifera* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 10, pl. 2, fig. 29. Off Manning River, N.S.W., 40-50 fm.

1581. *candida* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 10, pl. 2, fig. 30. Off Cape Everard, N.S.W., 70-80 fm.

1582. *molleri* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 11, pl. 2, figs. 31-32. Off Crowdy Head, N.S.W., 50 fm.

BENTHOFASCIS Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 319. O.T. *biconica* Hedley.

1583. *biconica* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 385, fig. 98. Shoalhaven Bight, N.S.W., 19-20 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 11, pl. 2, fig. 33 (H.829).

1584. *sarcinula* Hedley, 1905, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 53, fig. 21. Off Cape Byron, north N.S.W., 111 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 11, pl. 2, fig. 34 (H.831).

VEXITOMINA Powell, 1942, Bull. Auck. Inst. Mus., 2, p. 77. O.T. *metcalfei* Angas.

1585. *metcalfei* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 113, pl. 13, fig. 16. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 12, pl. 2, figs. 35-37 (H.849).

1586. *pilazona* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 12, pl. 2, figs. 38-39. Off Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 10-15 fm.

1587. *coxi* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 113, pl. 13, fig. 15. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., pl. 2, figs. 40-41 (H.848).

1588. *garrardi* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 13, pl. 2, figs. 42-43. Twofold Bay, N.S.W.

1589. *coriorudis* Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 237, pl. 43, fig. 25. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 300 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 13, pl. 2, figs. 44-46.

1590. *suavis* Smith, 1888, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (6), 2, p. 305. Off Cape Three Points, N.S.W. Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 489, fig. 103 (102 in error) (type figured). Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 13, pl. 2, fig. 47 (H.851).

1591. *torquata* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 13, pl. 3, figs. 48-49. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

PARACUNEUS Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 14. O.T. *immaculatus* Tenison-Woods.

1592. *immaculatus peronianus* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 14, pl. 3, figs. 50-51. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

1593. *spadix* Watson, 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Chal-

lenger, Zool., 15, p. 310, pl. 26, fig. 6. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 35 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 14, pl. 3, figs. 52-53.

1594. *spadix tumulus* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 14, pl. 3, figs. 54-55. Off Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 50-70 fm.

1595. *kemblensis* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, pl. 3, figs. 56-57. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm.

CONTICOSTA Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 15. O.T. *petilinus* Hedley.

1596. *petilinus* Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 244, pl. 44, fig. 36. Jervis Bay, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 15, pl. 3, fig. 58.

Subfamily CLAVINAE

AUSTRODRILLIA Hedley, 1918, J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 51, Suppl., p. M.79. O.T. *angasi* Crosse.

1597. *angasi* Crosse, 1863, J. de Conch., 11, p. 87, pl. 1, fig. 5. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 16, pl. 3, fig. 59 (H.844).

1598. *beraudiana* Crosse, 1863, J. de Conch., 11, p. 88, pl. 1, fig. 6. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 16, pl. 3, fig. 60 (H.845).

SPLENDRILLIA Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 250. O.T. *woodsii* Beddome.

1599. *woodsii* Beddome, 1883, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1882, p. 167. South Tasmania. May, 1923, Illus. Index. Tasm. Shells, pl. 35, fig. 19. South Tasmania. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., pl. 3, figs. 61-63. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm. (H.847).

1600. *eburnea* Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 251, pl. 45, fig. 43. Off Gabo I., Victoria, 80 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 16, pl. 3, fig. 64.

1601. *nenia* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 387, fig. 101. Off Cabbage Tree Is., Port Stephens, N.S.W., 24 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 16, pl. 3, figs. 65-67 (H.846).

1602. *spadicina* Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 252, pl. 45, fig. 45. Woolgoolga, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 19, pl. 3, figs. 68-69.

1603. *lygdina* Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 252, pl. 45, fig. 44. Off Gabo I., Victoria, 150-200 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., pl. 4, fig. 70.

1604. *molleri* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 17, pl. 4, fig. 71. Off Crowdy Head, N.S.W., 50 fm.

MAORITOMELLA Powell, 1942, Bull. Auck. Inst. Mus., 2, pp. 83, 113. O.T. *albula* Hutton.

1605. *dilecta* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 387, fig. 100. Off Port Stephens, N.S.W., 24 fm. Laseron 1954, op. cit., p. 17, pl. 4, fig. 72 (H.864).

1606. *thola* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 18, pl. 4, fig. 73. Off Manning River, N.S.W., 40-50 fm.

1607. *foliacea* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 18, pl. 4, fig. 74. Off Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 40 fm.

MICRODRILLIA Casey, 1903, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., 55, p. 276. O.T. *cossmanni* Meyer.

1608. *fastosa* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 295, pl. 55, fig. 21. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 19, pl. 4, fig. 75 (H.885).

1609. *stephensis* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 19, pl. 4, figs. 76-78. Off Port Stephens, N.S.W., 30-50 fm.

NARRAWEENA Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 19. O.T. *subtilinea* Hedley.

1610. *subtilinea* Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 219, pl. 42, fig. 6. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (ex *subtilinea* Hedley, 1918, J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 51, Suppl., p. M.82. New name for *Pleurotoma violacea* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 92, not Hinds, 1845). Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 19, pl. 4, figs. 79-80 (H.865).

1611. *carrota* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 19, pl. 4, figs. 81-83. Off Port Stephens, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

PULSARELLA Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 20. O.T. *cognata* Smith.

1612. *cognata* Smith, 1877, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (4), 19, p. 490. Australia. Hedley, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 38, p. 487, pl. 10 bis, fig. 2 (type figured). Laseron, 1954, op. cit., pl. 4, fig. 84. Woolgoolga, N.S.W. (H.863).

Subfamily BORSONIINAE

TELEOCHILUS Harris, 1897, Cat. Tert. Moll. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 64. H.T. *gracillima* Tenison-Woods (= *Litachilus* Powell, 1944, Rec. Auck. Mus., 3, p. 64. O.T. *royanus* Iredale (not *Teleocheilus* Harris as used by Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, pp. 356, 357, which is *Benthofascis* Iredale, 1936)

1613. *royanus* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 264, pl. 34, fig. 67. Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 10-25 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 22, pl. 4, figs. 89-90.

MITRITHARA Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 233. O.T. *alba* Petterd.

1614. *probes* Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 236, pl. 43, fig. 22. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 21, pl. 4, fig. 85.

SCRINIUM Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 258. O.T. *brazieri* Smith.

1615. *brazieri* Smith, 1891, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1891, p. 487, pl. 40, fig. 2. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 21, pl. 4, fig. 86 (H.830).

1616. *furtivum* Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 259, pl. 45, fig. 53. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 21, pl. 4, fig. 87.

Subfamily MANGELIINAE

FILODRILLIA Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 220. O.T. *tricarinata* Tenison-Woods.

1617. *tricarinata* Tenison-Woods, 1878, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 2, p. 265. Off Sydney Heads, N.S.W., 45 fm. Hedley, 1901, Rec. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 23, fig. 3 (type figured). Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 389, fig. 104 (adult specimen). Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 23, pl. 5, figs. 91-93 (H.852).

1618. *tricarinata intermissa* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 23, pl. 5, figs. 94-96. Off Green Cape, N.S.W., 50-70 fm.

1619. *mucronata* Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 222, pl. 42, fig. 8. Off Port Stephens, N.S.W., 24 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 23, pl. 5, figs. 97-99.

1620. *delicatula* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 23, pl. 5, fig. 100. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

1621. *stadialis* Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 224, pl. 42, fig. 10. Off Wollongong, N.S.W., 100 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 24, pl. 5, fig. 101.

1622. *haswelli* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 297, pl. 55, fig. 22. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 24, pl. 5, fig. 102.

1623. *ordinata* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 24, pl. 5, fig. 103. Off Green Cape, N.S.W., 50-70 fm.

1624. *thornleyana* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 24, pl. 5, figs. 104, 105. Off Port Stephens, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

1625. *vitrea* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 25, pl. 5, figs. 106-107. Off Cape Everard, N.S.W., 70-80 fm.

1626. *teres* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 25, pl. 5, figs. 108-109. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 20-25 fm.

AUSTROCARINA Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 21. O.T. *recta* Hedley.

1627. *recta* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 386, fig. 99. Off Cape Three Points, N.S.W., 41-50 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 22, pl. 4, fig. 88 (H.827).

AUSTROPUSILLA Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 25. O.T. *hilum* Hedley.

1628. *hilum* Hedley, 1908, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 33, p. 471, pl. 9, fig. 17. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W., 12 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 25, pl. 5, figs. 110-112 (H.880).

1629. *profundis* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W.

- Turridae, p. 25, pl. 5, fig. 113. Off Green Cape, N.S.W., 70 fm.
- ETREMA Hedley, 1918, J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 51, Suppl., p. M.79. O.T. *aliciae* Melvill and Standen.
1630. *bicolor* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 18, pl. 1, fig. 20. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron 1954, op. cit., p. 26, pl. 6, figs. 114-115 (H.861).
1631. *alliterata* Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 728, pl. 82, figs. 56-57. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 26, pl. 6, figs. 116-118 (H.860).
1632. *nassoides* Reeve, 1845, Conch. Icon., 1, *Pleurotoma*, pl. 29, fig. 259. West Indies (error = Port Jackson, N.S.W.) (= *zonulata* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 113, pl. 13, fig. 17. Sydney Harbour.) Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 26, pl. 6, figs. 119-121 (H.862).
1633. *denseplicata tasmanis* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 27, pl. 6, figs. 122-124 (type 123). Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.
1634. *constricta* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 27, pl. 6, fig. 125-126. Port Jackson, N.S.W.
1635. *levicosta* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 27, pl. 6, figs. 127-128. Off Port Stephens, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.
1636. *pyramis* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 28, pl. 6, figs. 129-131. Shellharbour, N.S.W.
1637. *kitcheni* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 28, pl. 6, figs. 131-134. Off Eden, N.S.W., 8 fm.
1638. *kitcheni attenuata* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 28, pl. 6, figs. 135-136. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 30-50 fm.
- GURALEUS Hedley, 1918, J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 51, Suppl., p. M.79. O.T. *pictus* A. Adams and Angas.
1639. *pictus* A. Adams and Angas, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1863, p. 419, pl. 37, fig. 7. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 29, pl. 7, figs. 137-140 (H.837).
1640. *fascinus* Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 314, pl. 52, fig. 141. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 30, pl. 7, fig. 142.
1641. *fascinus stephenensis* Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 314, pl. 52, fig. 142. Port Stephens, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 30, pl. 7, fig. 141.
1642. *tasmanis* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 30, pl. 7, figs. 143-144. Off Green Cape, N.S.W., 70 fm.
1643. *tasmanis tritonus* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 30, pl. 7, figs. 145-146. Off Green Cape, N.S.W., 50-70 fm.
1644. *flavescens* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 37, pl. 5, fig. 11. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 30, pl. 7, fig. 147 (H.833).
1645. *brazieri* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 18, pl. 1, fig. 21. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 30, pl. 7, figs. 148-149 (H.832).
1646. *asper* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 31, pl. 7, figs. 150-151. Off Clarence River, N.S.W., 15 fm.
1647. *nanus* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 31, pl. 7, fig. 152. Manly, N.S.W.
1648. *fossa* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 31, pl. 7, fig. 153. Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 30 fm.
- MITRAGURALEUS Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 32. O.T. *mitralis* A. Adams and Angas.
1649. *mitralis* A. Adams and Angas, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1863, p. 420. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hedley, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 38, p. 310, pl. 19, fig. 75. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 32, pl. 7, figs. 154-155 (H.836).
- EUGURALEUS Cotton, 1947, South Aust. Naturalist, 24, p. 15. O.T. *anisus* Cotton.
1650. *thornleyanus* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 32, pl. 7, figs. 156-157. Off Port Stephens, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.
1651. *jacksonensis* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 37, pl. 5, fig. 10. Off Port Jackson, N.S.W., 25 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 32, pl. 8, figs. 158-159 (H.838 pt.).
1652. *tasmanicus peronianus* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 33, pl. 8, fig. 160. Off Montagu I., N.S.W., 7 fm. (H.838 pt.).
- PARAGURALEUS Powell, 1944, Rec. Auck. Inst. Mus., 3, p. 49. O.T. *balcombensis* Powell.
1653. *eminus* Hedley, 1905, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 53, fig. 20. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 33, pl. 8, figs. 161-162 (H.834).
1654. *eminus brevostium* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 34, pl. 8, fig. 163. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.
1655. *howelli* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 34, pl. 8, figs. 164-165. Off Cape Everard, N.S.W., 70-80 fm.
1656. *subitus* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 34, pl. 8, figs. 166-168. Off Green Cape, N.S.W., 50-70 fm.
1657. *tepidus* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 34, pl. 8, fig. 169. Off Port Stephens, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.
1658. *costatus* Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 313, pl. 52, fig. 140. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 35, pl. 8, figs. 170-171.

1659. *serpentis* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 35, pl. 8, fig. 172. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

1660. *alternatus* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 35, pl. 8, figs. 173-175. Off Manning River, N.S.W., 40-50 fm.

1661. *permutatus* Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 320, pl. 53, fig. 148. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 35, pl. 8, fig. 176.

1662. *lucidus* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 35, pl. 8, figs. 177-178. Off Long Reef, north of Sydney, N.S.W., 14 fm.

TURRELLA Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 36. O.T. *tenuilirata* Angas.

1663. *tenuilirata* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 17, pl. 1, fig. 18. Port Jackson, N.S.W., 5 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 36, pl. 9, figs. 179-182 (H.841).

1664. *morologus* Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 319, pl. 52, fig. 146. Off Botany Heads, N.S.W., 50-52 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 36, pl. 9, figs. 183-184.

1665. *crassa* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 36, pl. 9, figs. 185-186. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

1666. *letourneuxiana* Crosse and Fischer, 1865, J. de Conch., 13, p. 425, pl. 11, fig. 7. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 37, pl. 9, figs. 187-188 (H.835).

1667. *gracilis* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 37, pl. 9, figs. 189-190. Off Green Cape, N.S.W., 70 fm.

1668. *subcostata* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 37, pl. 9, figs. 191-192. Crookhaven Heads, N.S.W.

1669. *asperrima* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 38, pl. 9, figs. 193-194. Off Port Hacking, N.S.W.

MARITA Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 312. O.T. *compta* A. Adams and Angas.

1670. *compta* A. Adams and Angas, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1863, p. 419, pl. 37, fig. 5. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 38, pl. 9, figs. 195-196 (H.853).

1671. *elongata* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 38, pl. 9, figs. 197-198. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

1672. *tumida* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 39, pl. 9, figs. 199-200. Off Port Stephens, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

HETEROCITHARA Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 297. O.T. *bilineata* Angas.

1673. *bilineata* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 18, pl. 1, fig. 23. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 40, pl. 9, figs. 201-202 (H.866).

APISPIRALIA Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 40. O.T. *albocincta* Angas.

1674. *albocincta* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 18, pl. 1, fig. 22. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 40, pl. 10, figs. 203-204 (H.873).

1675. *catena* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 40, pl. 10, figs. 205-206. Off Long Reef, north of Sydney, N.S.W., 14 fm.

1676. *maxima* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 40, pl. 10, fig. 207. Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 10-15 fm.

PSEUDODAPHNELLA Boettger, 1895, Nachr. d. Malak. Gesell., 27, p. 58. O.T. *philippinensis* Reeve.

1677. *pustulata* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 38, pl. 5, fig. 14. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 41, pl. 10, figs. 208, 209 (H.855).

PARAMONTANA Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 41. O.T. *modesta* Angas.

1678. *modesta* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 38, pl. 5, fig. 15. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 41, pl. 10, figs. 210, 211 (H.854).

1679. *rufozonata* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 38, pl. 5, fig. 13. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 41, pl. 10, fig. 12 (H.856).

1680. *fusca* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 41, pl. 10, figs. 213-214. Off Eden, N.S.W.

APITUA Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 42. O.T. *delicatula* Laseron.

1681. *delicatula* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 42, pl. 10, figs. 215-216. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

MACTEOLA Hedley, 1918, J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 51, Suppl., p. M.79. O.T. *anomala* Angas.

1682. *anomala* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 34, pl. 5, fig. 1. Off Port Jackson, N.S.W., 25 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 42, pl. 10, fig. 217 (H.859).

PSEUDORHAPHITOMA Boettger, 1895, Nachr. d. Malak. Gesell., 27, p. 56. O.T. *fairbanki* G. and H. Nevill.

1683. *alticostata* Sowerby, 1896, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 2, p. 31, pl. 3, fig. 16. St. Vincent Gulf, South Aust. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 43, pl. 10, fig. 218. Cronulla, N.S.W. (H.839).

1684. *informis* Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 310, pl. 51, fig. 135. Broughton Island, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 43, pl. 10, fig. 219.

1685. *pyramidula* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 43, pl. 10, figs. 220-221. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

Subfamily DAPHNELLINAE

*ARADAPHNE Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 44. O.T. *botanica* Hedley.

1686. *botanica* Hedley, 1918, J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 51, Suppl., p. M.83. New name for *Pleurotoma fragilis* Reeve, 1845, Conch. Icon., 1, *Pleurotoma fragilis* Deshayes, 1834). Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 326, pl. 53, figs. 157-159. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 44, pl. 11, figs. 222-223 (H.869).

1687. *bucklandi* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 44, pl. 11, figs. 224-225. Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 10-15 fm.

ISODAPHNE Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 44. O.T. *garrardi* Laseron.

1688. *garrardi* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 44, pl. 11, figs. 226-227. Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 10-15 fm.

AUSTRODAPHNELLA Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 45. O.T. *clathrata* Laseron.

1689. *clathrata* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 45, pl. 11, figs. 228-229. Broken Bay, N.S.W.

ASPERDAPHNE Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 338. (New name for *Scabrella* Hedley, 1918, J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 51, Suppl. p. M.79, not *Scabrella* Sacco, 1890.) O.T. *versivestita* Hedley.

1690. *versivestita* Hedley, 1912, Rec. Aust. Mus., 8, p. 148, pl. 43, fig. 33. Botany Heads, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 45, pl. 11, fig. 230 (H.877).

1691. *brenchleyi* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 37, pl. 5, fig. 12. Port Stephens, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 45, pl. 11, figs. 231, 232 (H.874).

1692. *hayesiana* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 17, pl. 1, fig. 17. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 45, pl. 11, figs. 233-234 (H.875).

1693. *rugosa* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 46, pl. 11, figs. 235-237. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

1694. *sepulta* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 46, pl. 11, figs. 238-239. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

1695. *vestalis* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 390, fig. 105. Off Cape Three Points, N.S.W., 41-50 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 46, pl. 11, figs. 240, 241 (H.878).

TASMADAPHNE Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 46. O.T. *spicula* Laseron.

1696. *spicula* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 47, pl. 11, figs. 242-243. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

1697. *aculeola* Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 728, pl. 82, fig. 58. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 47, pl. 11, figs. 244, 245 (H.867).

FUSIDAPHNE Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 47. O.T. *bullata* Laseron.

1698. *bullata* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 47, pl. 12, figs. 246-247. Twofold Bay, N.S.W., 10-15 fm.

VEPRECULA Melvill, 1917, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 12, pp. 141, 188. O.T. *sykesii* Melvill and Standen.

1699. *vepratrica* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 384, fig. 97. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 48, pl. 12, figs. 248-250 (H.879).

EXOMILUS Hedley, 1918, J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 57, Suppl., p. M.79. O.T. *lutarius* Hedley.

1700. *lutarius* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 296, pl. 54, figs. 11, 12. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 48, pl. 12, figs. 251, 252 (*lutarius* in error) (H.842).

1701. *cylindricus* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 48, pl. 12, figs. 253-254. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm.

1702. *spica* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 297, pl. 55, fig. 20. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 48, pl. 12, fig. 255 (H.881).

NEPOTILLA Hedley, 1918, J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 51, Suppl., p. M.79. O.T. *bathentoma* Verco.

1703. *serrata* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 49, pl. 12, figs. 256-257. Port Stephens, N.S.W.

1704. *carinata* Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 49, pl. 12, figs. 258-259. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

1705. *excavata* Gatliff, 1906, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., 19, (n.s.), p. 1, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2. Point Nepean, Victoria. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 49, pl. 12, fig. 260. Port Stephens, N.S.W. (H.872).

MICROGENIA Laseron, 1954, Revision N.S.W. Turridae, p. 50. O.T. *edwini* Henn and Brazier.

1706. *edwini* Henn and Brazier, 1894, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 19, p. 168, pl. 14, fig. 3. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 50, pl. 12, figs. 261, 262 (H.870).

SPECIES OF DOUBTFUL CLASSIFICATION

1707. *Asperdaphne compacta* Hedley, 1922, Rec. Aust. Mus., 13, p. 340, pl. 55, fig. 174. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm. Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 51, pl. 12, fig. 263 (copied). (The types are in bad condition, and doubtfully referred to *Asperdaphne*.)

1708. *Pleurotoma (Drillia) multilirata* Smith, 1877, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (4), 19, p. 496, ? Port Jackson, N.S.W. Type figured. Hedley, 1903, Mem.

Aust. Mus., 4, p. 389, fig. 102 (not 103). Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 51, pl. 12, fig. 264 (copied). This species was referred to *Inquisitor* by Hedley (1922) but it does not belong there. It has not been recorded since (see Laseron, 1954) (H.850).

Fusus pagodoides Watson, 1882, is not a Turrid, but is dealt with above under *Columbarium*. *Aspella undata* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 294, pl. 55, fig. 15 (H.973), is not a Turrid, fide Laseron, 1954, op. cit., p. 51 (see above after Family Trophonidae).

Two apparently alien species were recorded by Hedley, 1922, from Norah Head, New South Wales, and as these are still doubtfully from this state, must be held in suspense for confirmation. These are *Daphnella boholensis* Reeve, 1843, Conch. Icon., 1, *Daphnella*, pl. 13, fig. 112 (Bohol I., Philippine Islands) and *Pleurotoma carinulata* Souverbie, 1875, J. de Conch., 23, p. 289, pl. 13, fig. 6 (New Caledonia). *Hemilienardia homochroa* Hedley, 1922, is a Queensland species which was recorded from New South Wales on the basis of one immature shell from Coogee, near Sydney, which cannot be identified with certainty.

Subclass PULMONATA

Order BASOMMATOPHORA

Family PYTHIIDAE

MELOSIDULA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 328. O.T. *zonata* H. and A. Adams.

1709. *zonata* H. and A. Adams, 1855, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1854, p. 32. Sydney, N.S.W. Hedley, 1906, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 30, p. 537, pl. 33, fig. 30. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 364, text fig. 86, fig. 6 (H.990).

1710. *granosula* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 328, pl. 24, fig. 22. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

1711. *nucleus* Gmelin, 1791, Syst. Nat., pt. 6, p. 3651. "Otaheite" (error, ex Martyn, 1784, Univ. Conch., pl. 67, cf. Hedley, 1912, Rec. Aust. Mus., 8, p. 152) = Cooktown, N. Queensland. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 364, text fig. 86, fig. 8.

MARIPYTHIA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 328. O.T. *xanthostoma* H. and A. Adams.

1712. *xanthostoma* H. and A. Adams, 1855, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1854, p. 35. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Hedley, 1902, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 26, p. 704, pl. 34, fig. 18 (H.991).

OPHICARDELUS Beck, 1838, Index Moll., p. 108. H.T. *ornatus* Ferussac. [Ref.:—Iredale, 1926, Vict. Naturalist, 42, pp. 268-270, figs. in text.]

1713. *ornatus* Ferussac, 1821, Tabl. Syst. Anim. Moll., p. 103. Tasmania. Iredale, 1926, loc. cit., p. 268, fig. 1 (H.992).

1714. *sulcatus* H. and A. Adams, 1855, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1854, p. 34. Sydney, N.S.W. Hedley, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 38, p. 333, pl. 19, fig. 86 (= *stutchburyi* Pfeiffer, 1857, Proc.

Zool. Soc. Lond., 1856, p. 393. Port Curtis, Queensland. Hedley, 1913, loc. cit., p. 334, pl. 19, fig. 88). (H.993).

1715. *quoyi* H. and A. Adams, 1855, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1854, p. 34. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Hedley, 1913, loc. cit., p. 333, pl. 19, fig. 87.

PLECOTREMA H. and A. Adams, 1854, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1853, p. 120. T.T. *typica* H. and A. Adams.

1716. *lirata* H. and A. Adams, 1854, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1853, p. 121. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Sykes, 1895, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 1, p. 241. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 364, text fig. 86, fig. 12 (H.994).

Family LEUCONOPSIDAE

LEUCONOPSIS Hutton, 1884, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 16, p. 213. H.T. *obsoleta* Hutton.

1717. *inermis* Hedley, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 722, pl. 48, fig. 15. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.995).

Family SIPHONARIIDAE

ELLSIPHON Iredale, 1940, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 437. H.T. *marza* Iredale.

1718. *denticulatus* Quoy and Gaimard, 1833, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 2, p. 340, pl. 25, figs. 19-20. Western Port, Victoria. McAlpine, 1952, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1951-2, p. 41, fig. 1. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.999).

HUBENDICKULA McAlpine, 1952, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1951-2, p. 42. O.T. *diemenensis* Quoy and Gaimard.

1719. *diemenensis* Quoy and Gaimard, 1833, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 2, p. 327, pl. 25, figs. 1-12. Tasmania. McAlpine, 1952, loc. cit., p. 41, fig. 2.

PLANESIPHON Iredale, 1940, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 437. L.T. (McAlpine, 1952, loc. cit., p. 42) *elegans* Iredale.

1720. *bifurcata* Reeve, 1856, Conch. Icon., 9, *Siphonaria*, pl. 5, fig. 22. Port Jackson, N.S.W. McAlpine, 1952, loc. cit., p. 41, fig. 3 (H.998).

TALISIPHON Iredale, 1940, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 442. O.T. *virgulata* Hedley.

1721. *virgulata* Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 751, pl. 85, figs. 96-98. Sydney, N.S.W. (H.1000).

1722. *oblivirgulata* Hubendick, 1943, Arkiv. fur. Zool., Bd. 35a, p. 4, figs. 2, 6. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

PUGILLARIA Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 277. O.T. *stowae* Verco.

1723. *stowae comita* Iredale, 1924, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 277. Sydney beaches, N.S.W. Not figured. Cf. *stowae* Verco, 1906, Trans. Roy. Soc. Sth. Aust., 30, p. 223, pl. 8, figs. 3, 8 (H.1002).

Family GADINIIDAE

(Trimusculidae)

GADINALEA Iredale, 1940, Aust. Zool., 9, p. 437. O.T. *conica* Angas.

1724. *conica* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 115, pl. 13, fig. 27. Coogee Bay, near Sydney, N.S.W. (H.1003).

Family AMPHIBOLIDAE

SALINATOR Hedley, 1900, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 511. O.T. *fragilis* Lamarck.

1725. *fragilis* Lamarck, 1822, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 6, (2), p. 179. King George's Sound, Western Australia. Delessert, 1841, Rec. Coq. Lam., pl. 31, figs. 4 a, b, c. Woolacott, 1945, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1944-5, p. 36, pl. 3, figs. 3, 4, 5, 6, 10 (H.997).

1726. *solida* Schacko, 1878, Jahrb. deut. Malak. Gesell., 5, p. 1, pl. 1. Sydney, N.S.W. Woolacott, 1945, loc. cit., p. 36, pl. 3, figs. 1, 2, 7, 8, 9.

Order STYLOMMATOPHORA

Family ONCHIDIIDAE

[Ref.:—Bretnall, 1919, Rec. Aust. Mus., 12, pp. 303-328, pl. 38.]

ONCHIDIUM Buchanan, 1800, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., 5, p. 132. H.T. *typhae* Buchanan.

1727. *verruculatum* Cuvier, 1830, Regne Anim., 2 ed., 3, p. 46. Red Sea. Semper, 1882, Reise Arch. Philipp., 3, Land Moll., 6, p. 255, pl. 21, fig. 1, pl. 22, figs. 3, 4. Philippines. Bretnall, 1919, loc. cit., p. 310. Broken Bay, N.S.W.

1728. *damelii* Semper, 1882, Reise Arch. Philipp., 3, Land Moll., 6, p. 270, pl. 22, fig. 2, pl. 21, fig. 9. Sydney, N.S.W. Bretnall, 1919, loc. cit., p. 318. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 367, text fig. 86, fig. 11.

1729. *chameleon* Brazier, 1886, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 10, p. 729. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Bretnall, 1919, loc. cit., p. 320, pl. 38, figs. 1-4 (H.996).

ONCHIDELLA Gray, 1850, Fig. Mollusc. Anim., 2, p. 117. L.T. (Winckworth, 1932, J. of Conch., 19, p. 235) *nigricans* Quoy and Gaimard.

1730. *patelloide* Quoy and Gaimard, 1832, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 2, p. 212, pl. 15, figs. 21-23. New Zealand. Bretnall, 1919, loc. cit., p. 324. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 368, text fig. 86, fig. 13.

1731. *reticulata* Semper, 1882, Reise Arch. Philipp., 3, Land Moll., 6, p. 278, pl. 20, fig. 6, pl. 21, figs. 16, 20, 23, pl. 23, fig. 1. Sydney, N.S.W.

ONCHIDINA Semper, 1882, Reise Arch. Philipp., 3, Land Moll., 6, p. 287. O.T. *australis* Semper.

1732. *australis* Semper, 1882, Reise Arch. Philipp., 3, Land Moll., 6, p. 287, pl. 19, figs. 14, 15, pl. 21,

fig. 27, pl. 23, fig. 10. Brisbane, Queensland. Bretnall, 1919, loc. cit., p. 325. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 369. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

Subclass OPISTHOBRANCHIA

Order CEPHALASPIDEA

"PYRAMIDELLIDAE"

Family ODOSTOMIIDAE

Subfamily ODOSTOMIINAE

[Refs.:—Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, pp. 298-330, figs. 1-98. Laseron, 1959, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 10, pp. 177-267, figs. 1-23.]

SYRNOA A. Adams, 1860, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (3), 5, p. 405. H.T. *gracillima* A. Adams.

1733. *tincta* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 15, pl. 1, fig. 11. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 301, figs. 1, 2 (H.1026).

1734. *aurantiaca* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 112, pl. 13, fig. 4. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 301, fig. 4 (H.1022).

1735. *bifasciata* Tenison-Woods, 1876, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1875, p. 145. South Tasmania. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 301, fig. 8 (= *jucunda* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 173, pl. 26, fig. 10. Port Jackson, N.S.W.) (H.1023).

1736. *lata* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 301, fig. 3. Jervis Bay, N.S.W.

1737. *jacksonensis* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 301, fig. 5. Port Jackson, N.S.W., 15 fm.

1738. *manifesta* Hedley, 1912, Rec. Aust. Mus., 8, p. 143, pl. 42, figs. 23, 24. Port Stephens, N.S.W. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 303, fig. 6 (H.1025).

1739. *angusta* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 303, fig. 7. Shellharbour, N.S.W.

1740. *convexa* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 303, figs. 11, 95. Cronulla, N.S.W.

1741. *macrocephala* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 362, fig. 85. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 304, fig. 10 (H.1024).

COLSYRNOA Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 348. O.T. *sericea* Iredale.

1742. *sericea* Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 348, pl. 38, fig. 16. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

1743. *decolorata* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 322, pl. 24, fig. 14. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 304, fig. 9.

AGATHA A. Adams, 1860, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (3), 6, p. 422. H.T. *virgo* A. Adams.

1744. *australis* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 15, pl. 1, fig. 9. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 305, fig. 14 (H.1030).

1745. *angasi* Tryon, 1886, Man. Conch., 8, p. 362, pl. 79, fig. 68. New name for *Odostomia lactea* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 112, pl. 13, fig. 11. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (not *O. lactea* Dunker, 1860). Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 306, fig. 17 (H.1029).
1746. *simplex* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 15, pl. 1, fig. 10. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 306, fig. 16 (H.1039).
1747. *laevis* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 112, pl. 13, fig. 10. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 305, fig. 15 (H.1034).
- ODOSTOMIA Fleming, 1813, Edinb. Encycl., 7, p. 76. L.T. (Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 157) *plicatus* Montagu.
1748. *indistincta* Brazier, 1894, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 19, p. 171, pl. 14, fig. 7. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 306, fig. 18 (H.1033).
1749. *microlinea* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 307, fig. 47. Port Jackson, N.S.W.
1750. *tumerea* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 307, fig. 45. Port Hacking, N.S.W.
1751. *stricta* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 307, fig. 20. Port Stephens, N.S.W.
1752. *leopardis* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 308, fig. 23. Port Jackson, N.S.W.
1753. *proletare* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 304, fig. 13. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.
1754. *tasmanica* Tenison-Woods, 1877, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1876, p. 151. South Tasmania. May, 1923, Illus. Index Tasm. Shells, pl. 44, fig. 13. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 305, fig. 12. Off Clarence River, N.S.W., 15 fm.
1755. *occultidens* May, 1915, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1915, pl. 4, fig. 19. Tasmania, 40 fm. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 307, fig. 19. Port Jackson, N.S.W.
- PARODOSTOMIA Laseron, 1959, Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 10, p. 200. O.T. *compta* Brazier.
1756. *subcarina* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 308, figs. 21, 22. Port Jackson, N.S.W.
1757. *pyramidata* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 309, fig. 24. Port Jackson, N.S.W.
- HERVIERA Melvill and Standen, 1899, J. of Conch., 9, p. 185. O.T. *gliriella* Melvill and Standen (= *Rugadentia* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 309. O.T. *ignava* Hedley).
1758. *opaca* Hedley, 1906, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 31, p. 524, pl. 33, fig. 41. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 310, fig. 30 (H.1036).
1759. *ignava* Hedley, 1908, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 33, p. 470, pl. 10, fig. 32. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 309, fig. 25 (H.1032).
1760. *doliae* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 309, fig. 26. Port Jackson Heads, N.S.W., 15 fm.
- ELODIAMEA Hoyle, 1886, Zool. Rec., 22, (1885), Moll., p. 94, footnote. New name for *Elodia* Folin and Perier, 1870, Fonds de la Mer, 2, p. 175 (not *Elodia* Robineau-Desvoidy, 1863). L.T. (Laseron, 1959, loc. cit., p. 212) *elegans* Folin and Perier.
1761. *caelatura* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 310, fig. 28. Port Jackson, N.S.W.
1762. *vincula* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 310, fig. 29. Port Jackson, N.S.W.
1763. *gunnamatta* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., p. 310, fig. 44. Port Hacking, N.S.W.
- EGILA Dall and Bartsch, 1904, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 17, p. 11. O.T. *lacunata* Carpenter.
1764. *mayii* Tate, 1898, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 22, p. 84, pl. 4, fig. 6. South Tasmania. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 312, fig. 31. Port Stephens, N.S.W.
1765. *portseaensis* Gatliff and Gabriel, 1911, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., 24, (n.s.), p. 188, pl. 46, fig. 1. Portsea, Victoria. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 313, fig. 35. Manly, N.S.W. (H.1038).
- PAREGILA Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 312. O.T. *hennii* Henn and Brazier.
1766. *hennii* Henn and Brazier, 1894, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 19, p. 171, pl. 14, fig. 8. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 312, fig. 32 (H.1031).
- LINOPYRGA Laws, 1941, Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. New Zeal., 71, pp. 6, 7. O.T. *rugata* Hutton.
1767. *pascoei* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 112, pl. 13, fig. 12. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 313, fig. 34 (H.1037).
1768. *kreffti* Angas 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 112, pl. 13, fig. 13. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1037).
1769. *fornix* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 313, fig. 46. Broken Bay, N.S.W.
1770. *brevis* Pritchard and Gatliff, 1900, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., 13, (n.s.), p. 135, pl. 21, fig. 4. Western Port, Victoria. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 313, fig. 36 (typical juvenile, Eden), fig. 37 (adult, Broken Bay, association doubtful) (H.1045).
1771. *ceria* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 315, fig. 38. Port Jackson Heads, N.S.W., 5 fm.
1772. *pegma* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 315, fig. 40. Port Jackson Heads, N.S.W., 15 fm.
1773. *lucida* Laseron, 1950, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 265, fig. 20 (*Haurakia*). Manly, N.S.W. (= *Linopyrga bisculpta* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 315, fig. 33, Port Stephens, N.S.W.).
1774. *nugatoria* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 363, fig. 87. Off Cape Three Points, N.S.W.,

41-50 fm. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 314, fig. 39 (H. 1035).

MIRALDA A. Adams, 1864, J. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool., 7, p. 3. L.T. (Dall and Bartsch, 1904, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 17, p. 11) *diadema* A. Adams.

1775. *suprasculpta* Tenison-Woods, 1877, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., 1877, p. 57. South Tasmania. Tate and May, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 26, p. 383, pl. 25, fig. 53, pl. 26, fig. 68. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 315, fig. 41. Port Stephens, N.S.W. (H.1040).

1776. *montuosa* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 315, fig. 42. Port Hacking, N.S.W.

LATAVIA Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 315. O.T. *pulchra* Henn and Brazier.

1777. *pulchra* Henn and Brazier, 1894, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 19, p. 170, pl. 14, fig. 6. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 316, fig. 65 (H.1075).

1778. *tricarinata* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 316, fig. 64. Long Reef, near Manly, N.S.W.

LASERONELLA Whitley, 1959, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1957-8, p. 60. New name for *Pandorella* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 1951, p. 316. (not *Pandorella* Conrad, 1862). O.T. *declivita* Laseron.

1779. *declivita* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 1951, p. 316, fig. 43. Port Hacking, N.S.W.

CINCTIUGA Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 317. O.T. *diaphana* Verco.

1780. *diaphana* Verco, 1906, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 30, p. 143, pl. 4, fig. 11. South Australia. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 317, fig. 77. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

HINEMOA Oliver, 1915, Trans. New Zeal. Inst., 47, p. 531. O.T. *punicea* Oliver.

1781. *ligata* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 173, pl. 26, fig. 11. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 317, fig. 48 (*tasmanica*, not of Tenison-Woods, 1877) (H.1027).

MYXA Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 363. O.T. *exesa* Hedley.

1782. *exesa* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 363, fig. 86. Off Cape Three Points, N.S.W., 41-50 fm. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 317, fig. 49 (H.1028).

Subfamily TURBONILLINAE

TURBONILLA Risso, 1826, Hist. Nat. Europ. merid., 4, p. 224. L.T. (Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., p. 152) *striata* Montagu.

1783. *scalarina* Henn and Brazier, 1894, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 19, p. 170, pl. 14, fig. 5. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 319, fig. 51 (*beddomei*, not of Petterd 1884) (H.1044).

1784. *scalpidens* Watson, 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 15, p. 489, pl. 32, fig. 1. Port Jackson, N.S.W., 2-10 fm. Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 362, fig. 54. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 319, figs. 58, 58 a (H.1052).

1785. *thornleyana* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 320, fig. 74. Broken Bay, N.S.W.

CHEMNITZIA Orbigny, 1839, in Webb and Berthelot, Hist. Nat. iles Canaries, p. 77. L.T. (Dall & Bartsch, 1904, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 17, p. 7) *campanellae* Philippi.

1786. *hofmani* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 183. New name for *Turbonilla nitida* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 112, pl. 13, fig. 9. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (not *T. nitida* A. Adams, 1860) (= *angasi* Tenison-Woods, 1878, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1877, p. 34, also new name for *T. nitida* Angas, 1867, as above). Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 320, fig. 52 (H.1050).

1787. *mariae* Tenison-Woods, 1876, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1875, p. 144. King I., Tasmania. May, 1923, Illus. Index Tasm. Shells, pl. 44, fig. 29. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 320, figs. 53, 98 a, b, c. Jervis Bay, N.S.W. (H.1051).

1788. *gravis* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 320, fig. 54. Broken Bay, N.S.W.

1789. *macleayana* Tenison-Woods, 1877, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasmania for 1876, p. 151. Tasmania. May, 1923, Illus. Index Tasm. Shells, pl. 44, fig. 25 (*acicularis*, not of A. Adams, 1853). Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 321, fig. 55 (*acicularis*, not of A. Adams). Port Jackson, N.S.W.

1790. *similis* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 321, fig. 56. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

1791. *vana* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 321, fig. 57. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

1792. *propingua* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 321, fig. 63. Port Stephens, N.S.W.

PYRGISCUS Philippi 1841, Archiv. Naturg., 7, p. 50. L.T. (Dall and Bartsch, 1904, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 17, p. 8) *rufa* Philippi.

1793. *fuscus* A. Adams, 1855, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1853, p. 181. Port Lincoln, South Australia (= *Turbonilla festiva* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 35, pl. 5, fig. 4. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (not *T. festiva* Folin, 1867, Les Meleagrini-coles, p. 49)). Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 322, fig. 59 (H.1049).

1794. *infans* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 322, fig. 60. Port Hacking, N.S.W.

1795. *hedleyi* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 322, fig. 61. Crookhaven Heads, N.S.W.

1796. *pinguis* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 323, fig. 73. Botany Bay, N.S.W.

1797. *flexicosta* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 323, fig. 92. Broken Bay, N.S.W.

1798. *varicifer* Tate, 1898, Trans. Roy. Soc.

South Aust., 22, p. 85, pl. 4 bis., fig. 7. South Tasmania. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 323, fig. 62. Jervis Bay, N.S.W. (H.1053).

1799. *gravicosta* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 324, fig. 50. Broken Bay, N.S.W.

PYRGISCILLA Laws, 1937, (March), Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. New Zeal., 66, p. 405. L.T. (id. ib., 67, (Sept.), p. 172) *chattonensis* Marwick.

1800. *kitcheni* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 324, fig. 94. Port Jackson, N.S.W., 6 fm.

PSEUDORISSOINA Tate and May, 1900, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 24, p. 98. O.T. *tasmanica* Tenison-Woods.

1801. *elegans* Hedley, 1905, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 51, fig. 17. Off Cape Byron, N.S.W., 111 fm. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 327, fig. 89 (H.1067).

1802. *exigua* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 361, fig. 83. Off Cape Three Points, N.S.W., 41-50 fm. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 327, fig. 88 (H.1068).

1803. *exserta* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 329, fig. 27. Off Crookhaven, N.S.W., 30-35 fm.

CINGULINA A. Adams, 1860, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (3), 6, p. 414. O.T. *circinata* A. Adams.

1804. *spina* Crosse and Fischer, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 347. Id. ib. 1865, 13, p. 44, pl. 3, figs. 13-14. St. Vincent Gulf, South Australia. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 327, fig. 75 (H.1018).

1805. *brazieri* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 35, pl. 5, fig. 5. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (= *Terebra hedleyi* Smith, 1890, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 29, p. 211. Laseron, 1951, loc. cit., p. 327, fig. 76 (*circinata*, not of A. Adams 1860) (H.1017).

Family MATHILDIDAE

[Ref.:—Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, pp. 330-333, figs. 78-86 (not 91).]

EUCHARILDA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 187. O.T. *elegantula* Angas.

1806. *elegantula* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 15, pl. 1, fig. 8. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1021).

1807. *pleurorbis* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 331, fig. 84. Manly, N.S.W.

OPIMILDA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 187. O.T. *decorata* Hedley.

1808. *decorata* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 352, fig. 75. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. (H.1019).

1809. *protolineata* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 331, fig. 81, Manly, N.S.W.

1810. *porrigata* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 332, fig. 82. Off Point Halliday, N.S.W., 8-10 fm.

1811. *fastigia* Laseron, 1951, Rec. Aust. Mus., 22, p. 332, fig. 83. Port Stephens, N.S.W.

CHARILDA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 187. O.T. *rosae* Hedley.

1812. *rosae* Hedley, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 721, pl. 48, figs. 13-14. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1020).

MATHILDONA Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 186. O.T. *euglypta* Iredale.

1813. *euglypta* Iredale, 1929, Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, p. 186, pl. 40, fig. 6. Off Montagu I., N.S.W., 50-60 fm.

Family PUPIDAE (ACTEONIDAE)

ACTEON Montfort, 1810, Conch. Syst., 2, pp. 314-315. O.T. *tornatilis* Gmelin.

1814. *roseus* Hedley, 1906, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 30, p. 535, pl. 33, fig. 42. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.1005).

1815. *subroseus* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 330, pl. 24, fig. 25. Off Montagu I., N.S.W., 60-70 fm.

1816. *dolichoroseus* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 330, pl. 24, fig. 27. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

1817. *fructuosus* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 330, pl. 24, fig. 28. Off Green Cape, N.S.W., 70 fm.

PUPA Bolten-Roding, 1798, Mus. Bolten., 2, p. 110. L.T. (Suter 1913, Man. New Zeal. Moll., p. 518) *solidula* Linne (= *Solidula* Fischer as used by Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 201).

1818. *nitidula* Lamarck, 1816, Ency. Meth., Vers, 1, Liste, p. 11, for Ency. Meth., pl. 452, figs. 2 a, b. "Mauritius" fide Lamarck, 1822, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 6, (2), p. 22.

1819. *fumata* Reeve, 1865, Conch. Icon., 15, *Tornatella*, pl. 3, fig. 10. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (= *affinis* Watson, 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 15, p. 630, pl. 47, fig. 1. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1006).

1820. *roseomaculata* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 331, pl. 24, fig. 29. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.1007).

1821. *nivea* Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 19, pl. 1, fig. 27. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1008).

1822. *tragulata* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 331, pl. 24, fig. 23. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 75-85 fm.

1823. *austrinus* Watson, 1883, J. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool., 7, p. 286. Bass Strait, 38-40 fm. Id. 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 15, p. 628, pl. 47, fig. 2. ? juvenile, indeterminate (H.1004).

LEUCOTINA A. Adams, 1860, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (3), 5, p. 406. H.T. *niphonensis* A. Adams.

1824. *amoena* A. Adams, 1853, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1851, p. 223. Bolinao, Philippine Islands, 10 fm. A. Adams, 1854, Thes. Conch. (Sowerby), 2, p. 818, pl. 172, fig. 21 (H.1009).

1825. *concinna* A. Adams, 1854, Thes. Conch. (Sowerby), 2, p. 819, pl. 172, fig. 3. Moreton Bay, Queensland (= *pura* id. ib., p. 820, pl. 172, fig. 23. "New Zealand" = Port Jackson, N.S.W.) (H.1011).

1826. *esther* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 116, pl. 13, fig. 31. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1013).

1827. *speciosa* A. Adams, 1854, Thes. Conch. (Sowerby), 2, p. 818, pl. 172, figs. 24-25. Philippine Islands (H.1014).

1828. *micra* Pritchard and Gatliff, 1900, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., 13, (n.s.), p. 134, pl. 21, fig. 1. Victoria. May, 1923, Illus. Index Tasm. Shells, pl. 44, fig. 3. Tasmania (H.1012).

1829. *sinuata* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 39, pl. 5, fig. 18. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1015).

Family RETUSIDAE

RETUSA Brown, 1827, Illus. Conch. Gt. Brit., expl. to pl. 38. H.T. *truncatula* Bruguiere.

1830. *apicina* Gould, 1859, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 7, p. 139. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (= *brenchleyi* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 40, pl. 5, fig. 20. Off Port Jackson Heads, N.S.W., 10 fm.; = *avenarius* Watson, 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 15, p. 658, pl. 9, fig. 5. Port Jackson, N.S.W.) (H.1087).

1831. *exserta* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 393, fig. 108. Off Manning River, N.S.W., 22 fm. (H.1088).

1832. *hofmani* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 39, pl. 5, fig. 19. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1089).

CYLICHNINA Monterosato, 1884, Nom. gen. e. spec. Medit., p. 143. L.T. (Bucquoy, Dautzenberg and Dollfuss, 1886, Moll. Rousillon, 1, p. 525) *umbilicata* Montagu.

1833. *atkinsoni* Tenison-Woods, 1877, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1876, p. 152. South Tasmania. May, 1903, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1902, p. 113, fig. 6 (type) (H.1090).

1834. *iredaleana* Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 752, pl. 85, figs. 93-94. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1091).

VOLVULELLA Newton, 1891, Syst. List. Brit. Olig. Moll., p. 268. New name for *Volvula* A. Adams, 1850, Thes. Conch. (Sowerby), 2, p. 558 (not *Volvula* Gistel, 1848). L.T. (Bucquoy, Dautzenberg and Dollfuss, 1886, Moll. Rousillon, 1, p. 533) *rostrata* A. Adams.

1835. *parata* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 332. Based on Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus.,

4, p. 394, fig. 109. South Australia (*rostrata*, not of A. Adams, 1850 as above) (H.1092).

1836. *tragula* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 395, fig. 110. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. (H.1093).

Family RINGICULIDAE

RINGICULADDA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 332. O.T. *semisculpta* Hedley.

1837. *semisculpta frigidula* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 332. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 110 fm. Not figured. Cf. *semisculpta* Hedley, 1911, Zool. Res. Endeavour, 1909-10, 1, p. 113, pl. 20, figs. 39-40. South of Cape Wiles, South Australia, 100 fm.

1838. *denticulata* Gould, 1860, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., 7, p. 324. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hedley, 1915, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, p. 753, pl. 85, fig. 95 (H.1094).

1839. *doliaris* Gould, 1860, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 7, p. 325. Hakodadi Bay, Japan. Watson, 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 15, p. 634, pl. 47, fig. 8. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1095).

PUGNUS Hedley, 1896, Rec. Aust. Mus., 2, p. 106. O.T. *parvus* Hedley.

1840. *parvus* Hedley, 1896, Rec. Aust. Mus., 2, p. 106, pl. 23, fig. 1. Manly, N.S.W. (H.1096).

Family SCAPHANDRIDAE

SCAPHANDER Montfort, 1810, Conch. Syst., 2, p. 335. O.T. *lignarius* Linne.

1841. *illecebrosus* Iredale, 1925, Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, p. 269, pl. 42, fig. 14. E. of Babel I., Bass Strait, 65 fm.

ADAMNESTIA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 333. O.T. *peroniana* Iredale (= *regularis* Gould).

1842. *regularis* Gould, 1859, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 7, p. 140. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (= *peroniana* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 333. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 202, text fig. 45, fig. 6) (H.1097).

1843. *protumida* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 396, fig. 112. Off Cape Three Points, N.S.W., 41-50 fm. (H.1100).

1844. *tenuis* Hedley, 1905, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 54, fig. 22. Off Cape Byron, New South Wales, 111 fm. (H.1101).

1845. *thetidis* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 395, fig. 111. Off Manning River, N.S.W., 22 fm. (H.1102).

VENTOMNESTIA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 333. O.T. *colorata* Iredale.

1846. *colorata* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 333, pl. 24, fig. 21. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

Family ATYIDAE

ARYS Montfort, 1810, Conch. Syst., 2, p. 343. O.T.
cymbulus Montfort (= *naucum* Linne).

1847. *naucum* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 726. Amboina. Rumph, 1741, Amboin. Rariteitk., pl. 27, f. H. A. Adams, 1850, Thes. Conch (Sowerby), 2, p. 584, pl. 124, figs. 107-109. (Philippine Is.) Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 348. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

SPISSITYDEUS Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 329. O.T. *pransus* Hedley.

1848. *pransus* Hedley, 1904, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 29, p. 191, pl. 9, figs. 21-22. Off Wollongong, N.S.W., 100 fm.

LIMULATYS Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 328. O.T. *reliquus* Iredale.

1849. *reliquus* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 328, pl. 24, fig. 20. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

1850. *elegans* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 175, pl. 26, fig. 19. Port Stephens, N.S.W. (H.1098).

TEPIDATYS Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 329. O.T. *tremens* Iredale.

1851. *tremens* Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 329. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (Not figured, compare with preceding).

Family BULLIDAE

BULLA Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 725. T.N.C.
ampulla Linne.

1852. *selina* Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 349, pl. 38, fig. 1. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.1103).

QUIBULLA Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 349. O.T.
botanica Hedley.

1853. *botanica* Hedley, 1918, J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 51, Suppl., p. M.104. New name for *Bulla australis* Gray, 1825, Ann. Philos. (Thomson), 25, p. 408. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (not *B. australis* Ferussac 1822). Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 349, pl. 38, fig. 4 (H.1104).

1854. *ovulum* Angas, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 227, ex Gould Ms. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Sowerby, 1868, Conch. Icon (Reeve), 16, *Bulla*, pl. 2, fig. 5 (= *angasi* Pilsbry, 1893, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 15, p. 347, pl. 36, figs. 32-33. Port Jackson, N.S.W.) (H.1106).

CYLINDROBULLA Fischer, 1857, J. de Conch., 5, p. 275. H.T. *beauui* Fischer.

1855. *fischeri* A. Adams and Angas, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1864, p. 37. South Australia. Hedley, 1903, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 27, p. 604, pl. 29, figs. 8-9 (H.1107).

Family AKERIDAE

AKERA Muller, 1776, Prod. Zool. Dan., 29, p. 242.
H.T. *bullata* Muller.

1856. *soluta* Gmelin, 1791, Syst. Nat., pt. 6, p. 3434. Zanzibar. Chemnitz, 1788, Conch. Cab., 10, p. 123, pl. 46, figs. 1359-1361. Pilsbry, 1893, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 15, p. 378, pl. 42, fig. 18. Colman, 1958, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1956-7, p. 88, fig. 1. Botany Bay, N.S.W. (H.1108).

LILOA Pilsbry, 1921, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., 72, p. 367. O.T. *tomaculum* Pilsbry.

1857. *brevis* Quoy and Gaimard, 1833, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 2, p. 358, pl. 26, figs. 36-37. King George's Sound, Western Australia (H.1109).

1858. *cuticulifera* Smith, 1872, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (4), 9, p. 350. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Id., 1884, Zool. Voy. Alert, p. 87, pl. 6, fig. 11 (H.1111).

1859. *tenera* A. Adams, 1850, Thes. Conch. (Sowerby), 2, p. 583, pl. 124, fig. 103. Indian Ocean. Angas, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 98. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1112).

PENTHOMINEA Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 351. O.T. *wallisii* Gray.

1860. *wallisii* Gray, 1825, Ann. Philos. (Thomson), 25, p. 408. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 200, text fig. 45, fig. 9 (H.1110).

Family HYDATINIDAE

HYDATINA Schumacher, 1817, Essai nouv. Syst. Test, p. 57. H.T. *physis* Linne.

1861. *physis* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 727. West Indies. For Argenville, 1742, La Conchyl., p. 304, pl. 20, fig. 1. A. Adams, 1850, Thes. Conch. (Sowerby), 2, p. 565, pl. 120, figs. 9-11 (H.1117).

HYDATORIA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 334. O.T. *cinctoria* Perry.

1862. *cinctoria* Perry, 1811, Conchology, pl. 40, fig. 1. No loc. (= *albobincta* de Hoven, 1839, Tyds. nat. Gesch. Phys., Leyden, 6, p. 246, pl. 10. Japan). A. Adams, 1850, Thes. Conch. (Sowerby), 2, p. 566, pl. 120, figs. 17-20. China (H.1114).

1863. *zonata* Solander, 1786, Cat. Portland Mus., p. 164, lot 3661. Based on Born, 1780, Mus. Caes. Vindob., p. 204, pl. 9, fig. 1. Asia (= *circulata* Martyn, 1784, Univ. Conch., pl. 95 *non-binomial*) (H.1115).

AUSTRODIAPHANA Pilsbry, 1895, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 15, p. 287. H.T. *brazieri* Angas.

1864. *brazieri* Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 175, pl. 26, fig. 20. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1113).

NOALDA Iredale, 1936, Rec. Aust. Mus., 19, p. 334. O.T. *exigua* Hedley.

1865. *exigua* Hedley, 1912, Rec. Aust. Mus., 8, p. 158, pl. 45, fig. 46. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1116).

BULLINA Ferussac, 1821, Tab. Syst. Anim. Moll., p. xxx. L.T. (Pilsbry, 1894, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 15, p. 175) *scabra* Gmelin 1791, (preocc. by *Bulla scabra* Muller, 1774) = *lineata* Gray (= *Bullinula* Sowerby, 1839, Conch. Man., 1st ed., p. 15. H.T. *lineata* Gray).

1866. *lineata* Gray, 1825, Ann. Philos. (Thomson), 25, p. 408. Sydney, N.S.W. Wood, 1828, Suppl. Index Test, p. 9, *Bulla*, pl. 3, fig. 1. New Holland (H.1118).

1867. *melior* Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 350, pl. 37, fig. 7. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

PERBULLINA Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 350. O.T. *errans* Iredale.

1868. *errans* Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 350, pl. 37, fig. 6. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

MICROMELO Pilsbry, 1893, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 15, p. 391. O.T. *undata* Bruguiere.

1869. *guamensis* Quoy and Gaimard, 1825, Voy. Uranie and Physic., Zool., p. 423, pl. 66, figs. 10-12. Guam. Henn 1896, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 20, p. 520. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.1119).

APLUSTRUM Schumacher, 1817, Essai nouv. Syst. Test., pp. 63, 208. H.T. *fasciatum* Schumacher = *amplustre* Linne.

1870. *amplustre* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 727. Based on Gualtier, 1742, Ind. test. conch., pl. 13, fig. FF. Asia. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 201, fig. 2 a.

Family PHILINIDAE

PHILINE Ascanius, 1772, K. Vet. Acad. Handl. (Stockh.), 33, p. 331. H.T. *aperta* Linne.

1871. *angasi* Crosse and Fischer, 1865, J. de Conch., 13, p. 38, pl. 2, fig. 8. St. Vincent Gulf, South Australia (H.1120).

1872. *oscitans* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 361, pl. 67, fig. 17. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 800 fm. (H.1121).

1873. *teres* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 398, fig. 113. Off Cape Three Points, N.S.W., 41-50 fm. (H.1122).

1874. *trapezia* Hedley, 1902, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 26, p. 704, pl. 34, figs. 22-24. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. (H.1123).

1875. *columnaria* Hedley and May, 1908, Rec. Aust. Mus., 7, p. 123, pl. 24, figs. 25-26. Off Cape Pillar, Tasmania, 100 fm.

1875a. *burrowsi* Burn, 1961, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1958-9, p. 131, figs. 1 a, b, 2 a, b, c, 3 a, b. Brisbane Water, Broken Bay, N.S.W.

Family DORIDIIDAE

DORIDIUM Meckel, 1809, Beytr. Vergl. Anat., 2, p. 33. L.T. (Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 161) *membranaceum* Meckel (= *Aglais* Renier, 1804, non-binomial).

1876. *taronga* Allan, 1933, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 444, pl. 56, figs. 1-3. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 217.

1877. *cyanea* Martens, 1880, Monatsb. K. Akad. Wissens. Berlin, 1879, p. 738. Inhambane, East Africa. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 217, figs. 3, 4, 5. Sydney, N.S.W.

PHILINOPSIS Pease, 1860, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1860, pp. 21, 28. L.T. (here designated) *speciosa* Pease.

1878. *sanguinea* Allan, 1933, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 445, pl. 56, figs. 6-8. Long Reef, near Sydney, N.S.W.

CHELIDONURA A. Adams, 1850, Thes. Conch. (Sowerby), 2, p. 561. H.T. *hirundinina* Quoy and Gaimard.

1879. *adamsi* Angas 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, p. 116, pl. 13, fig. 32. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 217, col. pl. 28, fig. 3 (H.1143).

1880. *fulvipunctata* Baba, 1938, J. Dept. Agric. Kyushu Imp. Univ., 6, p. 3, fig. 1. Seto, Kii, Middle Japan. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 218, fig. 1. Angourie, N. N.S.W.

Order PTEROPODA

Suborder THECOSOMATA

[Ref.:—Pelseneer, 1887, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 23, pp. 1-132, pls. 1-2.]

Family CAVOLINIDAE

CAVOLINA Abildgaard, 1791, Skr. Nat. Selsk. (Kjobenhavn), 1, heft 2, p. 175. H.T. *natans* Abildgaard.

1881. *gibbosa* Orbigny, 1836, Voy. Amer. Merid., 5, p. 95, pl. 5, figs. 16, 20. Atlantic Ocean. Pelseneer, 1887, loc. cit., p. 82. Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 178. N.S.W. (H.1124).

1882. *globulosa* Gray, 1850, Cat. Moll. Brit. Mus., pt. 2, p. 8. Atlantic Ocean. Rang, 1850, Voy. Bonite, Moll., pl. 4, figs. 22-24. Indian Ocean (= *pisum* Morch, 1850, Cat. Conch. Kierulf, p. 32, pl. 1, fig. 7. Philippine Is.). Pelseneer, 1887, loc. cit., p. 81. Melbourne to Sydney, Aust. Brazier, 1892, Cat. Mar. Shells Aust., Tas., pt. 2, p. 37. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1125).

1883. *inflexa* Lesueur, 1813, Nouv. Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, 3, pl. 5, fig. 3. All seas. Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 178. Port Jackson, N.S.W. May, 1923, Illus. Index Tasm. Shells, pl. 47, fig. 1 (H.1126).

1884. *longirostris* Blainville, 1821, Dict. Sci. Nat. (Levr.), 22, p. 81. Atlantic Ocean. Orbigny, 1836, loc. cit., 5, p. 100, pl. 6, figs. 6-10. Pelseneer, 1887, loc. cit., p. 79. Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 178. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (= *angulata* Souleyet, 1852, Voy. Bonite, Zool., 2, p. 152, pl. 5, figs. 1-6. Atlantic Ocean) (H.1127).

1885. *strangulata* Hedley, 1907, Rec. Aust. Mus., 6, p. 299, pl. 54, fig. 13. Off Narrabeen, N.S.W., 80 fm. (H.1128).

1886. *telemus* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 635. Algeria. Pelseneer, 1887, loc. cit., p. 83 (*tridentata* Forskal, non-binomial). Melbourne to Sydney, Aust. May, 1923, Illus. Index Tasm. Shells, pl. 47, fig. 2. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 205, fig. 5 (H.1129).

1887. *uncinata* Orbigny, 1836, Voy. Amer. Merid., 5, p. 93, pl. 5, fig. 11. Atlantic Ocean. Pelseneer, 1887, loc. cit. p. 84. Melbourne to Sydney, Aust. Dakin and Colefax, 1940, Publ. Syd. Univ. Zool., Mon. 1, p. 207, figs. 297 a, b. N.S.W. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 205 (H.1130).

DIACRIA Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 203. O.T. *trispinosa* Blainville.

1888. *trispinosa* Blainville, 1821, Dict. Sci. Nat. (Levr.), 22, p. 82. West Indian Seas (= *mucronata* Quoy and Gaimard, 1827, Ann. Sci. Nat., (1), 10, p. 231, pl. 8B, figs. 1, 2). Orbigny, 1836, loc. cit., 5, p. 106, pl. 7, figs. 1-5, pl. 20, figs. 1-2. Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 178. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Pelseneer, 1887, loc. cit. p. 76. Melbourne to Sydney, Aust. May, 1923, Illus. Index Tasm. Shells, pl. 47, fig. 3. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 205, text fig. 1 (H.1132).

1889. *quadridentata* Blainville, 1821, Dict. Sci. Nat. (Levr.), 22, p. 81. Atlantic Ocean. Orbigny, 1836, loc. cit., 5, p. 98, pl. 6, figs. 1-5 (= *costata* Pfeffer, 1879, Monatsb. K. Akad., Wiss. Berlin, p. 239. Indian Ocean). Pelseneer, 1887, loc. cit., p. 78. Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 178. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1131).

Family SPIRATELLIDAE

SPIRATELLA Blainville, 1817, Dict. Sci. Nat. (Levr.), 9, p. 407. H.T. *helicina* Phipps (= *Limacina* Lamarck, 1819, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 6, (1), p. 291. H.T. *helicialis* (= *helicina* Gmelin (= Phipps).

1890. *bulimoides* Orbigny, 1836, Voy. Amer. Merid., 5, p. 179, pl. 12, figs. 36-38. Atlantic Ocean. Pelseneer, 1887, loc. cit., p. 30. Melbourne to Sydney, Aust. Angas, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 99. Botany Bay, N.S.W. (H.1133).

1891. *lesueurii* Orbigny, 1836, Voy. Amer. Merid., 5, p. 179, pl. 20, figs. 12, 15. Atlantic Ocean. Pelseneer, 1887, loc. cit., p. 24. Melbourne to Sydney, Aust. Whitelegge, 1889, J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 23, p. 280. Broken Bay, etc., N.S.W. (H.1135).

1892. *trochiformis* Orbigny, 1836, Voy. Amer. Merid., 5, p. 177, pl. 12, figs. 29-31. Atlantic

Ocean. Pelseneer, 1887, loc. cit., p. 29. Melbourne to Sydney, Aust. Whitelegge, 1889, J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 23, p. 280. Broken Bay, etc., N.S.W.

1893. *retroversa* Fleming, 1823, Mem. Wern. Nat. Hist. Soc., 4, p. 498, pl. 15, fig. 2. Atlantic Ocean. Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 399 (*trochiformis*, not of Orbigny 1836) (H.1136).

1894. *inflata* Orbigny, 1836, Voy. Amer. Merid., 5, p. 17, pl. 12, figs. 16-17. Mid Atlantic Ocean. Pelseneer, 1887, loc. cit., p. 18. Melbourne to Sydney, Aust. May, 1923, Illus. Index Tasm. Shells, pl. 47, fig. 5. Whitelegge, 1889, J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 23, p. 280. Broken Bay, etc., N.S.W. (H.1134).

Family CLIOIDAE

CLIO Linne, 1767, Syst. Nat., 12 ed., p. 1094. L.T. (Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 203) *pyramidata* Linne.

1895. *pyramidata* Linne, 1767, 12 ed., p. 1094. Atlantic Ocean. Brown, 1756, Jam., p. 386, pl. 43, fig. 1. Pelseneer, 1887, loc. cit., p. 63. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 950 fm. May, 1923, Illus. Index Tasm. Shells, pl. 47, fig. 4. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 205, text fig. 1 (H.1137).

HYALOCYLIS Fol, 1875, Arch. Zool. Exper. (Paris), 4, p. 177. O.T. *striata* Rang.

1896. *striata* Rang, 1828, Ann. Sci. Nat. Paris, 13, p. 315, pl. 17, fig. 3. Atlantic Ocean. Pelseneer, 1887, loc. cit., p. 55. N.S.W. Dakin and Colefax, 1940, Publ. Univ. Syd. Zool., Mon. 1, p. 207, fig. 294. N.S.W. (H.1140).

STYLIOLA Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 203 (ex "Styliole Lesueur" in Blainville, 1827, Man. Malac., Suppl., p. 655). O.T. *recta* Blainville.

1897. *subula* Quoy and Gaimard, 1827, Ann. Sci. Nat. Parris, (1), 10, p. 233, pl. 8d, figs. 1-3. Tenerife. Pelseneer, 1887, loc. cit., p. 57. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 950 fm. (H.1141).

CRESEIS Rang, 1828, Ann. Sci. Nat. Paris, 13, p. 302. L.T. (Gray 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 203) *acus* Eschscholtz = *virgula* Rang.

1898. *virgula* Rang, 1828, Ann. Sci. Nat. Paris, 13, p. 316, pl. 17, fig. 2. Atlantic Ocean. Pelseneer, 1887, loc. cit., p. 48. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 950 fm. May, 1923, Illus. Index Tasm. Shells, pl. 47, fig. 6. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 205 (H.1139).

1899. *acicula* Rang 1828, Ann. Sci. Nat. Paris, 13, p. 318, pl. 17, fig. 6. Indian Ocean. Pelseneer, 1887, loc. cit., p. 51. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 950 fm. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 204, text fig. 3.

VAGINELLA Daudin, 1800, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, p. 145. H.T. *depressa* Daudin (= *Cuvierina* Boas, 1886, Spolia Atlantica, p. 131. New name for *Cuvieria* Rang, 1827, Ann. Sci. Nat. Paris, 12, p. 322. H.T. *columnella*

Rang (not *Cuvieria* Peron and Lesueur, 1807)).

1900. *urceolaris* Morch, 1850, Cat. Conch. Kierulf, p. 32, pl. 1, fig. 8. Philippine Is. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 205, text fig. 4 (? = *Triptera rosea* Quoy and Gaimard, 1825, Voy. Uranie and Physic., Zool., p. 416, pl. 66, fig. 6. Near Port Jackson, N.S.W.) (H.1142).

Suborder GYMNOSOMATA

Family NOTOBRANCHAEIDAE

NOTOBRANCHAEA Pelseneer, 1886, Bull. Soc. Nord., (2), 9, p. 224. H.T. *longicauda* Verrill.

1901. *inopinata* Pelseneer, 1881, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 19, p. 40, pl. 3, fig. 6. East of Japan. Whitelegge, 1887, Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 23, p. 280. Off Port Jackson Heads, N.S.W. (H.1154).

Family CLIONIDAE

CLIONE Pallas, 1774, Spic. Zool., 10, p. 28. H.T. *borealis* Pallas.

1902. *longicauda* Souleyet, 1852, Voy. Bonite, Zool., 2, p. 286, pl. 14, figs. 17-21. Atlantic Ocean, lat. 10° N. by long. 23°. W. Macdonald, 1861, Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb., 23, p. 185, pl. 9, fig. 3. Off Port Jackson Heads, N.S.W. (H.1155).

Order ANASPIDEA

Family APLYSIIDAE

APLYSIA (Laplysia) Linne, 1767, Syst. Nat., 12 ed., p. 1082. T.N.C. *depilans* Linne.

1903. *angasi* Sowerby, 1869, Conch. Icon. (Reeve), 17, *Aplysia*, pl. 8, fig. 35. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 212, pl. 25, fig. 13 (H.1145).

1904. *excavata* Sowerby, 1869, Conch. Icon. (Reeve), 17, *Aplysia*, pl. 3, fig. 8. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1146).

1905. *extraordinaria* Allan, 1932, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 319, pl. 35, figs. 7-8. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

1906. *hyalina* Sowerby, 1869, Conch. Icon. (Reeve), 17, *Aplysia*, pl. 4, fig. 13. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 213 (H.1147).

1907. *norfolkensis* Sowerby 1869, Conch. Icon. (Reeve), 17, *Aplysia*, pl. 10, fig. 42. Norfolk Island. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 212, fig. 3 (H.1148).

1908. *sowerbyi* Pilsbry, 1895, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 16, p. 101, pl. 57, figs. 20-21. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 213 (H.1149).

1909. *sydneyensis* Sowerby, 1869, Conch. Icon. (Reeve), 17, *Aplysia*, pl. 7, fig. 31. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Hedley, 1906, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 30, p. 536, pl. 33, figs. 33-34. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 213 (H.1150).

PARAPLYSIA Pilsbry, 1895, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 16, pp. 64, 115. H.T. *piperata* Smith.

1910. *piperata* Smith, 1884, Zool. Coll. Alert, p. 89. Torres St., 4-5 fm. Gilchrist, 1895, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (6), 15, p. 403, pl. 18, figs. 2, 4. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 214, fig. 4.

RAMOSACLESIA Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 352. H.T. *glauca* Cheeseman.

1911. *rex* Allan, 1932, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 317, pl. 35, figs. 1-6. Manly, N.S.W. (= *Bursatella leachei* subsp. *rex* Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 215, fig. 5) (H.1151).

STYLOCHEILUS Gould, 1852, U.S. Expl. Exped. (Wilkes), 12, Moll., p. 224. H.T. *longicauda* Quoy and Gaimard.

1912. *longicauda* Quoy and Gaimard, 1825, Voy. Uranie and Physic., Zool., p. 421, pl. 66, fig. 8. Near New Guinea. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 214, fig. 1. Long Reef, near Sydney, N.S.W.

NOTARCHUS Cuvier, 1816, Regne Anim., 2, p. 398. H.T. *indicus* Schweigger.

1913. *petaurista* Iredale, 1929, Aust. Zool., 5, p. 351, pl. 37, fig. 1. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (= *Notarchus indicus* subsp. *petaurista* Iredale. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 215).

DOLABELLA Lamarck, 1801, Syst. Anim. s. Vert., p. 62. H.T. *callosa* Lamarck.

1914. *andersoni* Iredale, 1929, Mem. Queensland Mus., 9, p. 292. Port Hacking, N.S.W. Dakin, 1953, Aust. Seashores, 2 ed., p. 265, pl. 67, top fig. (H.1152).

DOLABRIFERA Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 162. O.T. *dolabrifera* Cuvier.

1915. *brazieri* Sowerby, 1870, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1870, p. 250. Botany Bay, N.S.W. Hedley, 1917, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 41, p. 717, pl. 49, fig. 25 (= *jacksoniensis* Pilsbry, 1896, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 16, p. 120, pl. 44, figs. 38, 41. Port Jackson, N.S.W.). Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 216, figs. 2, 5 (H.1153).

Order SACCOGLOSSA

Family BERTHELINIIDAE

EDENTTELLINA Gatliff and Gabriel, 1911, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., 24, (n.s.), p. 190. O.T. *typica* Gatliff and Gabriel.

1916. *typica* Gatliff and Gabriel, 1911, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., 24, (n.s.), p. 190, pl. 46, figs. 5, 6. Ocean Beach, Point Nepean, Victoria. Burn, 1960, Nature, 187, No. 4731, pp. 44-45, figs. 1-7. Id., 1960, Nature, 188, No. 4751, pp. 680-681. Gunnamatta Bay, Port Hacking, N.S.W.

MIDORIGAI Burn, 1960, Nature, 187, No. 4731, p. 45. O.T. *australis* Burn.

1917. *australis* Burn, 1960, Nature, 187, No. 4731, p. 46, figs. 8-14. Torquay, Victoria. Id., 1960,

Nature, 188, No. 4751, pp. 680-681. Fairlight, Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.

Family OXYNOEIDAE

OXYNOE Rafinesque, 1819, Analyse Nat., p. 143.
H.T. *olivacea* Rafinesque. (= *Lophocercus* Krohn, 1847, Ann. Sci. Nat. Paris, (3), 7, p. 55. Same type).

1918. *delicatula* G. and H. Nevill, 1869, J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 38, p. 67, pl. 13, fig. 5. Ceylon. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 226, fig. 7, text fig. 50, p. 212. Lord Howe I. (H.1144).

Family CALIPHYLLIDAE

CYERCE Bergh, 1871, Reise Arch. Philipp. (Semper), 2, p. 2, 98. L.T. (Allan, 1947, Rec. Aust. Mus., 21, p. 438) *elegans* Bergh.

1919. *nigra ocellata* Bergh, 1873, J. Mus. Godefroy, 1, pp. 83-86, pl. 9, figs. 8, 9, pl. 11, figs. 13-26, pl. 12, figs. 2, 3. Samoa. Allan, 1947, Rec. Aust. Mus., 21, p. 438, pl. 41, figs. 1-3. Clarence River, north New South Wales.

Family ELYSIIDAE

ELYSIA Risso, 1818, J. de Physique, 87, p. 375. H.T. *timida* Risso.

1920. *australis* Quoy and Gaimard, 1832, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 2, p. 317, pl. 24, figs. 18-20. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 255 (H.1199).

1921. *coodgeensis* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 69, pl. 6, fig. 4. Coogee, near Sydney, N.S.W. (H.1199 pt.).

1922. *marginata* Pease, 1871, Amer. J. Conch., 6, p. 304. Society Is. Allan, 1947, Rec. Aust. Mus., 21, p. 439, pl. 41, fig. 7. Angourie, north N.S.W. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 225, pl. 28, fig. 6.

Order NOTASPIDEA

Family PLEUROBRANCHIDAE

PLEUROBRANCHUS Cuvier, 1804, Ann. Hist. Nat. Paris, 5, p. 275. H.T. *peroni* Cuvier.

1923. *punctatus* Quoy and Gaimard, 1832, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 2, p. 299, pl. 22, figs. 15-19. Jervis Bay, N.S.W. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 206, pl. 28, figs. 4-5 (H.1158).

1924. *angasi* Smith, 1884, Rep. Zool. Coll. Alert, p. 88, pl. 6, figs. K, K1. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1156).

OSCANIUS Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 163. O.T. *membranacea* Montagu.

1925. *testudinarius* Cantraine, 1835, Bull. Acad. Roy. Brux., 2, p. 385. Mediterranean. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 207, text fig. 48, fig. 5. Long Reef, near Sydney, N.S.W.

1926. *mamillatus* Quoy and Gaimard, 1832, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 2, p. 294, pl. 22, figs. 1-6. Mauritius. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 208. Gunnamatta Bay, near Sydney, N.S.W.

1927. *hilli* Hedley, 1896, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 19, p. 127, pl. 7. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 207, fig. 3 (H.1159).

EUSELENOPS Pilsbry, 1896, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 16, p. 228. H.T. *luniceps* Cuvier.

1928. *luniceps* Cuvier, 1830, Regne Anim., 2 ed., 3, p. 59, pl. 14, fig. 2. No loc. Hedley, 1896, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 21, p. 816. Pace, 1901, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 4, p. 202, fig. on p. 203, Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 208, fig. 4 (H. 1160).

Family PLEUROBRANCHAEIDAE

PLEUROBRANCHAEA Leue, 1813, De Pleurobranchaea, p. 11 (= *Pleurobranchidium* Blainville, 1826, Dict. Sci. Nat. (Levr.), 41, p. 372). H.T. *meckelii* Blainville.

1929. *maculata* Quoy and Gaimard, 1832, Voy. Astrol., Zool. 2, p. 301, pl. 22, figs. 11-14. Western Port, Victoria (= *dorsalis* Allan, 1933, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 445, pl. 56, fig. 4, 5. Botany Bay, N.S.W. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 208, text fig. 1) (H.1157).

Family UMBRACULIDAE

UMBRACULUM Schumacher, 1817, Essai. nouv. Syst. Test., pp. 55, 177. H.T. *sinicum* Gmelin (= *umbraculum* Solander).

1930. *botanicum* Hedley, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 48, p. 315, pl. 32, fig. 20. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1161).

1931. ? *indicum* Lamarck, 1819, Hist. Anim. s. Vert., 6, p. 343. Indian Ocean. Blainville, 1825, Man. Malac., pl. 44, fig. 1. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 206, pl. 28, fig. 8.

TYLODINA Rafinesque, 1819, J. Phys. Chim. Hist. Nat. Paris, 89, p. 152. H.T. *punctulata* Rafinesque.

1932. *corticalis* Tate, 1889, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 11, p. 65, pl. 11, fig. 11. Port Phillip, Victoria. Burn, 1959, J. Malac. Soc. Aust., 3, pp. 29-30, text fig. Id., 1960, J. Malac. Soc. Aust., 4, pp. 64-69, text figs. 1-9. Sydney, N.S.W.

Order NUDIBRANCHIA

Suborder DORIDIACEA

Family DORIDIDAE

Subfamily DORIDINAE

DORIDIGITATA Orbigny, 1839, in Webb and Berthelot, Hist. Nat. iles Canaries, Moll., p. 39. H.T. *bertheloti* Orbigny (= *Staurodoritis* Bergh, 1878, Reise Arch. Philipp. (Semper),

Mal., 2, 2, 13, 1878, p. 578. H.T. *januarii* Bergh (= *verrucosa* Cuvier)).

1933. *pustulata* Abraham, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 256. Australian seas. Allan, 1947, Rec. Aust. Mus., 21, p. 446, pl. 42, figs. 1, 2.

Subfamily ARCHIDORIDINAE

ARCHIDORIS Bergh, 1878, Reise Arch. Philipp. (Semper), Mal., Bd. 1, p. 616. O.T. *britannica* Johnston.

1934. *cameroni* Allan, 1947, Rec. Aust. Mus., 21, p. 450, pl. 13, figs. 6, 7. Angourie, northern New South Wales.

Family GLOSSODORIDIDAE

GLOSSODORIS Ehrenberg, 1831, Symb. Phys. Anim. (pls. 1828), sign. f. L.T. (Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 164) *xantholeuca* Ehrenberg.

1935. *bennetti* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 51, pl. 4, fig. 10. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Allan, 1947, Rec. Aust. Mus., 21, p. 440, pl. 41, fig. 4. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 220, pl. 28, fig. 7 (H.1177).

1936. *daphne* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 54, pl. 5, fig. 3. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Allan, 1947, Rec. Aust. Mus., 21, p. 440, pl. 4, figs. 11-13 (H.1179).

1937. *geometrica* Risbec, 1923, Contr. l'Etude Nudib. Neo-Caled., p. 148, fig. 41, pl. 6, fig. 10. New Caledonia. Allan, 1947, Rec. Aust. Mus., 21, p. 441, pl. 41, fig. 14. Angourie, northern New South Wales.

1938. *decora* Pease, 1860, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1860, p. 29. Sandwich Islands. Allan, 1947, Rec. Aust. Mus., 21, p. 441, pl. 41, figs. 8-10. Angourie, northern New South Wales.

1939. *inornata* Pease, 1871, Amer. J. Conch., 7, p. 18. Society Islands. Allan, 1947, Rec. Aust. Mus., 21, p. 442, pl. 4, figs. 5-6. Angourie, N. N.S.W.

1940. *crossei* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 54, pl. 5, fig. 1. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 221 (H.1176b).

1941. *mariei* Crosse, 1872, J. de Conch., 20, p. 73. Noumea, New Caledonia. Id. ib., p. 153, pl. 7, fig. 5. Allan, 1947, Rec. Aust. Mus., 21, p. 443, pl. 41, fig. 15. Angourie, northern New South Wales.

1942. *reticulata* Pease, 1866, Amer. J. Conch., 2, p. 205, Pacific Islands (= *alderi* Collingwood, 1881, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool., (2), 2, p. 132. North Formosa). Allan, 1947, Rec. Aust. Mus., 21, p. 444, pl. 41, figs. 18-20. Angourie, northern N.S.W.

1943. *lineolata* Hasselt, 1824, Bull. Sci. Nat., 3, p. 258. Java. Allan, 1947, Rec. Aust. Mus., 21, p. 444, pl. 41, figs. 16-17. Angourie, northern N.S.W.

DORIPRISMATICA Orbigny, 1839, in Webb and Berthelot, Hist. Nat. iles Canaries, Moll., p. 40. H.T. *atromarginata* Cuvier (= *Casella* H. and A. Adams, 1854, Gen. Rec. Moll., 2, p. 57. H.T. *gouldii* H. and A. Adams).

1944. *atromarginata* Cuvier, 1804, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hist. Paris, 4, pp. 452 and 473, pl. 74, (*Doris*, pl. 2), fig. "5" (= 6). Mers des Indes (= *gouldii* H. and A. Adams, 1854, Gen. Rec. Moll., 2, p. 57, pl. 63, fig. 5. Australia) (H.1185).

CERATOSOMA A. Adams and Reeve, 1850, Zool. Voy. Samarang, p. 67. H.T. *cornigerum* A. Adams and Reeve.

1945. *brevicaudatum* Abraham, 1876, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (4), 18, p. 142, pl. 8, fig. 6. Australia. Basedow and Hedley, 1905, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 29, p. 143, pl. 1. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 222, pl. 28, fig. 14 (H.1186).

ROSTANGA Bergh 1879, Arch. f. Nat. (Weigmann), 45, (1), p. 353. H.T. *Doris coccinea* Alder and Hancock, 1846 (not *D. coccinea* Forbes 1843) (= *rufescens* Iredale and O'Donoghue).

1946. *arbutus* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 47, pl. 4, fig. 4. Coogee Bay, Sydney, N.S.W. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 221 (H.1200).

TRIPPA Bergh, 1877, Jahrb. deut. Malak. Gesell., 4, p. 63. O.T. *ornata* Ehrenberg.

1947. *erinacea* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 57, pl. 5, fig. 5. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Allan, 1947, Rec. Aust. Mus., 21, p. 450, pl. 13, figs. 8-10 (H.1178).

PERONODORIS Bergh, 1904, Reise Arch. Philipp. (Semper), Bd. 9, (6), p. 44. H.T. *cancellata* Bergh (= *Sclerodoris* Eliot, 1904, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1903 b, pp. 355-361, O.T. *osseosa* Kelaart).

1948. *apiculata* Alder and Hancock, 1864, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond., 5, p. 122, pl. 30, fig. 8. E. coast India. Allan, 1947, Rec. Aust. Mus., 21, p. 452, pl. 41, figs. 22, 23. Northern N.S.W.

1949. *tuberculata* Eliot, 1904, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1903 b, p. 381. Zanzibar. Allan, 1947, Rec. Aust. Mus., 21, p. 453, pl. 42, figs. 11-14. Northern N.S.W.

ASTERONOTUS Ehrenberg, 1831, Symb. Phys. Anim., (pls. 1828), sign. h. H.T. *hemprichii* Ehrenberg.

1950. *mabilla* Abraham, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 249, pl. 28, figs. 1-4. Seychelles (H.1175).

1951. *varius* Abraham, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 209. New name for *Doris variabilis* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 44, pl. 4, fig. 1. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (not *D. variabilis* Kelaart, 1859) (= *praetenera* Abraham, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 211, pl. 30, figs. 10-12. New South Wales).

HYPSELODORIS Stimpson, 1855, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., 7, p. 389. H.T. *obscura* Stimpson.

1952. *obscura* Stimpson, 1855, Proc. Acad. Nat.

Family EUPHURIDAE

- EUPHURUS Rafinesque, 1815, *Analyse Nature*, p. 142.
H.T. *clavigera* Muller.
1975. *yatesi* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 60, pl. 5, fig. 8. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1195).
- PALIO Gray, 1857, *Guide Syst. Distr. Moll. Brit. Mus.*, pt. 1, p. 213. H.T. *ocellata* Alder and Hancock.
1976. *cooki* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 58, pl. 5, fig. 6. Botany Bay, N.S.W. (H.1196).
- POLYCERA Cuvier, 1816, *Regne Anim.*, 2, p. 389. L.T. (Gray, 1847, *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 1847, p. 165) *quadrilineata* Muller.
1977. *conspicua* Allan, 1932, *Aust. Zool.*, 7, p. 101, pl. 4, figs. 12, 13, pl. 5, fig. 15. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Allan, 1950, *Aust. Shells*, p. 223, figs. 3, 7.
- ANGASIELLA Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 49 (ex Crosse Ms.). H.T. *edwardsi* Angas.
1978. *edwardsi* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 49, pl. 4, fig. 9. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1197).
- PLOCAMOPHERUS Leuckart, 1828, Rueppell, *Atlas, Reise nord Afrika*, p. 17. H.T. *ocellatus* Rueppell.
1979. *imperialis* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 59, pl. 5, fig. 7. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Allan, 1950, *Aust. Shells*, p. 223, fig. 4 (= *naevatus* Abraham, 1876, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, (4), 18, p. 139, pl. 6, figs. 4, 4 a, New South Wales) (H.1198).
1980. *davisi* Allan, 1933, *Rec. Aust. Mus.*, 18, p. 447, pl. 56, figs. 13, 14. Bulli, N.S.W.

Family DORIOPSIDAE

- DORIOPSIS Pease, 1860, *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 1860, p. 32. H.T. *granulosa* Pease (= *Ctenodoris* Eliot, 1907, *Proc. Malacol. Soc.*, 7, p. 338. L.T. (here designated) *pecten* Eliot. = *Guyonia* Risbec, 1928, *Contr. l'Etude Nudib. Neo-Caled.*, p. 102. L.T. (here designated) *flava* Risbec).
1981. *flava* Risbec, 1928, *Contr. l'Etude Nudib. Neo-Caled.*, pp. 103-104, pl. 1. Ile-Nou, New Caledonia. Allan, 1947, *Rec. Aust. Mus.*, 21, p. 448, pl. 42, figs. 3, 4. Angourie, northern N.S.W.
1982. *viridis* Pease, 1861, *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 1861, p. 244. Sandwich Islands. Allan, 1947, *Rec. Aust. Mus.*, 21, p. 449, pl. 42, fig. 5. Angourie, northern N.S.W.

Suborder AEOLIDACEA

Family AEOLIDIIDAE

- CORYPHELLA Gray, 1850, *Fig. Moll. Anim.*, 4, p. 109. L.T. (Alder and Hancock, 1855, *Mon. Brit. Nudib. Moll.*, pt. 7, App., p. xxiv) *rufibranchialis* Johnston.

1983. *foulisi* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 64, pl. 6, fig. 3. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1162).

1984. *macleayi* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 65, pl. 6, fig. 4. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1163).

RIZZOLIA Trinchese, 1877, *Rend. Acad. Bologna*, p. 62. H.T. *peregrina* Gmelin.

1985. *australis* Bergh, 1884, *Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool.*, 10, p. 27, pl. 9, figs. 1-5. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1164).

BAEOLIDIA Bergh, 1883, *Reise Arch. Philipp.* (Semper), 2, 2, p. 777, pl. 9, figs. 1-5. H.T. *moebii* Bergh.

1986. *major* Eliot, 1903, *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 1903, p. 252. Chuaka, Zanzibar. Allan, 1947, *Rec. Aust. Mus.*, 21, p. 460, pl. 43, figs. 1-7. Angourie, northern N.S.W.

Family FLABELLINIDAE

FLABELLINA Griffith and Pidgeon, 1833, *Anim. Kingdom* (Cuvier), 12, p. 40. H.T. *affinis* Gmelin.

1987. *ianthina* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 66, pl. 6, fig. 6. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Allan, 1950, *Aust. Shells*, p. 224 (H.1165).

1988. *newcombi* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 68, pl. 6, fig. 8. Coogee, near Sydney, N.S.W. (H.1166).

1989. *ornata* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 67, pl. 6, fig. 7. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Allan, 1950, *Aust. Shells*, p. 224, pl. 28, fig. 1 (H.1167).

Family FIONIDAE

FIONA Forbes and Hanley, 1851, *Hist. Brit. Moll.*, 3, p. x, footnote. H.T. *nobilis* Forbes and Hanley (ex Alder and Hancock Ms.).

1990. *pinnata* Eschscholtz, 1831, *Zool. Atlas*, 4, p. 14, pl. 19, fig. 1. Sitka, north-west America (H.1168).

Family CUTHONIDAE

NARRAEOLIDA Burn, 1961, *Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W.*, 1958-9, p. 134. O.T. *colmani* Burn.

1990a. *colmani* Burn, 1961, *Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W.*, 1958-9, p. 134, figs. 4 a, b, c. Long Reef, near Narrabeen, N.S.W.

Family GLAUCIDAE

[Ref.:—Iredale, 1940, *Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W.*, 1939-40, p. 40. Id., 1940, *Aust. Zool.*, 9, p. 428, text figs.]

GLAUCUS Forster, 1777, *Voy. round World*, p. 49. H.T. *atlanticus* Forster.

1991. *lineatus* Bergh, 1867, *Dansk Vedensk. Selsk. Skrift*, (5), 7, p. 147. Southern Pacific (H.1169).

Sci. Philad., 7, p. 388. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1176).

CHROMODORIS Alder and Hancock, 1854, Mon. Brit. Nud. Moll., pt. 7, App. p. xvii. O.T. *magnifica* Quoy and Gaimard.

1953. *festiva* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 53, pl. 4, fig. 12. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1180).

1954. *loringi* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 52, pl. 4, fig. 11. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1181).

1955. *splendida* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 55, pl. 5, fig. 2. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1183).

1956. *verrucosa* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 56, pl. 5, fig. 4. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (ex Crosse Ms.) (H.1184).

1957. *runcinata* Bergh, 1877, Reise Arch. Philipp. (Semper), 2, pt. 2, p. 479, pl. 51, figs. 32-33, pl. 53, figs. 5-12. Philippine Is. (H.1182).

Family HEXABRANCHIDAE

HEXABRANCHUS Ehrenberg, 1831, Symb. Phys. Anim., (pls. 1828), sign. h. H.T. *praetextus* Ehrenberg.

1958. *flammulatus* Quoy and Gaimard, 1832, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 2, p. 257, pl. 7, figs. 6-10. Friendly Is. Wild, 1895, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Q'ld., 1, p. 90. Tweed Heads, N.S.W. Basedow and Hedley, 1905, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 29, p. 139. Cf. Roughley, 1936, Wonders of the Great Barrier Reef, pl. 39, opp. p. 130 (no scientific name). From Heron or Hayman Is., Queensland. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 223, pl. 28, fig. 2. Queensland (*imperialis*, not of Kent, 1897; same species as that figured by Roughley). Cf. *Pseudoceros kenti* Kent, 1893, The Great Barrier Reef, p. 362, pl. 13, fig. 1. Great Barrier Reef, Queensland, ex Graff Ms. (= *Doris* (*Hexabranhus*) *marginatus* Quoy and Gaimard, 1832, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 2, p. 255, pl. 17, figs. 1-5. Amboina. Hedley, 1909, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 34, p. 464. Cairns Reef, N. Queensland. Bergh, 1905, Siboga Expeditie (Weber), 27, livr. 50, p. 90, pl. 1, figs. 1-2, var. pl. 5, fig. 8. Timor. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 223. Clarence River, N.S.W. (Young) (H.1174).

Family DISCODORIDIDAE

DISCODORIS Bergh, 1877, Jahrb. deut. Malak. Gesell., 4, p. 61. L.T. (O'Donoghue, 1926, Trans. Roy. Canad. Inst., 15, p. 207) *boholiensis* Bergh.

1959. *nubilosa* Pease, 1871, Amer. J. Conch., 7, p. 13, pl. 6. Society Islands. Allan, 1947, Rec. Aust. Mus., 21, p. 455, pl. 42, figs. 17-21. Angourie, northern New South Wales.

1960. *palma* Allan, 1933, Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, p. 448, pl. 56, figs. 11, 12. Botany Bay, N.S.W. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 222, fig. 5.

KENTRODORIS Bergh, 1876, Reise Arch. Philipp. (Semper), 2, pt. 2, p. 413. L.T. (Donoghue,

1929, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond., 22, p. 722) *rubescens* Bergh.

1961. *funbris* Kelaart, 1859, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (3), 3, p. 293. Ceylon. Alder and Hancock, 1864, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond., 5, p. 122, pl. 30, figs. 9-10. Allan, 1947, Rec. Aust. Mus., 21, p. 454, pl. 43, figs. 10-12. Angourie, northern N.S.W.

Family DENDRODORIDIDAE

DENDRODORIS Ehrenberg, 1831, Symb. Phys. Anim., (plates 1828), sign. g. L.T. (Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 164) *lugubris* Ehrenberg (= *Doridopsis* Alder and Hancock, 1864, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond., 5, p. 125. O.T. *gemmaea* Alder and Hancock = *denisoni* Angas; = *Haustellodoris* Pease, 1871, Amer. J. Conch., 6, p. 300, new name for preceding).

1962. *aurea* Quoy and Gaimard, 1832, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 2, p. 265, pl. 19, figs. 4-7. Jervis Bay, N.S.W. (H.1187).

1963. *australiensis* Abraham, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 263, pl. 30, figs. 25-26. N.S.W. (H.1188).

1964. *australis* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 49, pl. 4, fig. 8. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1189).

1965. *carneola* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 48, pl. 4, fig. 7. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1190).

1966. *nodulosa* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 48, pl. 4, fig. 6. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1192).

1967. *pantherina* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 47, pl. 4, fig. 5. Coogee, Sydney, N.S.W. (H.1193).

1968. *violacea* Quoy and Gaimard, 1832, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 2, p. 264, pl. 19, figs. 1-3. Jervis Bay, N.S.W. (H.1194).

1969. *denisoni* Angas, 1864 (Jan.), J. de Conch., 12, p. 45, pl. 4, fig. 2. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (= *gemmaea* Alder and Hancock, 1864 (April), Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond., 5, p. 125). Allan, 1947, Rec. Aust. Mus., 21, p. 457, pl. 42, fig. 16. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 222 (H.1191).

1970. *guttata* Odhner, 1917, Kungl. Svensk. Vetensk. Handl., 52, (16), p. 162. North-western Australia. Allan, 1947, Rec. Aust. Mus., 21, p. 458, pl. 42, fig. 15. Angourie, northern N.S.W.

1971. *nigra* Stimpson, 1855, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., 7, p. 380. Loo Choo Is. Alder and Hancock, 1864, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond., 5, p. 128, pl. 31, figs. 13, 16. India. Allan, 1947, Rec. Aust. Mus., 21, p. 458. Angourie, N. N.S.W. Baba, 1949, Opisthobranchia, Sugami Bay, pp. 69, 154, pl. 26, figs. 98, 99. Japan.

1972. *melaena* Allan, 1932, Aust. Zool., 7, p. 98, pl. 5, fig. 11. Long Reef, near Sydney, N.S.W.

1973. *gunnamatta* Allan, 1932, Aust. Zool., 7, p. 97, pl. 5, figs. 4, 7. Port Hacking, N.S.W.

1974. *chrysoderma* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 46, pl. 4, fig. 3. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1201).

GLAUCILLA Bergh, 1867, Dansk Vedensk. Selsk. Skrift, (5), 7, p. 105. H.T. *briarea* Bergh.

1992. *briarea* Bergh, 1867, Dansk Vedensk. Selsk. Skrift, (5), 7, p. 151. Southern Pacific.

Suborder ARMINACEA

Family ARMINIDAE

ARMINA Rafinesque, 1814, Precis decouv. trav. Somiol., p. 30. L.T. (Iredale and O'Donoghue, 1923, Proc. Malacol. Soc., 15, p. 217) *tigrina* Rafinesque (= *Pleurophylidia* Meckel, 1823, Archiv. Anat. Phys., 8, p. 190. H.T. *lineata*).

1993. *cygnea* Bergh, 1876, Malak. Blatt., 23, p. 9, pl. 1, figs. 1-7. Swan River, W.A. Basedow and Hedley, 1905, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 29, p. 149, pl. 10, figs. 1, 2, pl. 11, figs. 1-3, pl. 12, figs. 1-6 (H.1173).

Family BORNELLIDAE

BORNELLA Gray, 1850, Fig. Moll. Anim., 4, p. 107. H.T. *adamsii* Gray.

1994. *adamsii* Gray, 1850, Fig. Moll. Anim., 4, p. 107, pl. 196, fig. 6. No loc. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 224, fig. 2 (H.1172).

1995. *hermanni* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 61, pl. 6, fig. 1. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1172 pt.).

PHYLLIROE Peron and Lesueur, 1810, Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 15, p. 65. H.T. *bucephalum* Peron and Lesueur.

1996. *bucephalum* Peron and Lesueur, 1810, Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 15, p. 65. Mediterranean Sea. Dakin and Colefax, 1936, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1936, pt. 1, p. 455, pl. 1. Id., 1940, Publ. Univ. Syd. Zool. Mon. 1, p. 207, fig. 299. N.S.W.

CEPHALOPYGE Hanel, 1905, Zool. Jahrb. Syst., 21, pp. 451-466, pl. 23, fig. 24. H.T. *trematoides* Chun (= *Ctilopsis* Andre, 1906, Rev. Suisse Zool., 14, p. 72. H.T. *picteti* Andre = *trematoides* Chun).

1997. *trematoides* Chun, 1889, Sitzungsber. preuss. Akad. Wiss., 1889, p. 547. Canary Is. (= *picteti* Andre, 1906, Rev. Suisse Zool., 14, p. 72. Amboina. = *orientalis* Baba, 1933, Annot. Zool. Jap., 14, pp. 157-160, pl. 7. Shimuzu Bay, Japan). Dakin and Colefax, 1936, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1936, pt. 1, p. 455, pls. 3, 4 (N.S.W., *picteti*). Id., 1937, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (10), 19, pp. 266-271 (*orientalis*). Id., 1940, Publ. Univ. Syd. Zool. Mon. 1, p. 208, fig. 300. Steinberg, 1956, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 81, pp. 184-192, text figs. 1-8. Port Jackson, N.S.W.

Family TETHYIDAE

MELIBE Rang, 1829, Man. Moll., p. 129. O.T. *rosea* Rang.

1998. *australis* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p.

62, pl. 6, fig. 2. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Allan, 1947, Rec. Aust. Mus., 21, p. 459, pl. 43, figs. 8, 9 (H.1171).

Family PROCTONOTIDAE

JANOLUS Bergh, 1884, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 10, p. 18. H.T. *australis* Bergh.

1999. *sanguineus* Angas, 1864, J. de Conch., 12, p. 63, pl. 6, fig. 5. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.1170).

Class SCAPHOPODA

Family DENTALIIDAE

[Ref.:—Colman, 1958, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1956-7, pp. 140-147, figs. on p. 147.]

DENTALIUM Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p. 758. L.T. (Montfort, 1810, Conch. Syst., 2, p. 23) *elephantinum* Linne.

S.g. Dentalium Linne, 1758. Ibid.

2000. *tignum* Colman, 1958, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1956-7, p. 141, fig. 1. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 800 fm.

2001. *concretum* Colman, 1958, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1956-7, p. 141, fig. 2. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 300 fm.

2002. *thetidis* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 327, fig. 61. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. Colman, 1958, loc. cit., p. 141, fig. 3 (H.1205).

S.g. ANTALIS H. and A. Adams, 1854, Gen. Rec. Moll., 1, p. 457. L.T. (Pilsbry and Sharp, 1897, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 17, p. 37) *entalis* Linne.

2003. *woolacottae* Colman, 1958, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1956-7, p. 142, fig. 4. Cronulla, N.S.W.

S.g. LAEVIDENTALIUM Cossmann, 1888, Ann. Soc. Roy. Malac. Belg., 23, p. 7. O.T. *incertum* Deshayes.

2004. *lubricatum* Sowerby, 1860, Thes. Conch., 3, p. 97, pl. 225, fig. 56. Off Port Jackson, N.S.W., 45 fm. Colman, 1958, loc. cit., p. 142, fig. 5 (H.1203).

2005. *erectum* Sowerby, 1860, Thes. Conch., 3, p. 99, pl. 225, fig. 55. Sydney, N.S.W. Colman, 1958, loc. cit., p. 143, fig. 6 (H.1202).

2006. *laseroni* Colman, 1958, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1956-7, p. 143, fig. 7. Broken Bay, N.S.W.

2007. *pluteum* Colman, 1958, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1956-7, p. 143, fig. 8. Off Wollongong, N.S.W., 100 fm.

S.g. COMPRESSIDENS Pilsbry and Sharp, 1897, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 17, p. 123. O.T. *pressum* Pilsbry and Sharp.

2008. *platyceras* Pilsbry and Sharp, 1897, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 17, p. 126, pl. 22, figs. 58-60. Port Stephens, N.S.W., 12 fm. Colman, 1958, loc. cit., p. 144, fig. 9 (H.1204).

S.g. EPISIPHON Pilsbry and Sharp, 1897, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 17, p. xxxi and p. 117. L.T. (Suter, 1913, Man. New Zeal. Moll., p. 821) *sowerbyi* Guilding.

2009. *virgula* Hedley, 1903, Mem. Aust. Mus., 4, p. 328, fig. 2. Off Port Kembla, N.S.W., 63-75 fm. Colman, 1958, loc. cit., p. 144, fig. 10 (H.1206).

S.g. PSEUDANTALIS Monterosato, 1884, Nomen. conch. Medit., p. 32. L.T. (Sacco, 1897, Moll. Terr. Terz. Piemontee Liguria, pt. 22, p. 111) *rubescens* Deshayes.

2010. *caesura* Colman, 1958, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1956-7, p. 145, fig. 11. Off Wollongong, N.S.W., 100 fm.

S.g. BATHOXIPHUS Pilsbry and Sharp, 1897, Man. Conch. (Tryon), 17, p. 121. O.T. *ensiculus* Jeffreys.

2011. *applanatum* Colman, 1958, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1956-7, p. 145, fig. 12. Off Sydney, N.S.W., 800 fm.

Family SIPHONODONTALIIDAE

GADILA Gray, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1847, p. 159. O.T. *gadus* Montagu.

2012. *spretus* Tate and May, 1900, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 24, p. 102. Port Esperance, Tasmania, 24 fm. Id., 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 420, pl. 25, fig. 52 (type figured) (H.1208).

2013. *acuminatus* Deshayes, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 97. Middle Harbour, N.S.W. (not figured). Cf. *vincentiana* Cotton and Godfrey, 1940, Moll. South Aust., 2, p. 338, fig. 360. St. Vincent Gulf, South Aust. (H.1207).

Class CEPHALOPODA

Subclass DIBRANCHIA (= COLEOIDEA)

[Ref.:—Allan, 1945, Rec. Aust. Mus., 21, pp. 317-350, pls. 24-27. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, pp. 423-459, col. pl. 44, text figs. 106-112.]

Order DECACERATA (DECAPODA)

Suborder OEGOPSIDA (= TEUTHOIDEA)

Family ENOPLOTEUTHIDAE

ABRALIA Gray, 1849, Cat. Moll. Brit. Mus., pt. 1, Cephal., pp. 46-50. L.T. (Hoyle, 1909, Proc. Roy. Phys. Soc. Edinb., 17, p. 269) *armata* Quoy and Gaimard (= *Abraliopsis* Joubin, 1896, Bull. Soc. Sci. Med. Onest. Rennes, 5, pp. 19, 35. H.T. *hoylei* Pfeffer (= *armata* Quoy and Gaimard 1832)).

2014. ? *astrosticta* Berry, 1909, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 37, pp. 412, 419. Hawaiian Islands. Allan, 1945, loc. cit., 21, p. 321, pl. 24, figs. 1-10. Off Coff's Harbour, northern N.S.W.

2015. ? *hoylei* Pfeffer, 1884, Abhand. Nat. wiss. Ver. Hamb., 8, (1), p. 171. Mascarene Is. Allan, 1945, loc. cit., 21, pp. 323-4, pl. 24, figs. 11-14. Jarvis Bay, N.S.W.

PTERYGIOTEUTHIS H. Fischer, 1895, J. de Conch., 43, p. 205. H.T. *giardi* Fischer.

2016. *giardi* Fischer, 1895, J. de Conch., 43, p. 205, pl. 9, figs. 1-7. Morocco. Allan, 1945, loc. cit., 21, p. 324, pl. 24, figs. 15-20. 24m. E. of Sydney Heads, N.S.W.

ENOPLOTEUTHIS Orbigny, 1837 (in) Ferussac and Orbigny, Hist. Nat. Ceph. Acet., Atlas, *Onychoteuthis*, pl. 12. H.T. *leptura* Orbigny.

2017. *galaxias* Berry, 1918, Biol. Res. Endeavour, 4, p. 211, pls. 59, 60. Gabo Island to Everard Ground, Vict., 200-250 fm. Cotton and Godfrey, 1940, Moll. South Aust., 2, Cephalopoda, p. 280, figs. 375-379.

Family ONYCHOTEUTHIDAE

ONYCHOTEUTHIS Lichtenstein, 1818, Isis (Oken), 1818, p. 1591. O.T. *bergii* Lichtenstein (= *banksii* Leach).

2018. *rutilus* Gould, 1852, U.S. Expl. Exped. (Wilkes), 12, Moll., p. 482, fig. 595. Near Sydney, N.S.W. Allan, 1945, loc. cit., p. 325, pl. 25, figs. 6-11 (H.332).

Family OCTOPOTEUTHIDAE

(Ctenopterygidae Allan)

OCTOPOTEUTHIS E. Rueppell, 1844, Giorn. Gabin. Messina, (26). H.T. *sicula* Rueppell (= *Verania* Krohn, 1846, Rev. Zool. Soc. Cuv. 1846, p. 192. New name for above only; = *Ctenopteryx* Appellof, 1890, Bergens Museum Aarsb., 3, p. 3. H.T. *sicula* E. Rueppell (not *Ctenopteryx* Flach, 1899)).

2019. *sicula* E. Rueppell, 1844, Giorn. Gabin. Messina, (26). Sicily. Allan, 1945, loc. cit., 21, p. 329, pl. 25, figs. 6-7. Montagu I., N.S.W.

Family BRACHIOTEUTHIDAE

BRACHIOTEUTHIS Verrill, 1881, Trans. Conn. Acad. Sci., 5, p. 405. L.T. *beamii* Verrill.

2020. *riisei* Steenstrup, 1882, Videns. Med. Nat. Foren (Kjobenhavn), (4), 3, p. 29. North Sea. Allan, 1945, loc. cit., 21, p. 330, pl. 26, figs. 15-17, pl. 27, fig. 25. 24m. E. of Port Hacking, N.S.W.

Family OMMASTREPHIDAE

NOTOTODARUS Pfeffer, 1912, Ergeb. Plankton. Exped. Hamb., 2, p. 223. H.T. *insignis* Gould.

2021. *gouldi* McCoy, 1888, Prod. Zool. Victoria, Dec. 17, p. 255, pls. 169-170. Victoria. Berry, 1918, Biol. Res. Endeavour, 4, p. 228, pls. 63-66, text figs.

10-27. South-west Aust. Allan, 1933, Vict. Nat., 49, pl. 15, figs. 4-4 a. Cotton and Godfrey, 1940, Moll. South Aust., 2, Cephalopoda, p. 392, figs. 384-388. Allan, 1945, loc. cit., 21, p. 331, pl. 26, figs. 1-14 (H.331).

DOSIDICUS Steenstrup, 1857, Overs. K. Dansk. Vid. Selsk. Forh., p. 11. H.T. *eschrichtii* Steenstrup (Chile) = *gigas* Orbigny (Atlantic Ocean).

2022. *gigas* Orbigny 1835, Voy. Amer. Merid., p. 50, pl. 4. Atlantic Ocean. Berry, 1912, Bull. U.S. Bureau Fish., 30, p. 301, pls. 48, 49. California. Brazier, 1892, Cat. Mar. Shells Aust. Tas., pt. 1, p. 16. New South Wales (H.330).

Family HISTIOTEUTHIDAE

CALLITEUTHIS Verrill, 1880, Amer. Journ. Sci. and Arts, (3), 20, p. 393. H.T. *reversa* Verrill.

2023. *miranda* Berry, 1918, Biol. Res. Endeavour, 4, pp. 221-228, pls. 61-62, text figs. 5-9. Off Gabo I., Victoria, 270 fm. Allan, 1945, loc. cit., 21, p. 334, pl. 25, figs. 12-15.

Family CRANCHIIDAE

Subfamily TAONIINAE

MEGALOCRANCHIA Pfeffer, 1884, Abh. Nat. wiss. Ver. Hamb., 8, (1), p. 24. H.T. *maxima* Pfeffer.

2024. *pardus* Berry, 1916, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., 68, pp. 61, 64, pl. 9, fig. 2, figs. in text, 19-22. Kermadec Is. Allan, 1945, loc. cit., p. 336, pl. 27, figs. 1-4. Off Port Hacking, N.S.W.

Subfamily CRANCHIINAE

PYRGOPSIS Rochebrune, 1884, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, (7), 8, p. 23. H.T. *rynchophorus* Rochebrune.

2025. *pacificus* Issel, 1908, Pub. R. Inst. stud. Super. Firenze, p. 223. Tahiti. Allan, 1945, loc. cit., 21, p. 338, pl. 27, figs. 5-11. Off east coast, N.S.W.

PROCALISTES Lankester, 1884, Quart. J. micr. Sci., (n.s.), 24, p. 311. H.T. *suhmii* Lankester (= *Galiteuthis* Joubin, 1898, Ann. Sci. Nat. Zool., (8), 6, p. 279. H.T. *armata* Joubin (= *suhmii* Lankester)).

2026. *suhmii* Lankester, 1884, Quart. J. micr. Sci., (n.s.), 24, p. 311, text figs. Off Sydney, N.S.W. Hoyle, 1885, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 16, p. 472, figs. 173-174 (H.333).

Suborder MYOPSIDA (= SEPIOIDEA)

Family SPIRULIDAE

SPIRULA Lamarck, 1799, Mem. Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris, 1799, p. 80. T.T. *spirula* Linne.

2027. *spirula* Linne, 1758, Syst. Nat., 10 ed., p.

710. America. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 441, text fig. 107 (H.320).

Family SEPIOLIDAE

EUPRYMNA Steenstrup, 1887, Overs. K. Dansk. Vid. Selsk. Forh., p. 66. L.T. (Hoyle, 1910, Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Gesell., 32, p. 409) *morsei* Verrill.

2028. *tasmanica* Pfeffer, 1884, Abh. Nat. wiss. Ver. Hamb., 8, (1), p. 6. Bass Strait. Cotton and Godfrey, 1940, Moll. South Aust., 2, Cephalopoda, p. 400, figs. 397-398. (South Aust.) Allan, 1945, loc. cit., 21, p. 341, pl. 27, figs. 20-21.

2029. *stenodactyla* Grant, 1833, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1, p. 84, pl. 11, figs. 1, 2, 6. Mauritius. Brazier, 1892, Cat. Mar. Shells Aust. Tas., pt. 1, p. 9. Port Jackson, N.S.W. (H.329).

HETEROTEUTHIS Gray, 1849, Cat. Moll. Brit. Mus., pt. 1, Cephal., p. 90. H.T. *dispar* Ruppell.

2030. *serventyi* Allan, 1945, Rec. Aust. Mus., 21, p. 340, pl. 27, figs. 22, 23. Off Jervis Bay, N.S.W.

AUSTROROSSIA Berry, 1918, Biol. Res. Endeavour, 4, p. 252. O.T. *australis* Berry.

2031. *australis* Berry, 1918, Biol. Res. Endeavour, 4, p. 253, text figs. 43-47, pl. 69, figs. 3, 4, pl. 70. Great Australian Bight, S. of Eucla, 250-300 fm. Also Gabo I. to Everard Ground, Vict., 200-250 fm.

Family SEPIIIDAE

[Ref.:—Iredale, 1926, Aust. Zool., 4, pp. 186-196, pls. 21-23; id. ib., 1926, p. 237, pl. 35; id. ib., 1954, 12, pp. 63-82, pls. 4, 5.]

Subfamily SOLITOSEPIINAE

SOLITOSEPIA Iredale, 1926, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 188. H.T. *liliana* Iredale.

2032. *liliana* Iredale, 1926, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 188, pl. 21, figs. 1-3. Manly, N.S.W.

2033. *mestus* Gray, 1849, Cat. Moll. Brit. Mus., pt. 1, Ceph., p. 108. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Iredale, 1926, loc. cit., p. 189, pl. 21, figs. 4-5 (H.324).

2034. *rozella* Iredale, 1926, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 190, pl. 21, figs. 6-7. Manly, N.S.W.

2035. *plangon* Gray, 1849, Cat. Moll. Brit. Mus., pt. 1, Ceph., p. 104. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Iredale, 1926, loc. cit., p. 190, pl. 23, fig. 34 (H.325).

MESEMBRISEPIA Iredale, 1926, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 190. H.T. *macandrewi* Iredale.

2036. *macandrewi* Iredale, 1926, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 191, pl. 21, figs. 8-9. Shellharbour, N.S.W.

AMPLISEPIA Iredale, 1926, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 194. H.T. *apama* Gray.

2037. *verreauxi* Rochebrune, 1884, Bull. Soc.

Philom. Paris, (7), 8, p. 98. Sydney, N.S.W. Iredale, 1926, loc. cit., p. 194, pl. 23, figs. 1-2 (H.321).

DECORISEPIA Iredale, 1926, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 193. O.T. *rex* Iredale.

2038. *rex* Iredale, 1926, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 193, pl. 22, figs. 9-10. Manly, N.S.W.

GLYPTOSEPIA Iredale, 1926, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 191. O.T. *opipara* Iredale.

2039. *opipara* Iredale, 1926, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 191, pl. 22, figs. 7-8. Capricorn Group, Q. (also N.S.W.).

2040. *cultrata* Hoyle, 1885, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (5), 16, p. 198. Off south-east coast Australia, "2200 fm." (in error = 150 fm.). Id., 1887, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 16, p. 133, pl. 20 (= *macilenta* Iredale, 1924, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 192, pl. 22, figs. 3, 4. Manly, N.S.W. Iredale, 1955, Proc. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1953-4, pp. 78-79) (H.323).

2041. *gemellus* Iredale, 1926, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 192, pl. 22, figs. 1-2. Manly, N.S.W.

Subfamily DORATOSEPIONTINAE

ARCTOSEPIA Iredale, 1926, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 193. O.T. *limata* Iredale.

2042. *limata* Iredale, 1926, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 193, pl. 23, figs. 7, 8. Manly, N.S.W.

2043. *versuta* Iredale, 1926, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 193, pl. 23, figs. 5, 6. Manly, N.S.W.

2044. *braggi* Verco, 1907, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Aust., 31, p. 213, pl. 27, fig. 6. South Australia. Iredale, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 74. Narooma, southern N.S.W. (H.322).

Subfamily TENUISEPIINAE

TENUISEPIA Cotton, 1932, Rec. South Aust. Mus., 4, p. 546. O.T. *mira* Cotton.

2045. *mira* Cotton, 1932, Rec. South Aust. Mus., 4, p. 546, figs. 7, 9. Capricorn Group, South Queensland. Iredale, 1954, Aust. Zool., 12, p. 75, pl. 5, figs. 7-8. Trial Bay, N.S.W.

Subfamily ACANTHOSEPIONTINAE

ACANTHOSEPION Rochebrune, 1874, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, (7), 8, p. 100. L.T. (Mayer, 1885, Zool. Jahresb. Naples, 1884, p. 23) *aculeata* Hasselt.

2046. *whitleyanum* Iredale, 1926, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 195, pl. 23, figs. 9-10. Port Macquarie, N.S.W. Subgenus FISCISEPIA Iredale, 1926, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 239. O.T. *ellipticum adjacens* Iredale.

2047. *ellipticum adjacens* Iredale, 1926, Aust. Zool., 4, p. 239, pl. 35, figs. 5-6. Capricorn Group, South Q'ld.

Family SEPIOLOIDEIDAE

SEPIOLOIDEA Orbigny, 1839, Hist. Nat. Ceph. Acet., p. 240. H.T. *lineolata* Quoy and Gaimard.

2048. *lineolata* Quoy and Gaimard, 1832, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 2, p. 82, pl. 5, figs. 8-13. Jervis Bay, N.S.W. Allan, 1933, Vict. Nat., 49, p. 240, pl. 15, fig. 7. Dew, 1959, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1957-8, pp. 53-55, fig. 1 (H.328).

Family IDIOSEPIIDAE

IDIOSEPIUS Steenstrup, 1881, Dansk. Viden. Selsk. Skrift., (6), 1, p. 219. O.T. *pygmaeus* Steenstrup.

2049. *notoides* Berry, 1921, Rec. South Aust. Mus., 1, p. 361, fig. 67 in text. South Australia. Cotton and Godfrey, 1940, Moll. South Aust., pt. 2, p. 399, fig. 392. Allan, 1945, loc. cit., p. 342. Bass Strait.

Family LOLIGINIDAE

LOLIGO Lamarck, 1798, Bull. Sci. Soc. Philom. Paris, No. 17, p. 130. T.T. *loligo* Linne.

2050. *australis* Gray, 1849, Cat. Moll. Brit. Mus., pt. 1, Cephal., p. 71. Newcastle, N.S.W. Not figured. Cf. *etheridgei* Berry, 1918, Biol. Res. Endeavour, 4, p. 243, pl. 67-68, pl. 69, figs. 1-2. "Australian seas" (H.327).

SEPIOTEUTHIS Blainville, 1824, Dict. Sci. Nat. (Levr.), 32, p. 175. H.T. *sepiacea* Blainville.

2051. *australis* Quoy and Gaimard, 1832, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 2, p. 77, pl. 4, fig. 1. Western Port, Victoria. Allan, 1933, Vict. Naturalist, 49, pl. 15, figs. 3, 3 a. Cotton and Godfrey, 1940, Moll. South Aust. pt. 2, p. 414, figs. 402-405 (H.326).

Order OCTOPODA

Family OCTOPODIDAE

OCTOPUS Cuvier, 1798, Tabl. Elem. Hist. Nat., p. 380. T.T. *vulgare* Cuvier (= *Sepia octopus* Linne) (= *Octopus* Lamarck, 1798, Bull. Sci. Soc. Philom. Paris, No. 17, p. 130. T.T. *vulgaris* Lamarck).

2052. *australis* Hoyle, 1885, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (5), 15, p. 224. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Id., 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 16, p. 88, pl. 3, figs. 4, 5 (H.334).

2053. *pallidus* Hoyle, 1885, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (5), 15, p. 223. Bass Strait, 38 fm. Id., 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 16, p. 81, pl. 1, fig. 2. Allan, 1945, loc. cit., 21, p. 343, pl. 27, figs. 15-18. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 456, fig. 2.

2054. *cyaneus* Gray, 1849, Cat. Moll. Brit. Mus., pt. 1, Cephal., p. 15. Coast of New Holland. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 457, text fig. 110, fig. 7. Sydney Harbour, N.S.W. Le Souef and Allan, 1933, Aust. Zool., 7, pp. 373-376, pl. 20. Id., 1937, ib., 9, pp. 64-67, pls. 6, 7. Dew, 1959, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1957-8, pp. 44-47, figs. 1-2 (H.335).

2055. *duplex* Hoyle, 1885, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (5), 15, p. 226. Off Twofold Bay, N.S.W. Id., 1886,

Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 16, p. 90, pl. 7, fig. 5 (H.336).

HAPALOCHLAENA Robson, 1920, Mon. Rec. Cephalop. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 209. O.T. *lunulatus* Quoy and Gaimard.

2056. *maculosa* Hoyle, 1883, Proc. Roy. Phys. Soc. Edinb., 7, p. 319, pl. 6. Australia (= *Octopus pictus* Brock, 1882, Zeit. wiss. Zool., 36, p. 603, pl. 37, fig. 3, not *O. pictus* Blainville, 1828). Hoyle, 1886, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, Zool., 16, p. 94, pl. 8, fig. 3 (= var. *fasciata*. Port Jackson, N.S.W.). Allan, 1933, Vict. Nat., 49, p. 238, pl. 15, fig. 1. Dew, 1959, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W., 1957-8, pp. 47-50, fig. 3 (H.337).

2057. *tetrica* Gould, 1852, U.S. Expl. Exped. (Wilkes), 12, Moll., p. 474, pl. 47, fig. 588. Port Jackson, N.S.W. Allan, 1945, loc. cit., 21, p. 344, pl. 27, fig. 19 (H.339).

PINNOCTOPUS Quoy and Gaimard, 1832, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 2, p. 87. H.T. *cordiformis* Quoy and Gaimard.

2058. *cordiformis* Quoy and Gaimard, 1832, Voy. Astrol., Zool., 2, p. 87, pl. 6, fig. 3. Tasman Bay, New Zealand.

Family ELEDONELLIDAE

ELEDONELLA Verrill, 1884, Trans. Conn. Acad. Sci., 6, (1), p. 144. O.T. *pygmaea* Verrill.

2059. *sheardi*, Allan, 1945, Rec. Aust. Mus., 21, p. 345, pl. 26, figs. 22-27. Off Cape Byron, N.S.W.

Family ARGONAUTIDAE

ARGONAUTA Linne, 1758, 10 ed. p. 708. H.T. *argo* Linne.

2060. *grandiformis* Perry, 1811, Conchology, pl. 42, fig. 4. Cape of Good Hope. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 458 (*argo*, not of Linne, 1758) (H.340).

2061. *nodosa* Solander, 1786, Cat. Portland Mus., p. 96. Amboina. Rumph, 1741, Amboin. Rariteitk., pl. 18, fig. 1. Allan, 1933, Vict. Nat., 49, pl. 15, figs. 8, 9. Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, p. 458, pl. 44, fig. 1 (H.341).

2062. *boettgeri* Maltzan, 1881, J. de Conch., 29, p. 163, pl. 9, fig. 7. No loc. Hedley, 1923, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 48, p. 306, pl. 31, fig. 11. Near Sydney, N.S.W.

2063. *nouryi* Lorois, 1852, Rev. Mag. Zool., (2), 4, p. 9, pl. 1, fig. 5. East of Marquesas Group, Pacific Ocean.

Subclass TETRABRANCHIATA

(= NAUTILOIDEA)

This subclass includes the well-known Pearly Nautilus shells, none of which lives on the New South Wales coast, but shells from the tropics sometimes drift down and may be found washed up on the beaches, usually in a battered condition. As means of identification, reference may be made to Iredale, 1944, Aust. Zool., 10, pp. 294-298, text figs., and Allan, 1950, Aust. Shells, pp. 438-440, coloured figure on pl. 44, fig. 10.

Index of Family Names

Acanthosepiontinae	99	Columbariidae	73	Glossodorididae	93
Acteonidae	86	Cominellidae	73	Glycymeridae	9
Aeolidiidae	95	Condylocardiidae	17		
Akeridae	88	Conidae	75	Haliotidae	31
Aloididae	26	Coralliophilidae	72	Harpidae	64
Amphibolidae	83	Cranchiidae	98	Hemidonacidae	21
Amphidesmatidae	26	Cranchiinae	98	Hexabranichidae	94
Amusiidae	11	Crepidulidae	44	Hiatellidae	27
Ancillidae	64	Crosseolidae	48	Hipponicidae	43
Anomiidae	12	Cryptochitonidae	28	Histioteuthidae	98
Aplysiidae	91	Cryptoplacidae	29	Hochstetteriidae	9
Archidoridinae	93	Ctenopterygidae	97	Hydatinidae	88
Architectonicidae	68	Ctiloceratidae	48		
Arcidae	8	Cunidae	16	Idiosepiidae	99
Argonautidae	100	Cuspidariidae	16	Iridae	23
Arminidae	96	Cyamimactridae	20	Ischnochitonidae	27
Assimineidae	43	Cymatiidae	54	Isognomontidae	10
Atlantidae	50	Cypraciidae	59		
Atyidae	88	Cypraeinae	59	Janthinidae	49
Austrocypraeinae	61				
Austrosiphonidae	69	Daphnellinae	81	Lamellariidae	58
		Dendrodorididae	94	Lasaeinae	19
Benthocardiellidae	18	Dentaliidae	96	Laternulidae	14
Bertheliniidae	91	Dialidae	43	Lepidochitonidae	28
Bornellidae	96	Dimyidae	12	Lepidopleuridae	28
Borniolidae	20	Discodorididae	94	Leptonidae	19
Borsoniinae	78	Donacidae	25	Leuconopsidae	82
Brachioteuthidae	97	Doratossepiontinae	99	Limidae	12
Brookulidae	35	Dorididae	92	Limopsidae	7
Bullidae	88	Doridiidae	89	Lioconchidae	22
Bursidae	55	Doridinae	92	Liotiidae	35
		Doriopsidae	95	Lippistidae	48
Caecidae	47	Dosiniidae	21	Litiopidae	43
Caliphyllidae	92			Littorinidae	38
Callistochitonidae	28	Eledonellidae	100	Loliginidae	99
Callomphalidae	35	Elysiidae	92	Loricidae	28
Calyptraeidae	44	Enoploteuthidae	97		
Cancellariidae	66	Ensiidae	25	Mactridae	25
Capulidae	44	Epitoniidae	50	Mammillinae	57
Cardiidae	21	Eratoidae	58	Mangeliinae	78
Carditellidae	17	Erosariinae	60	Mangunidae	68
Carditidae	17	Erroneinae	60	Marginellidae	64
Carinariidae	50	Eucrassatellidae	16	Marikelliinae	19
Cassididae	55	Euphuridae	95	Mathildidae	86
Cavolinidae	89			Melanellidae	52
Cerithiidae	44	Fasciolaridae	68	Melliterycinae	20
Cerithiopsidae	45	Ficidae	57	Merriidae	49
Chamidae	18	Fionidae	95	Microdisculidae	36
Cheileidae	44	Fissurellidae	30	Micropoliidae	21
Chitonidae	29	Flabellinidae	95	Microvolutidae	62
Circidae	22	Fossaridae	39	Mitridae	63
Clavagellidae	15	Fusinidae	68	Muricidae	71
Clavinae	76			Myllitidae	20
Cleidothaeridae	15	Gadiniidae	83	Myochamidae	15
Clioidae	90	Gaimardiidae	14	Mysellinae	20
Clioniidae	91	Gariidae	25	Mytilidae	13
Cocculinidae	37	Gastrochaenidae	27		
Codakiidae	18	Glaucidae	95	Nassariidae	67
Colubrariidae	69	Glauconomidae	24		

Naticidae	57	Potamididae	44	Struthiolariidae	49
Naticinae	57	Potamopyrgidae	43	Sunettidae	22
Neritidae	37	Proctonotidae	96		
Notobranchaeidae	91	Pteriidae	10	Taoniinae	98
Nuculanidae	7	Pterosomatidae	50	Tateidae	43
Nuculidae	7	Pterotracheidae	50	Tellinidae	24
		Pupidae	86	Tenuiseptinae	99
Obortionidae	42	Pyramidellidae	83	Terebridae	74
Octopodidae	99	Pyrenidae	70	Teredinidae	27
Octopoteuthidae	97	Pythiidae	82	Tethyidae	96
Odostomiidae	83			Thaisidae	73
Odostomiinae	83	Recluziidae	49	Thraciidae	14
Olividae	64	Retusidae	87	Thyasiridae	19
Ommastrephidae	97	Ringiculidae	87	Tonnidae	56
Onchidiidae	83	Rissoidae	40	Toriniidae	68
Onychoteuthidae	97	Rissoinidae	39	Trigoniidae	9
Orbitestellidae	36			Trimusculidae	83
Ostreidae	12	Scaliolidae	43	Triphoridae	46
Ovulidae	59	Scaphandridae	87	Triviidae	58
Oxynoecidae	92	Schizotrochidae	30	Trochidae	31
		Scintillidae	21	Trophonidae	72
Panopeidae	27	Scissurellidae	30	Truncatellidae	43
Paphiidae	23	Semelidae	24	Turbinidae	34
Patellidae	38	Sepiidae	98	Turbonillinae	85
Patelloididae	37	Sepiolidae	98	Turridae	76
Pectinidae	11	Sepioloideidae	99	Turrinae	76
Peculatoridae	64	Siliquariidae	48	Turritellidae	47
Pediculariidae	58	Sininae	58	Typhidae	72
Pedumicrinae	47	Siphonariidae	82		
Phasianellidae	34	Siphonodentaliidae	97	Umbilidae	59
Phenacolepadidae	37	Siriidae	48	Umbraculidae	92
Philinidae	89	Solecurtidae	25	Ungulinidae	19
Pholadidae	27	Solemyidae	7		
Photidae	69	Solenidae	25	Vasidae	67
Phylliroidae	92	Solitosepiinae	98	Veneridae	22
Pinnidae	9	Spiratellidae	90	Verticordiidae	15
Planaxidae	39	Spirulidae	98	Volutidae	61
Plaxiphoridae	29	Spondylidae	11	Vulsellidae	10
Pleurobranchaeidae	92	Staphylacinae	60		
Pleurobranchidae	92	Stomatiidae	31	Xenophoridae	49
Plicatulidae	12	Strigillidae	24		
Poromyidae	16	Strombidae	49	Zemiridae	49

Index of Generic Names

Abarbatia	8	Aspella	72	Borniola	20
Abrealia	97	Asperdaphne	81	Botelloides	42
Abrealiopsis	97	Assimineia	43	Brachioteuthis	97
Abranda	25	Astele	34	Brookula	35
Acanthochitona	28	Astelena	34	Bulla	88
Acanthosepion	99	Asteracmea	38	Bullina	89
Acar	8	Asteronotus	93	Bullinula	89
Aclophora	46	Ataxocerithium	44	Bursa	55
Acritopaphia	23	Atlanta	50	Byssobornia	20
Acteon	86	Atrina	10		
Actinoleuca	38	Attenuata	42	Cabestanimorpha	54
Acuminia	74	Atys	88	Cacozelia	44
Acutiscala	51	Austrancilla	64	Cacozeliana	44
Adacnarca	9	Austrocarina	78	Cadus	56
Adamnestia	87	Austrocochlea	32	Caecum	47
Aeretica	24	Austrodaphnella	81	Calcar	35
Agatha	83	Austrodiaphana	88	Callanaitis	23
Agnewia	73	Austrodrillia	77	Callistelasma	28
Akera	88	Austrogemmula	76	Calliteuthis	98
Alaginella	66	Austroginella	65	Calloidx	36
Allocospira	64	Austrolima	12	Callomphala	35
Amblychilepas	31	Austroliotia	35	Calvitium	20
Ambuscintilla	21	Austromactra	25	Canarium	50
Amesodesma	26	Austromitra	63	Cancilla	63
Amorena	62	Austromytilus	13	Cantharidella	32
Amplisepia	98	Austronassaria	67	Caporista	39
Amusium	11	Austropteria	10	Capulonix	44
Amygdalum	13	Austropusilla	78	Cardita	17
Anabathron	41	Austroquetia	26	Carditellona	17
Anadara	8	Austrorossia	98	Carditellopsis	17
Anafossarus	39	Austrosarepta	8	Carinaginella	4
Ancillista	64	Austrosassia	54	Carinaria	50
Angasiella	95	Austroturris	76	Carswellena	34
Anisoperna	10	Aviscutum	30	Casmaria	56
Annaperenna	55			Cavatidens	18
Anomia	12	Badepigrus	42	Cavolina	89
Antalis	96	Baeolidia	95	Cavostella	36
Antephalium	56	Bankia	27	Cavotera	36
Antigona	22	Bankivia	32	Cellana	38
Antisabia	43	Barnea	27	Cephalopyge	96
Antizafra	71	Basilissa	32	Ceratosoma	93
Apicalia	54	Basilitrona	60	Cetothrax	14
Apispiralia	80	Bassina	23	Chama	18
Apitua	80	Bathoxiphus	97	Charilda	86
Apixystus	72	Bathycardita	17	Charisma	36
Aplustrum	89	Bathycorbis	18	Charonia	54
Aplysia	91	Bedevea	73	Cheilea	44
Apollon	55	Bellastraea	34	Chelidonura	89
Arabica	59	Belloliva	64	Chemnitzia	85
Arca	8	Bembicium	38	Chiazacmea	38
Archidoris	93	Benthastelena	34	Chioneryx	23
Archiminolia	33	Benthindsia	70	Chlamydella	11
Architectonica	68	Benthocardiella	18	Choreotypis	72
Arctosepia	99	Benthofascis	77	Choriplax	29
Arenimitra	63	Benthoquetia	26	Chromodoris	94
Argonauta	100	Benthoxystus	72	Chrysame	63
Arizelostoma	66	Berylsma	69	Chryseulima	52
Armina	96	Binda	45	Cicatellia	20
Aspalima	8	Bornella	96	Cinctiuga	85

Cingulina	86	Cuspidaria	16	Ectorisma	16
Cinnalepeta	37	Cuvierina	90	Ectosinum	58
Circe	22	Cyamimactra	20	Edenttellina	91
Cirsonella	36	Cyerce	92	Egila	84
Cithna	43	Cylichnina	87	Electomactra	26
Clamturris	76	Cylindrobulla	88	Eledonella	100
Clanculus	31	Cylindrus	75	Eligidion	31
Claraxis	68	Cymatiella	54	Ellatrivia	58
Clathropsis	45	Cymatilesta	54	Ellsiphon	82
Claudiconcha	23	Cymatona	55	Elodiamea	84
Cleidothaerus	15	Cymbiolacca	62	Elysia	92
Clementia	23	Cymbiolena	61	Emarginella	30
Cleobula	75	Cymbiolista	62	Emblanda	42
Cleotrivia	58	Cyphonochelus	72	Emozamia	72
Clio	90	Cyrillona	8	Enatimene	72
Clione	91			Endemoconus	76
Clivipollia	68	Dacosta	15	Enixotrophon	72
Clypeomorus	44	Dannevigena	51	Enoploteuthis	97
Cochlis	57	Dardanula	41	Ennucula	7
Coenaculum	42	Darioconus	75	Ensiculus	25
Collisellina	37	Decatopecten	11	Entomella	30
Colpospira	47	Decorisepia	99	Epicodakia	18
Colsyrnola	83	Delicatoplax	29	Epidirella	76
Columbarium	73	Deltachion	25	Epidirona	76
Cominula	73	Dendrodoris	94	Epigrus	42
Comitileda	7	Dentalium	96	Episiphon	97
Compressidens	96	Dentimitrella	70	Equichlamys	11
Conacmea	38	Destacar	8	Eratoena	58
Condylocardia	17	Deviginella	65	Ergalatax	73
Condylocuna	17	Deviobankia	27	Ericusa	62
Conicella	36	Diacria	90	Erosaria	60
Conomurex	50	Dialessa	43	Erronea	60
Conticosta	77	Dicathais	73	Escalima	12
Conuber	57	Diffalaba	43	Estea	41
Coriareus	20	Dimidacus	75	Ethminolia	33
Coryphella	95	Diminovula	59	Etrema	79
Cosa	9	Dimyarina	12	Eucharilda	86
Cosmetalepas	31	Dinassovica	34	Euchelus	32
Costalynia	39	Diplomeriza	75	Eucrassatella	16
Couthouyia	48	Discodoris	94	Eudolium	57
Craspedoplax	29	Dissopalìa	51	Eugemmula	76
Cratis	9	Distorsio	54	Euguraleus	79
Crenuliscala	51	Distugonia	26	Euliamaustra	52
Crepidula	44	Divalucina	18	Euliginella	65
Creseis	90	Dolabella	91	Eulimaustra	52
Cronia	73	Dolabrifera	91	Eulimitra	53
Crosseola	48	Dolichosirius	48	Eulimoda	53
Cryptoplax	29	Dolichupis	58	Eulitoma	53
Ctenamusium	11	Dolicrossea	48	Eumarcia	22
Ctenocolpus	47	Dolomena	50	Euphurus	95
Ctenodoris	95	Doridigitata	92	Euplica	70
Ctenopteryx	97	Doridium	89	Euprotomus	49
Ctiloceras	48	Doridopsis	94	Euprymna	98
Cucullaea	8	Doriopsis	95	Euriclanculus	32
Cucurbitula	27	Doriprismatica	93	Eurytrochus	32
Cuna	16	Dosidicus	98	Euselenops	92
Cunanax	17	Dosinia	21	Eusetia	41
Cupidoliva	64	Doxander	50	Evenaia	61
Cupinota	60	Drupa	74	Eximiothracia	14
Curveulima	52	Drupella	74	Exomilus	81
Cuspeulima	52	Dulcerana	55	Exosiperna	14

Fallartemis	21	Gyrineum	55	Laevitesta	43
Fascinus	70			Lamelliscala	51
Fautor	33	Haloginella	65	Lampusia	54
Fax	69	Halotapada	48	Laplysia	91
Ficus	57	Hamacuna	17	Largisipho	69
Filodrillia	78	Hapalochlaena	100	Larinopsis	39
Fiona	95	Haploplax	28	Lasaea	19
Firoloida	50	Haurakia	40	Laseronella	85
Fiscisepia	99	Haustellum	71	Laseronia	39
Flabellina	95	Hebeulima	53	Laseronula	42
Flayomala	25	Helisalia	36	Latavia	85
Floraconus	75	Hemidonax	21	Lataxiena	73
Florisarka	25	Herewardia	42	Laternula	14
Fluctiger	22	Herpetopoma	32	Latirus	68
Fluviolanatus	14	Herviera	84	Latona	25
Folaceiscala	51	Heterocithara	80	Lavesopus	70
Foramelina	10	Heteroglypta	25	Leipyrga	32
Forolepas	31	Heterorissos	40	Lepeta	4
Fossarina	33	Heteroteuthis	98	Lepsiella	73
Fossatrivia	58	Heterozona	28	Leuconopsis	82
Fractolatirus	68	Hexabanchus	94	Leucotina	86
Friginatica	57	Hiatella	27	Liloa	88
Fronsella	19	Hinea	39	Limiscala	51
Fusculima	53	Hinemoa	85	Limulatys	88
Fusidaphne	81	Hubendickula	82	Linemera	40
Fusinus	68	Humphreyia	15	Liniaxis	72
Fusitriton	65	Hyalocylis	90	Linopyrga	84
Fusus	68	Hydatina	88	Liocarinia	35
		Hydatoria	88	Liolophura	29
Gabinarca	8	Hypermastus	52	Liotella	35
Gabrielona	34	Hypetrochus	44	Liotia	36
Gadila	97	Hypselodoris	93	Lironoba	40
Gadinalea	83			Lissotesta	36
Gaimardia	14	Icuncula	48	Litachilus	78
Galfridus	72	Idiosepius	99	Lithophaga	14
Galiteuthis	98	Inequarista	27	Litiopa	43
Gazameda	47	Iodina	49	Litozamia	72
Gelagna	55	Iopas	74	Livonia	61
Gemixystus	72	Ischnochiton	27	Lodderena	35
Gemmoliva	64	Ischnoradsia	28	Lodderia	35
Genaxinus	19	Isoclanulus	31	Loligo	99
Gennaeosinum	58	Isodaphne	81	Longinella	66
Glaucilla	96	Isognomon	10	Lopha	12
Glaucometta	23	Isotriphora	47	Lophocercus	92
Glaucus	95			Lorica	28
Globoscala	52	Janolus	96	Loricella	28
Glossaulax	57	Janthina	49	Loringella	8
Glossodoris	93	Jeannea	69	Lucerapex	76
Glycilima	8	Joculator	45	Lucilina	29
Glycydonta	23			Lunella	34
Glyptosepia	99	Katelsia	22	Lutaria	26
Glyptozaria	47	Kentrodoris	94	Lyncina	59
Gomphina	23	Kogomea	65	Lyreneta	62
Gondwanula	55	Kolonella	52	Lyria	62
Gouldiopa	22				
Grandaxinaea	9	Labiostrabus	50	Macertesta	53
Granitorium	22	Lachryma	58	Macomona	24
Granuliscala	52	Laciniorbis	37	Macroclanculus	32
Graphicomassa	70	Lactemiles	21	Macrozafra	71
Gratiadusta	61	Laevidentalium	96	Macteola	80
Guraleus	79	Laevilitorina	39	Maculotriton	69
Guyonia	95	Laeviscala	51	Magaleda	7

Magilina	49	Minnimurex	71	Notocrater	37
Magnosinister	47	Minolops	33	Notocypraea	61
Malleus	10	Minopa	33	Notogibbula	33
Mamillana	61	Miralda	85	Notohaliotis	31
Mammilla	57	Mitraguraleus	79	Notolepton	19
Mancinella	73	Mitriothara	78	Notomella	30
Mangonua	68	Mitropifex	63	Notomyrtea	18
Maoritomella	77	Modiolus	13	Notomytilus	9
Margovula	59	Moerchiella	39	Notoplax	29
Marikellia	19	Monetaria	60	Notoseila	45
Marinauris	31	Monia	12	Notosetia	42
Maripythia	82	Monitilora	18	Notosinister	46
Marita	80	Monoplex	54	Notospisula	26
Marseniopsis	58	Montfortula	30	Nototeredo	27
Martesia	27	Morula	74	Nototodarus	97
Mathildona	86	Mucrosquama	29	Notovola	11
Mauritia	59	Murdochella	51	Numella	19
Mayena	55	Musculus	13		
Mazastele	34	Myadora	15	Obescrobs	41
Mazescala	51	Myllita	20	Obex	55
Megalocranchia	98	Myochama	15	Obstopalia	51
Melanerita	37	Mysella	20	Obtellina	24
Melarapha	38	Mystaponda	59	Obtortio	42
Melibe	96	Mytilus	13	Octopoteuthis	97
Melicerona	61	Myxa	85	Octopus	99
Melina	10			Odostomia	84
Melliteryx	20	Nanaphora	46	Offadesma	14
Melosidula	82	Nannamoria	62	Oliva	64
Menathais	74	Nannocassis	56	Onchidella	83
Mendicula	18	Nannomactra	26	Onchidina	83
Menon	53	Nannoscrobs	41	Onchidium	83
Merelina	40	Nanula	33	Onithochiton	29
Meridosinia	21	Naricava	49	Onychoteuthis	97
Meropesta	26	Narraeolida	95	Opalia	51
Merria	49	Narraweena	78	Ophicardelus	82
Mesembrisepia	98	Narvaliscala	51	Opimilda	86
Mesericusa	62	Nassa	74	Oppomorus	74
Mesoclanculus	32	Nassarius	67	Opponaria	60
Mesocuna	17	Naticarius	57	Opposirius	48
Mesoginella	65	Nausitora	27	Orbitestella	36
Mesopeplum	11	Negyrina	55	Ornamentaria	60
Metanachis	71	Neosolen	25	Orthomesus	34
Metassiminea	43	Neotrigonia	9	Oscanius	92
Meturoplax	29	Nepotilla	81	Ostrea	12
Micantapex	76	Nerita	37	Ovacuna	16
Microstraea	35	Nevenulora	18	Ovaginella	64
Microcarina	36	Ninella	34	Ovaleda	7
Microcucullaea	8	Niotha	67	Ovatipsa	60
Microdiscula	36	Nivitrion	69	Ovula	59
Microdrillia	78	Noalda	88	Oxygyrus	50
Microdryas	42	Nodilittorina	38	Oxynoe	92
Microfossa	40	Nodiscala	52		
Microgenia	81	Nodopelagia	68	Palamharpa	64
Microginella	64	Nodulestea	41	Palio	95
Micromelo	89	Notarchus	91	Pallidonia	67
Micropolia	21	Notirus	23	Palmadusta	61
Microsveltia	66	Notoacmea	38	Pandorella	85
Microvoluta	62	Notobranchaea	91	Panope	27
Midorigai	91	Notocallista	22	Paphia	23
Milligaretta	25	Notochlamys	11	Parachiton	28
Mimachlamys	11	Notocochlis	57	Paracuneus	77
Mimelenchus	34	Notocorbula	26	Paradaphne	81

Paraguraleus	79	Placamen	23	Pupa	86
Paramontana	80	Planaxis	39	Purperosa	60
Paraplysia	91	Planesiphon	82	Pusia	63
Paraseila	46	Plastiscala	51	Pyrazus	44
Paratapes	23	Platycolpus	47	Pyrene	70
Parathyasira	19	Plebidonax	25	Pyreneola	71
Paratilia	71	Plecotrema	82	Pyrgiscilla	86
Parcanassa	67	Pleia	68	Pyrgiscus	85
Paregila	84	Pleurobranchaea	92	Pyrgopsis	98
Paricoplax	28	Pleurobranchidium	92		
Parimalleus	10	Pleurobranchus	92	Quadrans	24
Parisanda	36	Pleurophyllidia	96	Quantonica	57
Parodostomia	84	Pleurotoma	81	Quantulopinna	9
Paronoba	41	Plicatula	12	Quendreda	14
Particondyla	18	Plocamopherus	95	Questimya	16
Particymatium	54	Plocamotis	31	Quibulla	88
Partubiola	35	Polycera	95	Quimalea	57
Parviconus	76	Pomiscala	51		
Parvikellia	19	Ponda	59	Radiacmea	38
Parviterebra	75	Poneroplax	29	Radiocondyla	17
Parvitonna	56	Poroleda	7	Radulphus	73
Patellanax	38	Poropteron	71	Raeta	26
Patelloida	37	Potamopyrgus	43	Ramosaclesia	91
Patro	13	Potenatomus	45	Ranularia	54
Peculator	64	Pratulium	21	Ratifusus	69
Pediculariona	58	Prionovolva	59	Ravitrona	60
Pedumicra	47	Pristipagia	24	Recluzia	49
Pellasinmia	59	Proagorina	16	Rectacirsa	52
Pellax	34	Problitora	39	Redicirce	22
Pendaloma	14	Procalistes	98	Regozara	21
Penthominea	88	Procalpurnus	59	Relegamoria	62
Pepta	67	Prodolia	69	Reticunassa	67
Perbullina	89	Promantellum	12	Retusa	87
Peripetella	39	Pronucula	7	Rhizoconus	75
Peristernia	68	Propefusus	69	Rhombothais	73
Peronodoris	93	Propeleda	7	Rhyssoplax	29
Pervicacia	75	Propesinum	58	Ringiculadda	87
Pervisinum	58	Prothalotia	33	Ritena	37
Pexocodakia	18	Prothyasira	19	Rixa	31
Phalium	55	Protoginella	66	Rizzolia	95
Phanozesta	55	Provexillum	74	Rostanga	93
Pharaonella	24	Proxichione	22	Rotostoma	36
Phasianotrochus	32	Psammosolen	25	Roya	31
Phenacolepas	37	Pseudamycla	70	Rugadentia	84
Phenacovolva	59	Pseudantalis	97		
Philine	89	Pseudarcopagia	24	Saginafus	69
Philinopsis	89	Pseudodaphnella	80	Salaputium	16
Philippia	68	Pseudoliotia	35	Salinator	83
Phintorene	39	Pseudorhaphitoma	80	Salsipotens	33
Pholadopsis	27	Pseudorissolina	86	Saltatricula	42
Phos	69	Pterelectroma	10	Saltatrix	42
Phragmorisma	15	Pterochelus	71	Saltocuna	16
Phrynelima	7	Pterosoma	50	Samacar	8
Phylliroe	96	Pterospira	61	Sanhaliotis	31
Pictobalcis	53	Pterotrachea	50	Saxicava	27
Pilaflexis	45	Pterygioteuthis	97	Saxostrea	12
Pileatona	19	Pudentiscala	51	Scabrella	81
Pinaxia	74	Pugillaria	82	Scabricola	63
Pinctada	10	Pugnus	87	Scaechlamys	11
Pinguimacoma	24	Pulchrastele	34	Scaeofax	69
Pinnocotpus	100	Pulsarella	78	Scaoleda	7
Pitarina	22	Punipagia	24	Scaliola	43

Scaphander	87	Striacallista	22	Trivellona	58
Schismope	30	Strigatella	63	Trivirostra	58
Schizotrochus	30	Styliola	90	Tropidorbis	49
Scissurella	30	Stylocheilus	91	Truncatella	43
Scissurona	30	Subitopinna	10	Tuberclioipsis	45
Sclerodoris	93	Subninja	34	Tucetona	9
Scrinium	78	Subterenochiton	28	Tudicula	67
Scrobs	41	Subzeidora	30	Tugali	30
Scutellina	37	Sunemeroe	22	Turbonilla	85
Scutus	30	Sydaphera	66	Turrela	80
Seilarex	46	Sydlorina	18	Tutufa	55
Semelangulus	24	Syntharella	53	Tylodina	92
Semicassis	55	Synthopsis	45	Tylospira	49
Semiricinula	74	Sypharochiton	29	Typhina	72
Senectidens	8	Syrnola	83		
Separatista	48			Ultisrobs	41
Sepioloidea	99	Talabrica	16	Umbilia	59
Sepioteuthis	99	Talisiphon	82	Umbraculum	92
Septa	54	Tallorbis	32		
Septifer	13	Talocodakia	18	Vacerra	30
Serpulorbis	48	Talopena	33	Vacerrena	30
Servatrina	10	Talopia	33	Vaginella	90
Setaliris	15	Talostolida	60	Vanikoro	49
Sigapatella	44	Tapes	23	Varotoga	21
Siliquaria	48	Tarazeuxis	67	Velacumantus	44
Sinuginella	65	Tasmadaphne	81	Velargilla	23
Siphonochelus	72	Tasmatica	57	Velutuceta	9
Silius	48	Tatea	43	Venatomya	26
Smaragdella	37	Tavaniotia	67	Ventomnestia	87
Smaragdista	37	Tawera	22	Veprecula	81
Socienna	45	Tectisumen	37	Veprecardium	21
Solamen	14	Tegillarca	8	Verania	97
Solatisonax	68	Teleochilus	98	Veremolpa	23
Solecurtus	25	Tellinota	24	Vermitexta	20
Solemyarina	7	Tentidonax	25	Vernotriton	54
Solidula	86	Tenuisepia	99	Versipella	8
Solitosepia	98	Tepidatys	88	Vertambitus	16
Solosinister	47	Terebra	74	Vertisphaera	15
Solvaclathrus	51	Teredo	27	Vexilla	74
Solvadusta	61	Terenochiton	28	Vexitomina	77
Sophismalepas	31	Teretileda	7	Vicimitra	63
Spectamen	33	Teretripiora	47	Vimentum	17
Spinospella	15	Ternivoluta	62	Violetta	49
Spiratella	90	Theliostyla	37	Virgiconus	76
Spirocolpus	47	Thelxinovum	61	Virmysella	20
Spirula	98	Theora	24	Virroconus	75
Spissitydeus	88	Thestyleda	7	Volupicuna	17
Splendrillia	77	Thracidora	14	Volutoconus	62
Spondervilia	26	Thraciopsis	14	Volva	59
Spondylus	11	Tigammona	22	Volvarinella	66
Stabilima	12	Tolema	72	Volvula	87
Staphylaea	60	Tonna	56	Volvulella	87
Starkeyna	37	Toralimysia	19	Vulsella	11
Stephopoma	48	Torinista	68		
Sticteulima	52	Torvamurex	71	Wallucina	18
Stilapex	53	Trichomuscus	13	Wanganella	36
Stilimella	53	Trichomya	13	Warrana	18
Stipator	37	Triginella	65	Woodwardia	30
Stiracolpus	47	Trigonaphera	66		
Stiva	39	Triplostephanus	75	Xenogalea	56
Stomatella	31	Trippa	93	Xenophalium	56
Streptopinna	10	Tritonocauda	54	Xenophora	49

Xenotrophon	.....	.....	72	Zeacrypta	.....	.....	44	Zella	.....	.....	71
Xenuroturris	.....	.....	76	Zeacumantus	.....	.....	45	Zemira	.....	.....	49
				Zebramoria	.....	.....	62	Zemysia	.....	.....	19
Zafra	.....	.....	71	Zegalerus	.....	.....	44	Zemysina	.....	.....	19
Zalipais	.....	.....	36	Zeidora	.....	.....	30	Zenatiopsis	.....	.....	26



S 1932

